ASTRONOMY®

Cosmic Jets: Twists in the Monster's Tail

Chiron — Comet or Asteroid?

Ten Ways to Tune Up Your Telescope

August 1990 **U.S. $2.50**
U.K. £1.60
Can. $2.95

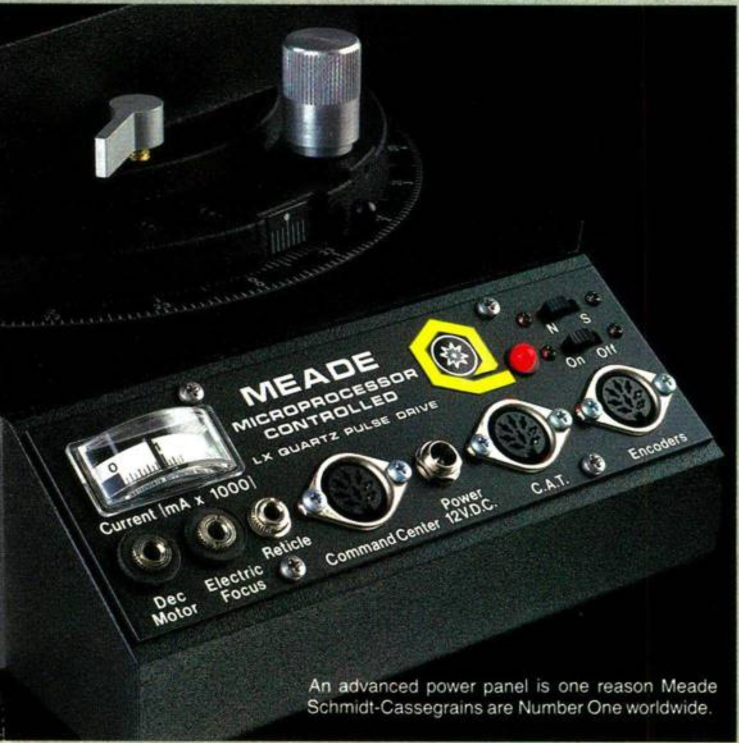
ICD 08070

Summertime Favorite: Globular Cluster M13

New!

Meade® Smart Drive™

Permanent Periodic Error Correction (PPEC)



An advanced power panel is one reason Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains are Number One worldwide.

Using technology developed for the Meade 16″ Schmidt-Cassegrain, the Smart Drive yields observatory drive accuracy on all Meade Premier Series 8″ and 10″ SCT's:

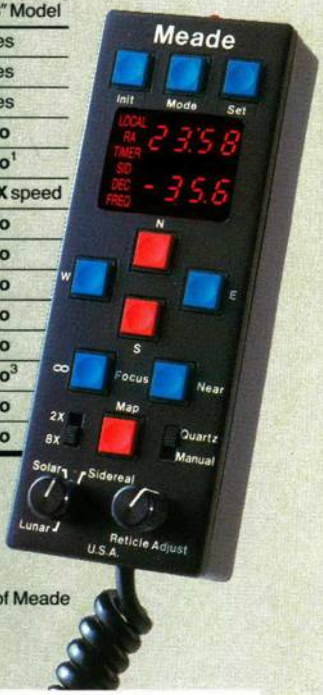
- **Automatically effects microcorrections** in the telescope's drive rate, to compensate for recurring worm gear errors.
- **Once programmed into its microprocessor memory,** required periodic error corrections are **permanently** retained by the Smart Drive—even when the telescope is turned OFF.
- **Competing "un-smart" periodic error correction devices** require that you re-train the periodic memory algorithm **each time you use the telescope**—a chore at best.
- **Meade Smart Drive technology reduces worm gear periodic error by up to 90%,** enabling vastly easier long-exposure astrophotography, with far fewer required corrections and fewer chances for guiding errors.
- **The Smart Drive is now available on all Meade 8″ and 10″ Premier Series Schmidt-Cassegrains**—from the budget-priced 8″ 30-Series to the advanced 10″ 70-Series, and on every model in between.
- **Using optional CCD's currently available,** the Smart Drive can be programmed to yield periodic errors as low as 1 arc sec.!
- **Previous Meade 8″ and 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain models** may be upgraded to the Smart Drive—see your Meade dealer for details.
- **For complete information on the Meade Smart Drive**—and a point-by-point comparison with competing models—send $3.00 for your copy of the Meade 1990 Catalog #90C.

More Reasons Why Serious Amateurs Worldwide Buy Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains:

Month after month, year after year, in Japan, in Europe, and in the U.S.A., Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains outsell the competition. Why? Among other reasons, compare the hand control/power panel standard-equipment listings of the Meade 8″ 2080/Model 50 (our mid-price-range 8″ SC) with the competition's top-of-the-line 8″ model that sells for hundreds of dollars more! You get more for your money with a Meade.

	Meade 8″ 2080/Model 50	Competing 8″ Model
North-South Operation	Yes	Yes
Map Light	Yes	Yes
2X Corrections East-West	Yes	Yes
2X Corrections North-South	Yes	**No**
Declination Motor	Yes	**No**[1]
RA Slewing	8X speed	**4X** speed
Declination Slewing	8X speed	**No**
Continuously Variable Freq. Control	Yes	**No**
Illuminated Reticle Control	Yes	**No**
Optional Digital Readouts	Yes[2]	**No**
Optional CCD Connectors	Yes	**No**
AC and DC Adapters	Yes	**No**[3]
Ammeter	Yes	**No**
CAT™ Computer Outlet	Yes	**No**

[1] Optional Dec. motor priced at $170 additional. [2] Includes digital coordinate readouts; digital timer; RA freq. display with King rate; local time; sidereal time. [3] Optional adapters priced at $58 additional.



The full-featured hand controller of Meade 8″ and 10″ Premier Series SCT's.

Meade Optical Systems—The Best Gets Better: Long recognized as the finest commercially-produced Schmidt-Cassegrains available, Meade SC optics have now been refined still further by the addition of new state-of-the-art laser collimators. *Meade optical technicians now orient, collimate, and test Meade SC optics to tolerances that competing SC's simply can not reach on any consistent basis.* Meade 8″ and 10″ SC optics are warranted, without qualification, to be the smoothest, most precisely corrected SC systems ever manufactured.

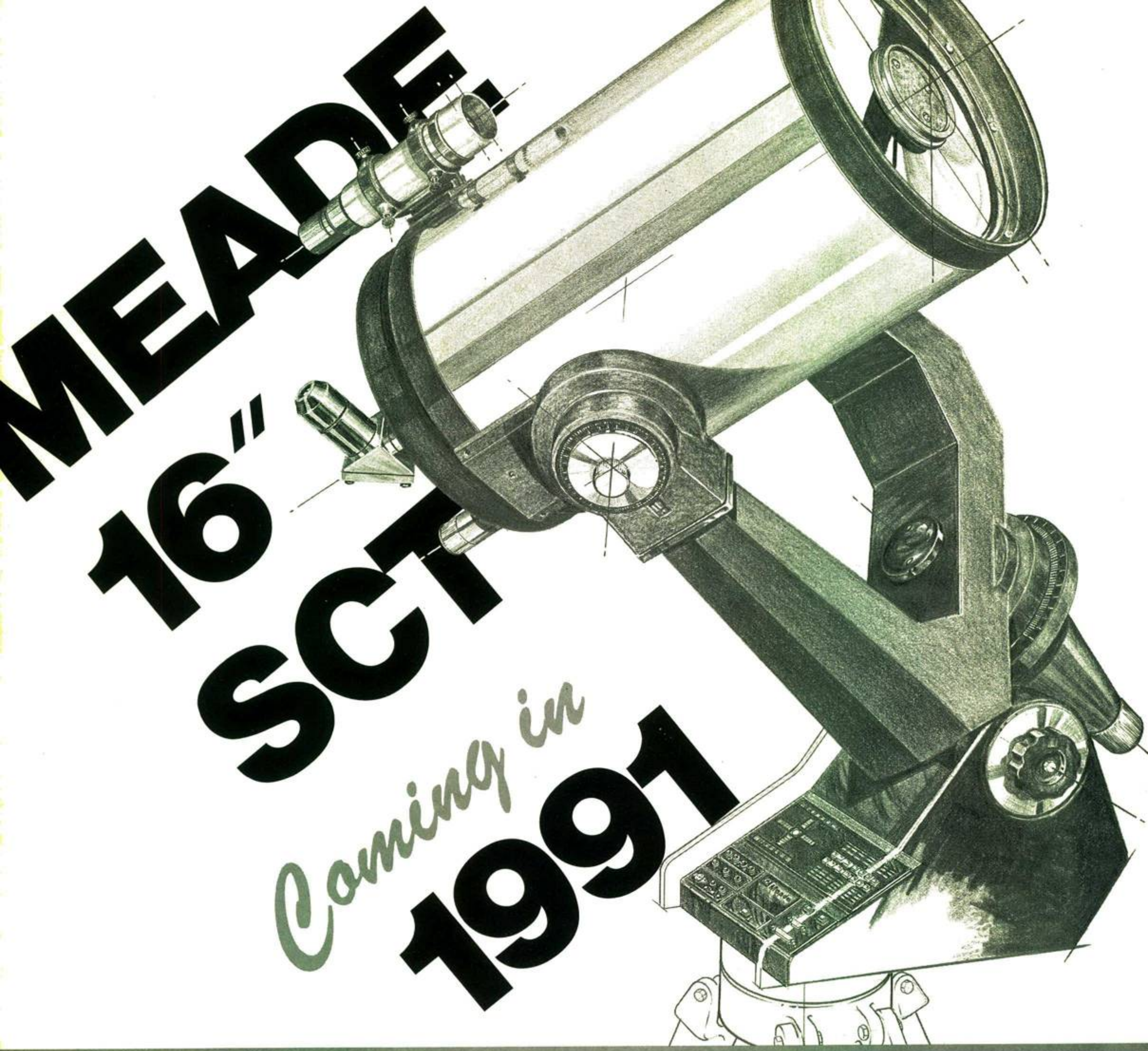
U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations & Assistance

For Meade dealer locations call us toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except Calif.): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291.**

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Catadioptric Telescopes for the Serious Amateur.

1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-0106 TELEX: 183514 "MEADE CSMA"



Eagerly anticipated throughout its 3-year development, this greatest of all Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains, the 16″ Model 2600, will be available for delivery in early-1991.

Designed for the school or college observatory, or for the advanced amateur, the Model 2600 offers optional state-of-the-art technology unavailable on any other telescope priced under $30,000:

■ **PC interface and access** to the telescope's microprocessor I/O ports offer almost limitless control options. Imagine opening the observatory dome, powering up the telescope, rapidly slewing to a designated object, taking a timed exposure, parking the telescope, powering down the telescope, and closing the dome—all from a remote location.

■ **Integrated high-resolution optical encoders** transmit R.A. and Declination data to an advanced version of the CAT™ Computer Aided Telescope and to digital readouts in the hand controller.

■ **Automatic-slew in R.A. and Dec. at 6° per second** to arbitrary coordinates input at the hand controller.

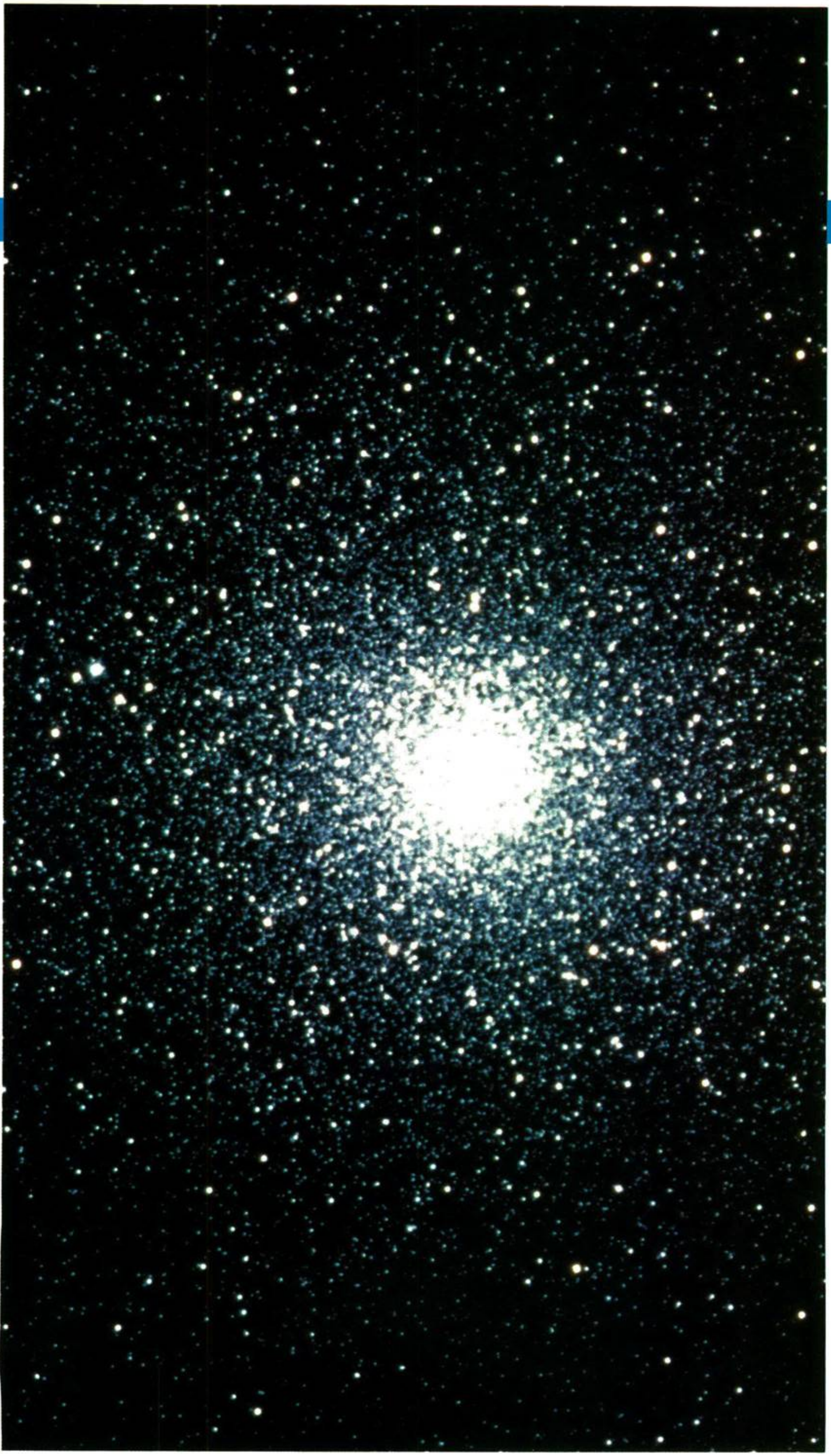
■ **Automatic-slew to any of 8,199 objects** in the CAT library.

The massive all-new Model 2600 fork mount includes an 11-inch worm gear controlled by Meade Smart Drive™ software, with achievable periodic drive errors as low as 1 arc sec. The 16″ correcting plate, of clear BK7 Grade-A optical glass, enables high UV-transmission for photoelectric photometry. The instrument is superbly suited for lunar, planetary, and deep-space photo-visual programs as well.

Suggested List Price, Base Model: $12,500. (Orders placed before 11/1/90 qualify for the special introductory price of $9,950.)

For complete information on the 16″ Meade Model 2600, please write to Meade Instruments, requesting Technical Data Sheet #2600, available at no charge.

ON THE COVER: Everybody's favorite globular cluster, M13, is perfectly placed for viewing during August. To discover how to get the best views of objects like M13, see page 66. Photo by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount.



DENSELY PACKED WITH STARS, globular cluster M5 in Serpens is just visible to the naked eye in summer skies. Backyard telescopes show thousands of its diamond-like suns. Photo courtesy Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation.

ASTRONOMY®

August 1990

Vol.18, No.8

28 Chasing the Monster's Tail

What drives the mysterious jets shooting from the cores of active galaxies and quasars? By Jack O. Burns.

38 Raising Hubble

The first few weeks of the Space Telescope's mission were a time of intense effort to get it on its feet. By Stephen Cole.

44 The Changing Face of Chiron

Is it an asteroid? Is it a comet? Chiron challenges our ideas about small bodies in the solar system. By William K. Hartmann.

50 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

60 Video Astronomy Comes of Age

Your camcorder can capture stunning images of the Moon and planets. By Michael Chibnik.

66 Ten Tips for Improving Your Telescope

Putting new life into that old telescope can be as simple as one, two, three. By Alister Ling.

72 The Galaxies of Cetus

Deep in a seemingly empty area of sky lies a rich collection of galaxies for every telescope. By David Higgins.

Departments

6 Behind the Scenes
Asteroids Named for ASTRONOMY Editors

7 Letters

12 Viewpoints
Are You a Closet Astronomer?
Do Astronomers Believe...?

22 AstroNews
An Almost Switched-on Galaxy

23 Amateur News

24 Space News
Discovery's External Fuel Tank Reenters

81 Reader Reports
Catch a Flying *Hubble*

86 New Astronomy Products

90 Product Reviews
$1000 Worth of Eyepieces, Part 1

92 Astronomy Books

94 Meetings and Events

96 Readings and Resources

96 Credits

98 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Copyright ©1990 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Telephone: **(414) 796-8776** weekdays, 8:30 a.m.-4:45 p.m. Subscription inquiries: (800) 446-5489. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with the current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24. All foreign: add $9 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.* Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A.

The
Audit
Bureau

Behind the Scenes

NEW TECHNOLOGIES IN ASTRONOMY

Astronomers are ecstatic that the *Hubble Space Telescope* has at last been placed in orbit. Yet even as we wait for the arrival of the first scientific images, the first new facts, and the first new knowledge to come from them, we marvel at the new technologies that have made *HST* possible.

What a fine accomplishment! Humans have learned how to place a telescope in space, how to point it, and how to control it. We have learned how to make huge mirrors close to perfection. And we have mastered the art of making arrays of light-sensing diodes on silicon chips to capture light that has traveled the breadth of the universe. These technologies are changing the face of astronomy.

In the hobby of astronomy, too, the same technologies are making big changes. Amateurs now capture starlight with CCD chips and record celestial events on magnetic tape. Bulky television cameras have given way to 2-pound hand-held camcorders, high-tech wonders of miniaturization. At the hearts of these machines are the same sensitive CCD chips that the *Hubble Space Telescope* and the *Galileo* spacecraft, now on its way to Jupiter, use to capture their images. Within a very few years amateur astronomers will be taping deep-sky objects "live," thus bringing the thrill of amateur astronomy to ever more people.

A few hours ago, on the screen of the same computer I'm using to write this Behind the Scenes, I displayed pictures of M51, M104, and the Great Nebula in Orion. With just a few keystrokes I changed the brightness and contrast of the images, pulling out details that were difficult to see in the original. For the astronomer hobbyist with a "hacker" bent, today's CCDs are a dream come true.

On the astrophotography scene, fast color films mean shorter exposures and easier access for more hobbyists, while slower films yield crisp, bright images with professional-quality knockout color for advanced amateurs. A decade ago neither film existed — but today their use is widespread.

These new technologies mean a richer, fuller hobby and a deeper, more profound science of astronomy. At the bottom, though, the deepest satisfactions of astronomy remain unchanged. On a clear night anyone — novice, amateur, or professional astronomer — can gaze upward as the starry firmament wheels majestically overhead and see the stars as our ancestors saw them. In a moment we can experience that mingling of wonder, fear, excitement, and knowledge that only astronomy offers.

Sincerely,
Richard Berry
Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Stephen Cole Managing Editor
Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Jeff Kanipe Associate Editor
Alan Dyer Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Assistant Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Patti L. Keipe Art Assistant
Tracy Staedter Editorial Secretary

Robert A. Maas Publisher
Daniel R. Lance Group Advertising Manager
Gregory J. Swan Advertising Sales Manager
Dana-Lynne Terry Advertising Services Representative

Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Curtis Circulation Co., Hackensack, NJ 07601

Letters

A Close Look at Refractors

In your review of four refractors ("ASTRONOMY Tests Four Medium-Aperture Refractors", June 1990) your readers may have been led to an incorrect conclusion about the stability of the two Vixen mountings. While both are well designed, the larger DX mounting is much more stable. The damping times you reported for these mountings depend on how much weight they are carrying and how massive the tripod is. A lightweight refractor will certainly damp out more quickly than a heavier one.

After visiting telescope manufacturers in Japan last year, I was very impressed with the Vixen DX mounting and decided to use it for my small Starfire refractors. The small amplitude of its vibration particularly impressed me. When pushed or pulled, both right ascension and declination axes felt solid and smooth, with little movement due to backlash. When the telescope was slewed manually or with the drives, stars moved smoothly. Before I decided to offer this mounting, I mounted a 12cm refractor, a 3-inch guidescope, and a heavy Pentax 6x7cm camera on it and made some long-exposure photos. With 40 pounds of equipment, the mount tracked effortlessly.

Nevertheless, your article correctly pointed out some areas in need of improvement. We will seek ways to minimize the vibration settling time of the DX mount. We have also informed our Japanese suppliers that American amateurs are taller and require more tripod height on their mountings.

When evaluating optics, it would be helpful to point out some standard against which lenses should be judged. For instance, it would be useful to know that an achromat has 0.25 percent focus difference between green and violet colors. At f/15 the depth of focus is such that a violet halo of a certain size (say 10 Airy disk diameters) surrounds the image. If the focal ratio is f/7.5, the depth of focus is also reduced, thereby doubling the size of the violet halo. In order for the f/7.5 lens to have a halo 10 Airy disk diameters across, the color error must be reduced to 0.13 percent. Using this relation between focal ratios and color errors, readers could determine if a telescope has good color correction.

Although it would make life much more difficult for reviewers, telescopes should be tested for such things as light transmission of the glass, image contrast, useful high-definition fields, vi-

Genesis Owner Turned Into Zombie!

Gentlemen:

I would like to say a few words about my new Genesis. I live in a relatively light polluted area, and own an 8" SCT which I have used for about two years. During this time there have been many deep sky objects which I have been unable to locate from my back yard.

I bought Genesis because I wanted a telescope that I could set up quickly to use at home on week-nights. When I began using Genesis, a few weeks ago, I was surprised to find many objects that have eluded me during the past two years. I was even more surprised when I realized that I had been looking in the right places all the time. These objects showed up in Genesis, but not in my 8" SCT.

My back yard experience with Genesis encouraged me to take it to my dark sky observing site which is, at an elevation of 5000 feet above sea level, in the Sierra Nevada Mountains. What I saw there was, in many cases, better than photographs in magazines. I was able to resolve globular clusters to a greater degree than publications indicate.

I didn't expect Genesis to be this good. It really is better than I imagined.

There does seem to be one problem with Genesis. My short week-night observing sessions have become anything but short, and I frequently arrive at work feeling and looking very much like a zombie. I guess that no telescope can solve all of your problems. In any case, thanks for the ones you did solve.

- George N. Storm, California

Photo by Jim Riffle

Unsolicited comments from warranty cards

- *It's beautiful, from case to scope.* C.C. The Netherlands
- *Fantastic! Great photo resolution, best optics ever owned and I'm a Hasselblad & Nikon fan. Now my best item.* D.B. New Jersey
- *This is my 1st scope and I'm having a wonderful time finding the limits of the instrument and my locating abilities.* G.P. New Jersey
- *Very pleased with your new improvements.* J.F. California
- *Even though cost was more than an 8" SCT with mount, quality & convenience won out. I will only use Tele Vue optics, mount and accessories.* W.B. Indiana
- *The telescope lives up to its expectation.* T.W. England
- *Wanted a 2nd telescope that was portable, delivered wide fields and superb images. Genesis is all I hoped for. The sharpness is astonishing and it's very portable.* G.H. Canada
- *Sold my 8" SCT looking for better images.* P.F. New York
- *Fantastic! My wife could not see Trapezium etc. with old scope. Now can't get her away from eyepiece: you have right to be enthused about your product.* W.J. Canada
- *I just wanted to have one excellent telescope to do astrophotography. Fantastic. Awesome.* J.J. California
- *Beautiful equipment - Total satisfaction with first use. Keep up the good work.* M.C. Ohio
- *I wanted a very high quality refractor. I was told by many - "This is it." This is a beautiful instrument!* M.F. Florida
- *Remarkable! I always wanted a 4" fluorite refractor. Sold my (8" SCT).* T.S. Indiana
- *Compactness & quality - a beautiful, fantastic instrument.* J.V. The Netherlands

- *It's the best 4" refractor made.* A.A. California
- *I was looking for the best first telescope I could buy. Something small. I never saw images clearer and more distinct than in Genesis.* G.D. Canada
- *Genesis is the only scope in the race. I wanted the best and believe I got it.* E.S. Australia
- *As the apparent equal of a (Maksutov), with the added RFT capability, Genesis is 'the', to me, obvious choice for portable astronomy. I'm completely satisfied.* R.A. Georgia
- *Very Impressive - my first view was of Pleiades with a 40mm Wide Field. The observation was remarkable, crisp, bright and jewel-like.* P.L. Massachusetts
- *The best on the market.* E.B. England
- *I bought this telescope without having seen it in-person, based on its specification & your reputation for quality. As usual, I got more than I expected with Tele Vue products...* K.L. Texas
- *My friend borrowed it & won't give it back!!* T.L. Canada
- *I wanted portability and very high quality optics. I have waited many years to be able to afford this telescope, - it was worth waiting for.* P.H. Australia
- *Superior to other 4" scopes on offer.* Z.V.S. South Africa
- *Had SCT, poor contrast/resolution. Tele Vue just the opposite, also it's more portable.* W.S. Connecticut
- *I purchased this instrument because:*
  1) Apo-refractor - basic design
  2) Tele Vue reputation
  3) Dealer owns same model
  U.B. Canada
- *Genesis is as good as gold...Maybe better!* F.G. California
- *I compared specs of Tele Vue vs (other high performance refractors); T-V best choice for $.* R.A. New Hampshire
- *Magic.* C.H. England

My sincerest thanks to all who've written us with such kind comments. I look forward to reading yours.

Al Nagler

Tele Vue

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

The Best from Meade TeleVue & Celestron!

Meade 8-inch & 10-inch Premiers!

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Meade Prices!

Celestron Ultima 8/11, Classic 8 & C90's

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Celestron Prices!

Genuine Meade Acc'ys

Accy case 5o ...	$79	Off-axis syst ..	$169
Accy case 54 ...	22	Piggy brkt 8" ...	34
Cat computer ...	995	Piggy brkt 10" .	34
Dec 39 LX5/6 ...	99	Sky/dust seal ..	49
Digital readout ..	call	Set circle illum .	44
Elec foc 1200 ...	179	Star diagonal 2"	139
Elec foc 1200A	169	Tele extender ..	37
Filter set of 6	94	Tele comp syst	69
Filter set of 10 ..	159	T-adapt-std	37
Illum EP 419	99	T-adapt-vari	59
LED map light ..	29	T-mt.-non AF ...	14
Lenshood 8"	59	T-mt.-AF	19
Lenshood 10" ...	94	Vari pol 905	49
Nebula 1-1/4" ...	69	Weight set 8" ..	94
Nebula 2"	109	Weight set 10"	99
Nebula rear-cel	119	WFAS	119

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Solar Filters in stock!

Highest quality 1000 Oaks • SafeType II glass!

4" **$79** 6" **$109** 8" **$129** 10" **$139**

MotoFocus & MotoDec for Meade and Celestron!

Fully compatible with all mfr. hand controls!

Electric Focus	**Electric DEC**
with variable speed!	**with variable speed!**
To fit LX2/3/5/6 **$92**	To fit LX3/5/6 .... **$85**

ASA 3200 Color Film!

Konica film assures shortest possible exposure without the inconvenience & expense of Hypering!

Five (5) 24exp. rolls for $31

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Meade 2045 *In Stock!*

Meades new 2045 features a dc pulse motor drive, fork mt., 1000mm Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, table tripod legs, and slow-motion controls for RA and DEC.

TeleVue Refractors!

Shutan now carries the newest versions of TeleVue's popular Genesis, Oracle & Renaissance! Call for our discount price on these high-quality refractors!

Meade Eyepieces/Barlows

Ultra Wide
4.7mm $139
6.7mm 169
8.8mm 209
14mm 239
Series II Ortho
4/6/9/12.5mm 52
Barlows
122 1-1/4" 2x .. 49
140 1-1/4" 2x .. 74

Super Plossl
Up to 26mm $79
32/40mm 109
56mm 175
Super Wide
13.8mm 125
18mm 139
24.5mm 149
32mm 219
40mm 279

Meade 2" Mirror Diagonal $139.00

New TeleVue's w/Eyeguard!

Plossl
Up to 26mm $79
32/40mm 95
55mm 204
Wide Field
15mm 129
19mm 139
24mm 159
32mm 229
40mm 289

Naglers
4.8mm $144
7mm 179
9mm 215
12mm Type2 .. 249
16mm Type2 .. 279
20mm Type2 .. 345

Barlows, 1-1/4"
2.5x or 1.8x 79

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

SHUTAN camera & video

Our 73rd year providing the finest service!

Please send $1 for first-class mailing of our 64-PAGE Discount Buying Guide! All products include full factory packaging. Many items include FREE UPS shipping in continental U.S. Always call for current stock/price info— ad is placed 60+ days prior to publication!

Visa, Mastercard, Check, Cash C.O.D.

SHUTAN camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Call Toll-Free!
800-621-2248
Illinois 312-332-2000

gnetting, ruggedness of construction, and accuracy of tracking. This would help quantify important traits of various telescopes and allow readers to make a clearer choice between various models. — *Roland Christen, president, Astro-Physics, Loves Park, Illinois*

Your review of medium-aperture refractors was generally well done and fair. However, it would have been nice to see more on the actual use and the full accessory range available for the instruments.

We noted your emphasis on color correction as a key element of optical performance, and are pleased that you found our Genesis at least equal to an f/15 doublet refractor. Our own tests and calculations place the color correction of the Genesis equivalent to an f/22 doublet, whether measured over the e-g (green/violet) wavelength range as you have done or over the more traditional d-F-C (yellow-green/blue/red) range.

As you noted, all instruments involve tradeoffs. To see a bit of color on only the brightest stars is, to us, quite acceptable given the major gains in photographic speed, wide field of view, and convenience. You might have made it clearer that our f/5 speed is 2.5 times faster than an f/8 of equivalent aperture and that the Genesis is a true flat field photographic design. The 5.4° total visual field is also 2.5 times that of an f/8. Our fluorite element is also smaller and internally sealed, minimizing any possibility of damage from dew or dust.

I'd like to address the few "con" comments in your summary. First, saying there's color in the image is misleading, as you already noted this is limited only to bright stars at high magnifications. Second, we see no negative in needing a Barlow to obtain really high magnifications since our Barlows if anything improve the image of the eyepieces. (There is an unwarranted prejudice against Barlows in some quarters.) Third, we don't provide a finder because it's not needed with low-power eyepieces. Our 55mm Plössl gives a 5.4° field at just 9x — not bad for a "finder that can't be misaligned." — *Al Nagler, president, TeleVue, Pearl River, New York*

Will We Have a Fiery Fate?

I read with great interest Daniel Whitmire and Ray Reynolds' article "Fiery Fate of the Solar System" (April 1990). In the article Whitmire states that as stars grow older they shed material, losing mass and therefore gravitational attraction. Because of this, Earth will retreat from the Sun.

In his book *Invisible Matter and the Fate of the Universe,* Barry Parker states the opposite. "It is well known that two objects orbiting one another lose energy via gravitational radiation," says Parker, "which means that an orbiting planet will slowly spiral into its star." Will Earth have a fiery fate? — *Paul D'Amico, North Providence, Rhode Island*

Editor's Note: The mass loss due to stellar evolution will have a far greater impact on the planets' orbits than the small change due to gravitational radiation.

Whitmire and Reynolds' article stated that Pluto eventually will have Sahara-like temperatures. Actually, if the Sun loses mass, Pluto will retreat outward, making Pluto's temperature reasonably comfortable. The article claims that one day Pluto will be like present-day Earth, after which Earth will resemble present-day Pluto. It's unfortunate that not one of us will be around to see such an interesting chain of events! — *James V. Blowers, Chester, Virginia*

Watch Those Airy Disks

"Test Drive Your Telescope" by Dick Suiter (May 1990) demonstrates that errors can creep into otherwise excellent articles. Suiter's table on page 58 headed "Airy Disk Sizes" gives Airy disk radii, not Airy disk diameters as the table claims. Real diffraction disks look a little fatter than the table would have you believe. In any case, on many nights clean diffraction disks will not be visible, because bumpy air smears the telescopic images. — *William R. Hamblen, Nashville, Tennessee*

Watching the Comets

In response to your article on Comet Austin ("Get Ready for Comet Austin," April 1990), I compliment you on its effectiveness and ask that you increase your coverage of other comets. This April, Comet Cernis-Kiuchi-Nakamura (1990b) and Comet Skorichenko-George (1989e_1) were both visible in small telescopes, reaching 8th and 9th magnitude. The periodic Comet Schwassmann-Wachmann 3 (1989d_1) was also visible, reaching a maximum brightness of 10th magnitude. Last January the first comet of the 1990s, Aarseth-Brewington, appeared in the evening sky and put on a tremendous

THE BEST-SELLING TELESCOPE IN AMERICA JUST BECAME THE MOST AFFORDABLE.

Introducing our newly modified LightWeight 94mm f/7 BRANDON Apochromatic Refractor with finderscope, mounting bracket and carrying case — all for only $995.00!

With the same unsurpassed 94mm Christen triplet lens, the new tube assembly with 2″ focuser weighs only 8-lbs. An around-the-tube dovetailed mounting bracket fits all tripods as well as our new Aus Jena combination Equatorial/Alt-Azimuth Mount with clock drive, setting circles, slow motion in both axes, level bubble, adjustable hard-wood tripod — $895.

Other popular accessories: New 2″ 1/20th wave quartz diagonal — $265; 2″ 48mm BRANDON eyepiece — $235; 2″ 2x Barlow — $145; 2″ Amici prism — $165; 2″ 32mm Widefield eyepiece — $125; 2″ - 1¼″ Adapter — $20; new 1¼″ 1/20th wave quartz diagonal — $195; BRANDON eyepieces: 8, 12, 16, 24 and 32mm — $110 ea.; Aus Jena Abbe orthoscopic eyepieces: 4, 6 and 10mm w/1¼″ adapter — $125 ea.; 2.4x DAKIN Barlow — $95; set of 5 filters (#30 magenta, #56 green, #80 blue, #85 salmon, Polarizer) — $65; 35mm camera adapter and T-ring — $50; rugged camera tripod with adjustable hardwood legs — $145.

Special offer for all the above listed accessories plus the LW 94mm scope and Aus Jena mount — $3,995 ($315 savings for the everything-you'll-ever-need package!).

Please send your check or money order today to experience the finest telescope and accessories that money can buy. Complete literature package — $3, refundable with order.

VERNONscope & Co., 5 Owego Rd., Candor, NY 13743 607-659-7000

from Spectra™ Astro * Systems

EXTRAORDINARY PERSONAL SERVICE

We assist in designing your 'dream system', with components from: DayStar, Fujinon, JMI, JSO, Losmandy, Lumicon, Meade, Northern Lites, 1000 Oaks Optical, RefrigiWear, Takahashi, TelRad, VernonScope/Brandon...and the unique line of Spectra astro accessories-TimeKeeper™, FlexiGlow™, FieldFinder™, PulsGuide™, ALL AT BETTER THAN COMPETITIVE PRICING!

DuoView™

'Quick-release' gives you freedom to switch back and forth easily to enjoy both visual astronomy and astrophotography... without refocusing!

$74.50 CA Res. add 6¾% Sales Tax

Ready to use with a SureSharp

Used alone, requires it s own Custom Connector shown to left. add $39.50 (state camera brand and model)

They Work Together! Use SureSharp to achieve pinpoint focus... then use DuoView to quickly locate photo subjects, center, and compose...Terrific TIME SAVERS!

NEW Right-Angle Viewer for SureSharp. Comfort at any angle during focusing.

$44.50 CA Res. add 6¾% Sales Tax

SureSharp™

Focusing problems that plague your astrophotography are eliminated forever... GUARANTEED!

$129.00 CA Res. add 6¾% Sales Tax

SureSharp™ includes custom connector. State your 35mm brand and model.

Mastercard VISA No Surcharge, No Shipping charge in USA

CALL 9 to 5 M-F P.S.T. and talk to the Astrophotographers who own and operate Spectra Astro Systems. Ask for FREE CATALOG full of UNIQUE ASTRO ACCESSORIES. FAX 818-996-7698

(818) 343-1352

VISA

master charge

Brands are Trademarked Names

6631 WILBUR AVE., SUITE 30
RESEDA, CALIFORNIA 91335

ATTENTION PARENTS!

Captivate your child's interest in ASTRONOMY with the charm of DRACO THE SPACE DRAGON™

The Astronomy Hotline
for kids of all ages
1-900-369-4800 Ext. 15
2 minute recorded message
Updated each Friday
$2.00 per minute and each minute thereafter

show. In binoculars it looked like an edge-on galaxy, and in telescopes the comet resembled a miniature Comet West. — *Paul Camilleri, Victoria, Australia*

On to Mars?

I was happy to see an article on the proposed mission to Mars (Viewpoint, April 1990). The Planetary Society has been trying to push such a mission for some years now, and I was pleased to see that Bruce Murray did such a fine job of explaining the situation. Outside of the astronomical press, however, little is reported about a mission to Mars. We need to get the public involved and put aside political differences to cooperate on what would be an historic and valuable step in humanity's exploration of space. — *Caryn Swenson, Palm Bay, Florida*

Before there can be a joint U.S./U.S.S.R. mission to Mars, the two countries will have to come to agreement on the color of the planet. Although I am only a dabbler in Russian, it appears that in the advertisement for the "Red Planet Calendar" in your December issue, the Soviets consider Mars orange. — *Louis J. Lyell, Jackson, Mississippi*

Say What?

I have to take a strong stand against Mr. Dolan's opinion (April 1990). I wonder if he would like the Dutch or any other non-English-speaking people to pronounce English names according to the rules of their own pronunciation. Imagine "New York" being pronounced differently in every language. Wherever I travel, when I say New York, people know what I mean. Latin pronunciations of astronomical names form a very good means of communication between astronomers in different countries. Let them stand as they properly should. — *Rik Gruwez, Bruges, Belgium*

Remembering Starlight Nights

I just finished reading *Starlight Nights* by Leslie Peltier, a fascinating account of a man's lifelong love affair with backyard astronomy. I wish my entry into amateur astronomy had been as gentle and calculated as Peltier's was. Although I didn't pick nine hundred quarts of strawberries to buy my first telescope, I'm sure I delivered as many newspapers. *I was sorely disappointed* when my 6-inch reflector failed to provide views like those that grace your beautiful magazine. Unfortunately, I briefly lost interest in the hobby.

My affection for astronomy was rekindled several months ago and thrust forward by reading Peltier's book. I highly recommend it to anyone who needs a little inspiration from a great soul. — *Jim Muehlberg, Minneapolis, Minnesota*

Venus Versus Earth

Regarding Stephen Saunders' article, "Venus: Hellish Place Next Door" (March 1990), and particularly the question of "what went wrong" on Venus, the answer seems overwhelmingly obvious. The real difference between the two planets is the presence of life on Earth whose effects gradually modified the harsh environment of a Venus-like primitive Earth to today's aerobic, temperate conditions. — *C. Maynard Price, Pateley Bridge, North Yorkshire, England*

Amateur SETI Is Alive and Well

I feel obligated to point out a misconception in your story "Amateur SETI Project in Trouble" (Amateur News, April 1990). Bob Stephens is in no way the only amateur operating such a program, nor has he ever been. Bob Gray in Chicago, Bob Sickels in Fort Pierce, Florida, and Jeff Litchman and Gene Greneker in Atlanta, to name a few, have been doing this kind of research since Stephens was in high school.

I am an ardent supporter of Stephens' activities, but in fairness to the other active people in the field, they should be mentioned as well. — *Michael E. Valdez, vice president, Society of Amateur Radio Astronomers, Melbourne, Florida*

Trade Your Universe for Mine?

Norman Sperling's description of astronomical oxymorons (Forum, April 1990) uncovered a pet peeve of mine. The most obvious such misuse of an astronomical term is the all-too-frequent employment of *universe* as a plural noun. The only correct usage of the word *universe* refers to everything that exists, has existed, or ever will exist. Terms such as *island universe, little universe, other universes,* or *universes unto themselves* are by definition erroneous. There is only one universe! — *Alfred Gray Reid, Canterbury, Kent, England*

The problem that Sperling pointed out about the old waning Moon is easily solved by using the word *decrescent.* This is the correct word and is in the *Oxford English Dictionary.* — *Mike Feist, Portslade, East Sussex, England* ☐

NEW!
INTENSCREEN
PLUS
Nikon

BEATTIE'S BRIGHTEST

INTENSCREEN **PLUS** LETS EVEN MORE LIGHT SHINE THROUGH

New technology allows extraordinary gains in viewing brightness with improved resolution and snap focus. For information about Intenscreen™ and Intenscreen PLUS bright-focusing screens for 35mm, medium format, long roll and view cameras, call or write

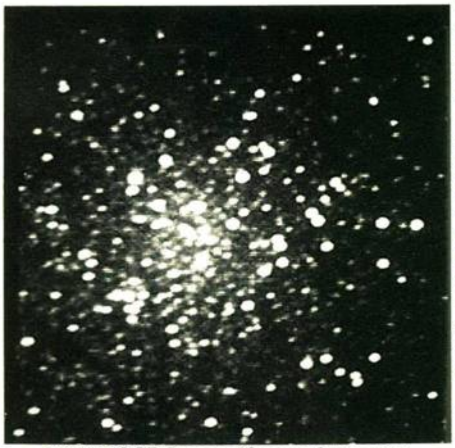
beattie
systems, inc.
P.O. Box 3142, Cleveland, TN 37311

IN TN DIAL 615/479-8566
TOLL FREE 1-800-251-6333
© 1989 B.S.I.

SpectraSource proudly introduces the
LYNXX CCD
Imaging Systems

Four Image Processing Systems for CCD Imaging as low as $1099.

Full featured Research Grade CCD Imaging Systems that provide true photometric performance for the most exacting requirements. Their low cost places CCD image capture and processing within your reach for the first time. Enter a new Realm in Astronomy!



LYNXX CCD Image. 20 second exposure of M22 taken with 8" f/10 SCT with 2X reducer.

- ¤ Research Quality & Performance
- ¤ Record & Enhance Images in Seconds
- ¤ NTSC Composite Video Output
- ¤ AutoGuide Capability
- ¤ 16th Mag. in <30 sec w/8" f/10 SCT
- ¤ Precise Magnitude Measurements
- ¤ Low Noise (30e), High Resolution
- ¤ 12 Bit A/D Converter
- ¤ Perform Blink Comparisons
- ¤ Zoom, Pan, and Invert Images
- ¤ Enhance Contrast, Sum Images
- ¤ Stand-Alone *and* PC-based Models
- ¤ Fast Data Transfer to Computers
- ¤ Exposures from 0.01 sec to >20 min
- ¤ Solid State TEC Cooled Camera
- ¤ Hi-speed Mechanical Shutter
- ¤ Four frames/second in Focus Mode

LYNXX PC CCD System	$1099
LYNXX PC Plus CCD System	$1399
LYNXX Stand Alone CCD	$2975
LYNXX Plus Stand Alone	$3750

World Wide distribution available. Send $5 for Demo Disk and Data Pac

SpectraSource Instruments
P.O. Box 1045
Agoura Hills, CA 91376-1045
(818) 707 2655

ARE YOU A CLOSET ASTRONOMER?

by Philip M. Bagnall

I wish to confess.

Until fairly recently I was a closet astronomer. Whenever anyone asked what I did in my spare time, I would tell them I was interested in photography, heraldry, calligraphy, vexillology (go look it up) — anything. But never astronomy.

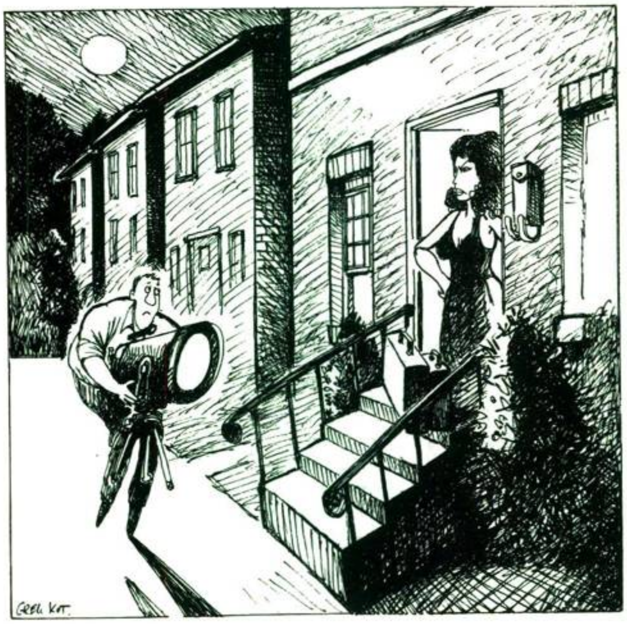
I always felt that it was something to be kept secret, like being a Freemason, or joining Greenpeace, or voting Democrat. Not that there is anything basically *wrong* with these, it's just that previous experience in admitting to my astronomical interests had taught me that the person asking would then feel obligated to ask some ridiculous question. You know the sort of thing: "Do you believe in flying saucers?" or, worse, "Can you do a horoscope for me?"

Or they would put that smug look on their face to indicate they thought I was eccentric or perhaps even a few bricks short of a full load. In a way, though, I can't really blame them. Let's face it, anyone who sits in a lawn chair through the depths of a winter's night must have something missing upstairs.

I think my problem first started to develop when I was an adolescent. I used to have nightmares about being arrested for prowling in my own back yard. I would just be lining up my telescope on some galaxy when the long arm of the law would grab me by the scruff of my neck and a thunderous voice would boom out, "'Ello, 'ello, 'ello. What 'ave we 'ere then?" — that standard phrase beloved of all British policemen. In my dream I would always turn to protest my innocence, only to find that the copper was none other than my dreaded physics teacher waving not a truncheon but a copy of Newton's *Principia*. Aargh!

When the time came to earn an honest living, I seriously considered astronomy as a career. Then I could say I was a professional astronomer, a doctor — somehow a professional astronomer would escape the problems an amateur faces. The only trouble was that astronomy exams were *hard*. Newspaper exams, by comparison, were fairly easy. They asked you only one question — "What is your name?" — and I got that right nearly 66 percent of the time. So I went into journalism instead.

For years people thought I was a high-flying socialite. I would stagger to my desk each morning, tired and bleary-eyed from a long night's observing. It took at least seven cups of black coffee before I could even begin to look at my work. Everyone thought I had been out partying all night. They would give me one of those I-know-what-you've-been-up-to winks. One elderly colleague would slap me on the back and say "Dat's mah boy!" like the dog from the Tom and Jerry cartoon. If only he knew!



One person who did know was a sales assistant in a local department store — though purely by accident. I was paying for some items at her checkout when she suddenly said, "You're an astronomer!"

"No, I'm not!" I denied vehemently.

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $275.00

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $345.00

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $575.00

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms anything that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $1150.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Aluminized & overcoated
10 inch f/5.6 $150.00
10.1 inch f/4.5 $155.00
12.5 inch f/6 $287.50
13.1 inch f/4.5 $295.00
17.5 inch f/4.5 $675.00

Elliptical Diagonals
1.83" — $17.95
2.14" — $21.95
2.60" — $25.95
3.10" — $ 39.95
4.25" — $ 79.95
6.25" — $200.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621
- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangeable
- 2 years materials and workmanship

© Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

NOT ALL "NGC's"* ARE CREATED EQUAL

CHECK IT OUT.

Questions you should ask before buying an "NGC":

Does it include the planets?

Does it have over 8,000 objects (including entire RNGC catalog)?

Are isolated telephone connectors used to protect the encoders from snagged cables?

Will my fork mounted SCT swing through Declination without breaking an encoder?

Can I put my telescope in its case without removing the encoders?

Is the computer mounted securely to the telescope's base, instead of merely suspended with Velcro?

Is the computer's Declination reading in degrees and tens of minutes, so I don't have to convert standard coordinates to decimal degrees?

Will it provide 24 hours of operation from an internal, single 9V alkaline battery?

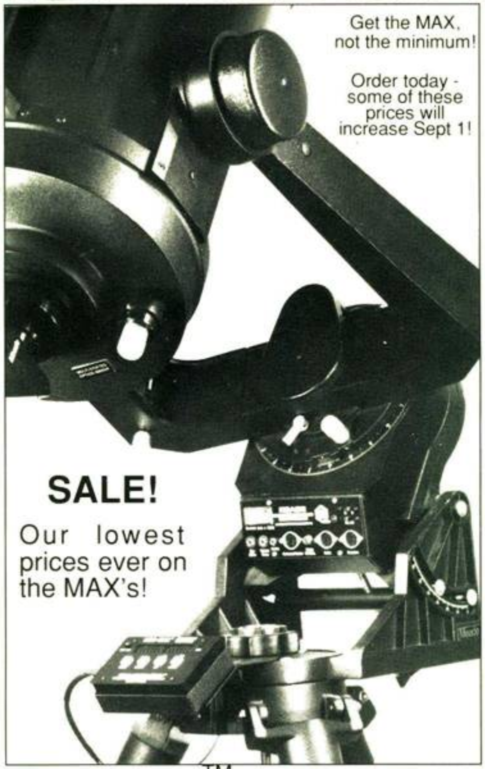
Can the encoders be easily installed in about 15 minutes without drilling or tapping?

Does the installation look as good as or even better than original equipment?

For our NGC-MAX™, the answer to *all these questions is "YES".*

Send $2.00 for 1990 Catalog.

* **N**ext **G**eneration **C**omputer



Get the MAX, not the minimum!

Order today - some of these prices will increase Sept 1!

SALE!

Our lowest prices ever on the MAX's!

Our NGC-MAX™ installed on an LX6

Telescope Models Supported

DSC-MAX, NGC-MAX, and SGT-MAX now available for: **Meade 2045/2080/2120, LX2/3/5/6, MTS, GEM, DS10/16, 628/645/826/856/880/1060/1266, B&L 4000/8000, Dynamax 8, C-11/C-14, Odyssey 13.1/17.5, Vixen, and Tele Vue Systems mount.**

What's New this Month

1. DSC-MAX and SGT-MAX now available for all popular Celestron fork-mounted telescopes.
2. DSC-MAX, NGC-MAX, and SGT-MAX now available for the Vixen mount.
3. MOTOFOCUS now available for the Tectron low-profile focuser.
4. **We have begun engineering the DSC-MAX, NGC-MAX, and SGT-MAX for the Questar 3.5" and 7".** Call for pricing and availability.
5. Our MOTOTRAK III is now designed for interface with the S.B.I.G. CCD!
6. The DSC-MAX, NGC-MAX, and SGT-MAX for the Odyssey 13.1 and 17.5. Our encoder hardware features a magnetic altitude drive for quick connect/disconnect and eliminates the slop in your azimuth bearing!

A customer writes:

On May 1st, 1990, I received my NGC-MAX for my Meade 2045. I AM TOTALLY THRILLED WITH IT! Installing the unit on the scope was so easy I couldn't believe it! Within 15 minutes I was finished! The computer itself is so easy to use, switching modes and entering numbers is a snap! Using the "MAX" out under the stars ... is where the MAX proves itself to be one of the greatest astronomical inventions ever made.

After setting the scope up outside in "any old place" and ignoring polar alignment, it took me less than 2 minutes to align on two [alignment] stars and begin using the MAX. I aligned on Arcturus and Spica, and then swung the scope to Castor and centered it in the eyepiece. I then asked "MAX" to identify the star and sure enough, it told me that it was indeed Castor!

Anyone thinking of buying the NGC-MAX should stop thinking and buy it! It will be one of the best astronomical investments they ever made! The NGC-MAX makes being out under the stars a lot more fun and a lot less frustrating. You'll spend more time observing and less time searching.

Thanks again for such a fantastic product!

Thomas Randall, NY

NGC-MAX™

A dedicated computer that will guide you to over 8,000 objects with information on each. New ROM release has refined some existing features and added some new ones - now includes the planets! (See scopes listed above) **$769**

Blow-out prices on the **DSC-MAX™** This price will go up!

Absolutely the latest technology in digital setting circles (see scopes listed above) **$459**

SGT-MAX™

Full feature desktop planetarium software with interface to most popular telescopes. Fantastic for observatories and classroom demonstrations! Simultaneous telescopic and naked eye views. Zoom from 12 arc-minute to 180° field. Identify any object with a wealth of information on each. Computes Lunar, Solar, and Planetary positions for current viewing time. Complete mouse support allows **SGT-MAX** to be run without a keyboard (mouse not required). Import data from any text file. For IBM PC's. (See scopes listed above) **$689**

SGT-MAX Software only **$109**

MOTODEC™

Push-on for all Meade fork mounted telescopes: 2080/2120, LX2/3/5/6 and MTS line. (U.S. Patent No. 4,919,523) . . . **$89.95**

Push-on for Meade 295/320/6600/8800 With variable speed hand unit **$98.50**

Meade 440/2080/2120 GEM. With variable speed hand unit **$98.50**

Snap-on for Meade 2045, B&L 4000/ 8000/ 8001, Dynamax/Criterion. (Specify telescope) **$89.95**

Snap-on for C-8. This snap-on declination motor works so slick people have been seen on cloudy nights just snapping it on and off. (U.S. Patent No. 4,709,178) **$89.95**

Snap-on for C-11 . . . . **$89.95**

Polaris, Super Polaris, Tele Vue. Includes variable speed hand unit (Specify make and model) **$98.50**

MOTOFOCUS™

2080/2120 LX5 & LX6 Completely compatible with manufacturer's hand control. Built-in variable speed control for fast focus as well as incredibly fine focusing action . **$98.50**

2080/2120 LX3 With variable speed hand unit which attaches to LX3 hand control . **$98.50**

All other 2080/2120 models With variable speed hand unit **$98.50**

C-5 & C-8 Includes variable speed hand unit. (Specify telescope age) **$98.50**

C-11 & C-14 Includes variable speed hand unit. (Specify telescope) **$98.50**

C-14 DELUXE MOTOFOCUS Puts R.A., Dec., and Focus control in one push-button hand unit. **$159.95**

Rack-and-Pinion: Meade, Novak, Tele Vue, Takahashi, University, Brandon. Also B&L 4000/8001. Variable speed hand unit **$98.50**

MOTOTRAK™

MOTOTRAK III The only triple-control (dual-axis plus focus) drive corrector made. Quartz-driven Lunar/Solar/Sidereal rates. Variable pulse-width Declination and two-speed R.A. correction. 110VAC 10W.

MOTOTRAK III **$259**

MOTOTRAK III With MOTOFOCUS and MOTODEC **$349**

MOTOTRAK III-B With MOTOFOCUS and MOTODEC **$399**

(Add $7.50 shipping for MOTOTRAK orders)

MOTOTRAK G The only triple-control drive corrector made for Meade 295/320/6600/8800 and GEM 440/2080/2120. Battery operated, state-of-the-art quartz-driven, with 2x/4x. Includes R.A. motor **$229**

MOTOTRAK G with R.A. and Dec . . . **$308**

MOTOTRAK G w/R.A./Dec/Focus . . . **$359**

JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES

1960 COUNTY ROAD 23 • EVERGREEN, CO 80439

(800) 247-0304 Orders only **(303) 277-0304 Orders/Info** (303) 526-9140 FAX Line

PHONE/MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check, or money order. USA/CANADA shipping paid. OVERSEAS ORDERS: Send VISA, MasterCard numbers with expiration date, or bank check in US$; add 5% shipping overseas only.

S90GP

Telescopes & Accessories from
Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

Tele Vue "Tops in the Field"
We carry and stock the full line of world famous Tele Vue Eyepieces, Scopes & Accessories
New style plossls, wide fields, Naglers, Genesis Oracle 3 & Paracorr in stock
1¼" Paracorr CALL! 2" Paracorr CALL!

2" Celestron Eyepiece Closeout
18 or 25mm Ortho . . $74.95
Supplies Limited!

TELRAD® w/Base $39.00
Extra Bases $7.95
Snap-on Dew Caps $8.50
Hinged Deluxe Dew Cap $10.50

PORTA-PAC
$65.00
12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty
PORTA PAC $84.95

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II
SINGLE AXIS
VE-200 Runs off DC $121.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC $141.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery $186.95
DUAL AXIS
VE-200 D $164.95
VE-300 D $199.95
VE-400 D $249.95
VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC $64.95

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS THE BEST!
Get Ready for 1990's Solar Sunspot Maximum
Type I 8" $84.95 Type I 10" $94.95
Type II 6" $114.95 Type II 10" $124.95
All sizes available for all scopes. Type III for photography now avail.

SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid
Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos
All Spectra accessories avail. $129.00

JIM'S MOBILE
Moto-Focus LX3/5/6 $78.00
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6 $75.00
NGC MAX/DSC-MAX/SGT MAX . . . . . Call
Focusers & Decs — most scopes available

Tectron Collimators improve Newt. images w/the following
Sight Tube $28.00
Cheshire E. pc. . . . $36.00
Auto-collimator . . . $30.00
Above 3 w/Bklt . . . $92.00
Fast Scope Owners!
Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers
2" w/1¼" Adptr. $118.00
Photographic Focuser . $159.00

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astroscan 2001
4¼" Portable Reflector Scope
$282.00
All Accessories Avail.

BINOCULAR SALE
We carry Zeiss • Fujinon • Swarovski • Steiner • Nikon • Swift • Celestron • Meade • Kowa • B&L
Contact us for prices!

B&L 8 × 50 FINDER
St. thru $46.95
BKTS. Spec. SCT or Newt. $22.00
5 × 24 Rt. Angle . $37.95
6 × 30 Rt. Angle . $42.95

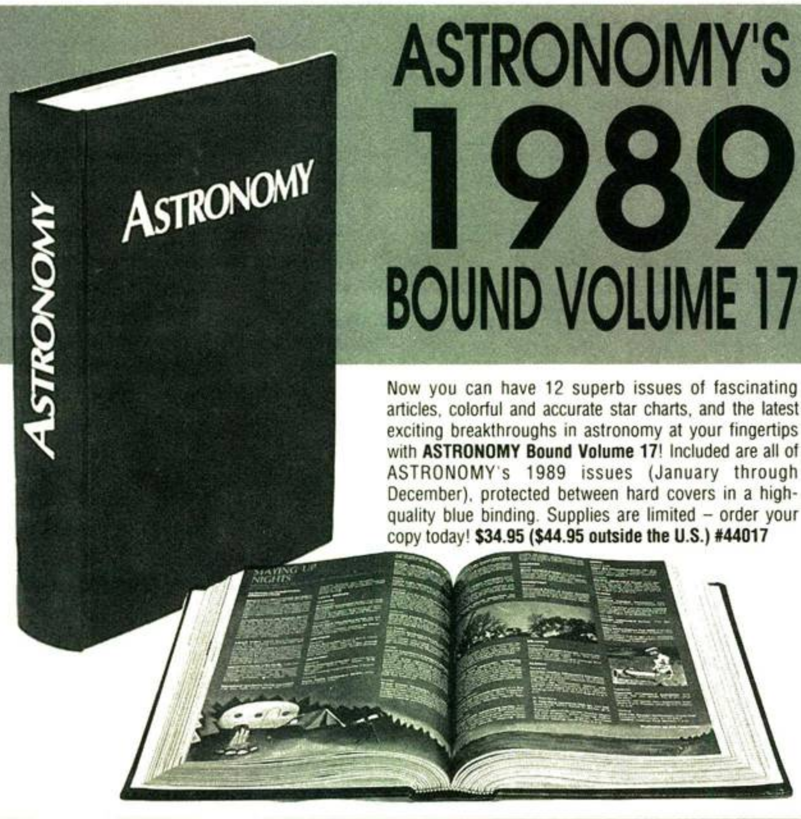
BOOKS & STAR CHARTS
MAG 6 Star Atlas $15.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II . . $39.95
Sky Atlas 2000-Field . . . $16.95
Sky Atlas 2000-Color . . . $39.95
1000 Plus $39.95
We carry a full line of astronomical books & publications.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
1¼" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM $38.95
RKE 2.5X Barlow $58.95
1¼" Orthos 4, 6, 12.5, 18 or 25MM $48.95
Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM $89.95
1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18 or 25MM $32.95
1¼" Erfle 20MM $49.95
2" 32MM Wide Field Erfle $115.00
ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

"ACCESSORY SPECIALS"
T-Rings $10.00
Tele-Extenders for SCT's $22.00
T-Adapters for SCT's $22.00
Color & Moon Filters $13.00
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount $89.95
Meade Basic Cam. Ad. .96 or 1.25" . $39.00
Meade Var. Cam Ad. 1.25" $49.00
EYEPIECE SPECIALS
Celestron 1.25" 4MM Ortho $39.00
Meade 7MM R. Gr. Ortho $45.95
1¼" 32MM Erfle $50.00
B&L Pro Plossls 26-35MM . . . . . $49.95 ea.
Meade .96 or 1.25" Ill. ret. $79.00
Meade 4000 2X Barlow $64.00
All Meade and Celestron accessories available.

Contact us or visit our showroom at Pocono Mountain Optics for savings on all scopes, accessories & binoculars.
Celestron Ultima 11 & Meade Premier Series & Schmidt Cassegrains now available at sale prices.
MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JMI • THOUSAND OAK FILTERS • SWIFT

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444
Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500
FAX 717-842-1408 24 hrs.
WORLDWIDE SHIPPING
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . Ask for Glenn-ARS: K3WEI
P. List send SASE
3% Cr. Cg.
Cat. $3.00
$4.00 MIN. SHIPPING



ASTRONOMY'S
1989
BOUND VOLUME 17

Now you can have 12 superb issues of fascinating articles, colorful and accurate star charts, and the latest exciting breakthroughs in astronomy at your fingertips with **ASTRONOMY Bound Volume 17**! Included are all of ASTRONOMY's 1989 issues (January through December), protected between hard covers in a high-quality blue binding. Supplies are limited – order your copy today! **$34.95 ($44.95 outside the U.S.) #44017**

To order direct, use the Kalmbach order form bound in this magazine, or send to Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

"Oh yes, you are!" she insisted.

"Honest, I'm not. What makes you think I am?"

"You've bought a copy of ASTRONOMY," she announced triumphantly, waving the damn thing above her head for everyone to see. I left hurriedly and made arrangements to have all future issues sent to me through the mail in a *Penthouse* envelope.

For years I avoided international gatherings of amateur astronomers after a particularly nasty incident in France. I handed my passport over to the customs officer, who gave it little more than a cursory glance.

"Are you viziting Paree for buzinezz or pleazure, M'sieur?"

"Pleazure. . . er. . . pleasure," I responded.

"Aha. What sort of pleazure?" he asked, a broad grin growing across his face.

I suppose he was just trying to be polite, but I panicked. "Skiing," I blurted out.

Now in the IQ stakes this official was clearly no dummy, because he immediately realized that mountains were in short supply in Paris. I was soon carted off by the gendarme to be interrogated. Now I tried to come clean and explain that I was really attending an astronomical meeting, but it didn't work.

"You zay you ar' an astronomer? Zen tell me ze name av ze Prezidant av ze' Société Astronomique de France?"

"I don't know."

" 'Ow big eez ze telescope at Pic-du-Midi?"

"I don't know."

"When did Le Verrier die?"

"I don't know!"

"Zen tell me zees," a female officer interrupted. "I waz born on August 28. What eez my birt' sign?"

"I don't know!"

"Zen you ar' obviously not an astronomer or you would know I am a Virgo!" Her colleagues sniggered.

Twenty-four hours later I was sent back to England in disgrace.

My wife was very understanding. Indeed, it was she who encouraged me to "come out," as they say. For nearly five years after we were wed, I managed to keep my passion a secret — after all, I didn't want her to think I was some sort of weirdo. Each night, therefore, I would wait until she was sound asleep and then sneak out to the garage to set up my carefully *hidden* Schmidt-Cassegrain.

One night she must have heard me — I think it was the time I accidentally

Special savings on selected Celestrons!

We made some special buys on Celestron accessories and scopes and we're 11th Anniversary Sale pricing many of them at or below dealer cost. Some quantities are *very* limited, so don't miss your chance to save!

16mm 1.25" Erfle eyepiece: exceptionally wide 70° field, super for Schmidt-Cassegrains, $100 list	$49
28mm 1.25" Erfle eyepiece: 55° field is wider than any Plössl, great for Dobsonians, $100 list	$49
4mm 1.25" ortho eyepiece: sharp as a tack for very high power observing, $84 list	$49
18mm 1.25" ortho eyepiece: excellent for eyepiece projection photography, $76 list	$44
25mm 1.25" ortho eyepiece: long eye relief for eyeglass use, razor-sharp, $92 list	$55
7.5mm, 10mm, and 17mm 1.25" Plössl eyepieces: wide fields and premium quality, $120 list	$69
22mm and 36mm 1.25" Plössl eyepieces: excellent quality long focal length eyepieces, $136 list	$79
45mm 1.25" Plössl eyepiece: longest focal length 1.25" Plössl gives bright images, $158 list	$89
18mm and 30mm .965" Kellner eyepieces: super for spotting scopes and small refractors, $48 list	$29
2x 1.25" Deluxe Barlow: premium performer designed for use with quality eyepieces, $120 list	$69
1.25" rich field lens: makes any 20mm to 36mm eyepiece 30% brighter, with 20% wider field, $50 list	$24
C60E: 60mm equatorial mount refractor, $498 list	$289
SP-C80F 3.1" Fluorite refractor: with Super Polaris mount, $2990 list	$999
LPR #2: light pollution filter for rear cell of C11/C14, $300 list	$65
LPR #3: light pollution filter for .965" eyepieces, $90 list	$28
LPR #7: light pollution filter fits T-ring for astrophotography, $170 list	$57

Send a stamped self-addressed envelope (65¢ postage) for our discount price list 90A with your savings on dozens of scopes and hundreds of accessories, information on how to pick the right telescope, and much more. It will be the best 65¢ you've ever invested in astronomy.

astronomics *Our 12th year of saving you money.*

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**
Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**
Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

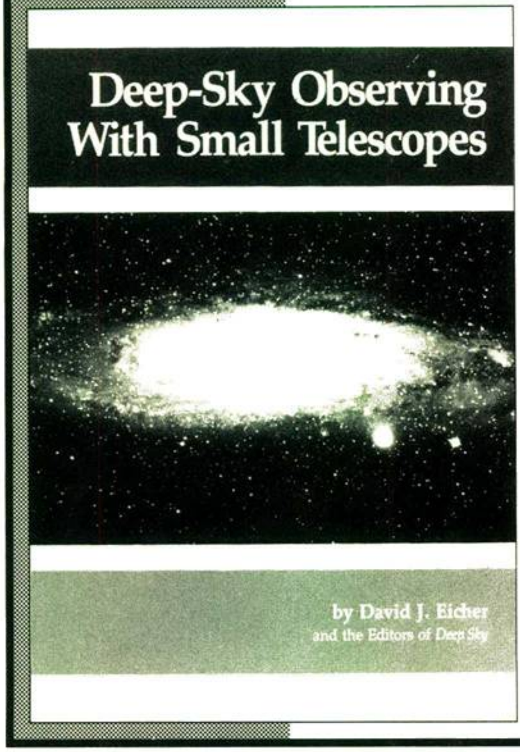
Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST.

Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

3% freight on credit card orders. $2 service charge on orders under $25. $5 per carton COD charge. U.S. and Canadian sales only.

Discover the Mysteries of the Cosmos with DEEP SKY OBSERVING WITH SMALL TELESCOPES

by ASTRONOMY's Assistant Editor David J. Eicher and the editors of DEEP SKY magazine



Deep-Sky Observing With Small Telescopes

by David J. Eicher and the Editors of Deep Sky

Step into a world of cosmic discovery as Dave Eicher, Editor-in-Chief of *DEEP SKY*, takes you on a whirlwind tour of the great showpieces of the universe. Chapter by chapter, this remarkable new book describes the history, astrophysical nature, and observational aspects of thousands of deep-sky objects visible in backyard scopes.

Whether you're a beginner or an old hand, **DEEP SKY OBSERVING WITH SMALL TELESCOPES** will become a valuable, lasting tool in your personal exploration of the universe.

- **Descriptions and data for thousands of deep-sky objects, including double stars, variable stars, open and globular clusters, planetary nebulae, and galaxies!**
- **116 spectacular photographs!**
- **336 pages, softcover**

Order yours today!

$29.95

#30188

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

kicked the cat — because for several weeks she kept an eye on my covert activities.

I should have realized that she was suspicious. Whenever she came across the question "Marital Status?" on a questionnaire, she would write "shaky." Finally, one morning just before dawn, I crept back into the house and there she was waiting, eyes glaring, suitcase (mine) already packed. Boy, was she relieved to find out that I was only having an affair with Venus and not Vanessa!

Anyway, she assured me that I was doing nothing wrong and pointed out all the other things people do that could be considered eccentric, like jumping out of an aircraft at 20,000 feet or dunking for hours on end a worm tied to a hook. So now I openly admit what I am and take everything in my stride.

"What do you do in your spare time?"

"I'm an astronomer."

"Oh, do you think you could do a horoscope for me?"

"Certainly. Just send me a check for $1,500 with your name, address, and date of birth on the back and I'll reveal everything I know about astrology."

You know, so far no one has taken up the offer.

DO ASTRONOMERS BELIEVE IN THINGS THAT DON'T EXIST?

by Gerrit Verschuur
Astronomer and writer

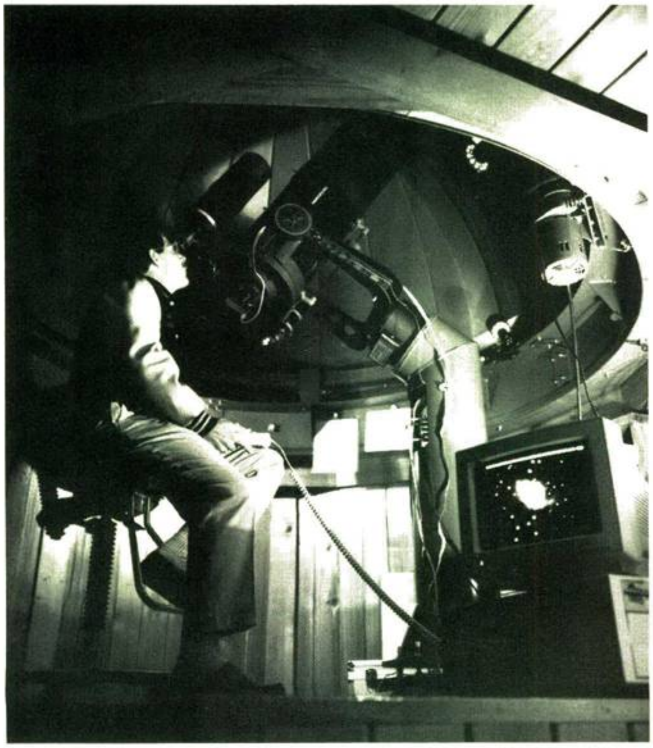
Our understanding of the universe is largely determined by the theories we develop to explain observations. The continuing challenge lies in making ever tighter the correspondence between theory and reality. But at the same time it's important to remember that theory may include so many variables that a sufficiently clever person could explain virtually *anything* — even things that don't, in the end, actually exist.

This was illustrated dramatically on two recent occasions. The first concerns the pulsar discovered in supernova 1987A in January 1989. Astronomers had been searching for the newborn pulsar associated with that explosion because well-accepted theory says that pulsars are the common outcome of supernovae. Naturally, many astronomers wanted to be the first to spot the pulsar glimmering fitfully in the wreckage of the exploded star.

In due course, one team of astronomers did find a star whose brightness varied in a way that was consistent with a pulsar in a binary system, although it was spinning unprecedentedly fast and lay uncomfortably close to its companion. However, when the observers returned to make more measurements, they found no evidence of the pulsar at all.

Despite some questions about the reliability of the observations, theorists promptly offered many highly plausible explanations for the disappearance of the pulsar, why the neutron star was spinning so rapidly, and how it was possible for the object to be so close to its companion. Yet this theorizing was

EXPLORE SPACE WITH A PC OR MAC COMPUTER



Within seconds display astronomical images

- Measure the angular separation and orientation of close binary stars
- Determine the magnitude of any star in the field of view
- Co-add images to dramatically improve the sensitivity of faint stars and nebulae
- Save images in the computer for later study

MODEL ST-4 STAR TRACKER & IMAGING CAMERA $890

For a catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SBIG
Astronomical
Instruments

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
1482 East Valley Road, Suite #601
Santa Barbara, California 93108
(805) 969-1851

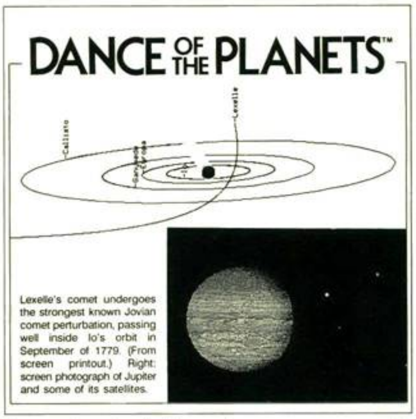
ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

Compact Catadioptric Telescope from Swift Instruments, Model #854

Swift Instruments offers this optically excellent and beautifully finished compact Cassegrain telescope with equatorial fork mount. It comes packed in a handsome aluminum carrying case. Excellent pictures may be taken with this telescope by applying the correct "T-System Adapter" for your camera. Obtainable magnification is 133x, 64x, and 32x. Powers may be doubled by using a 2x Barlow Lens, available as an accessory. Aperture - 80mm, F.L. 1,000mm. Shipping weight 9 lbs.

Accessories included: a star diagonal, moon glass, 4 x 20mm finder scope, erecting prism, camera adapter, American Standard Eyepieces - OR6mm, K12.5mm, & K25mm. Complete with owner's manual.

Swift Instruments, Inc.
952 Dorchester Avenue, Boston, MA 02125
FAX (617) 436-3232



DANCE OF THE PLANETS™

Lexelle's comet undergoes the strongest known Jovian comet perturbation, passing well inside Io's orbit in September of 1779. (From screen printout.) Right: screen photograph of Jupiter and some of its satellites.

"...great potential in astronomy courses...It's an order of magnitude better than any other solar system simulator on the market."

John Mosley, **S&T** December 1989

"...a remarkable package...I have experimented with several ephemeris programs and find this one fascinating."

James Bailey, **Astronomy** April 1990

"Best Science Education Program of the Year User's Choice Award. Try it. You will love it."

Jerry Pournelle, **Byte** April 1990

"...stunningly powerful...comes closer (to the beauty of the night sky) than any software package we have examined."

Ed Mendelson, **PC Magazine** May 1990

New v1.50 with >11,000 stellar/NS and >6000 SS objects. IBM compatibles with EGA/VGA. $195 plus s&h. Literature & demo available.

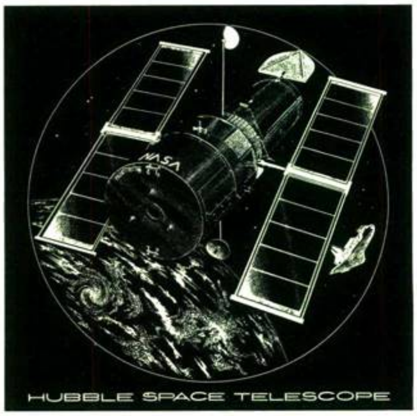
A.R.C. Software
P.O. Box 1974A, Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-3223 FAX 667-1105

Finally, there is a *high quality observatory* to suit the demanding needs of the amateur astronomer and professional alike. This six-foot polydome can house anything from a 3-1/2" Questar to a Celestron 14. The unit is completely weather and burglar resistant. You may mount it permanently or move it to another location any time.

End the tedious job of setting up and taking apart your system. Set up *once*. Then each evening all you have to do is unlock your own personal observatory, remove the hatch and the sky is all yours!

Send $2.00 for complete brochure.

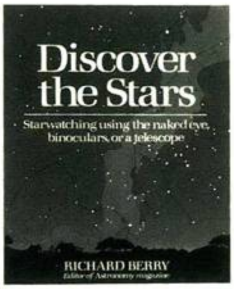
Research 2000
386 Nahant Road
Nahant, MA 01908
(617) 592-1422
FAX (617) 581-1937



Quality Imprinted Sportswear!

Hubble Space Telescope is one of many beautiful designs including The Horsehead Nebula, The Moon, A Space Walk, and A Shuttle. HST (#502) screen printed in 4 colors on high quality, heavyweight 100% cotton T-shirts and 50/50 heavyweight sweats. Color: Navy. Sizes: Sm, Md, Lg, XL. T-shirt (T502) $12.00; Long Sleeve T-shirt (L502) $18.00. Sweat (S502) $20.00. Payment (US $ only) MC/Visa, Ck., M.O. Shipping $2.50 1st item, $1 each add'l item, including Canada. Int'l $6.00 1st item, $3.00 each add'l. FL residents add 6%. A FREE catalog is available. Dealer and custom inquiries welcome.

Caledonian Graphics
P.O. Box 875, Dept. A
Zephyrhills, FL 33539
(813) 783-2434
(800) 223-4607



Discover the Stars
Starwatching using the naked eye, binoculars or a telescope
RICHARD BERRY
Editor of Astronomy magazine

DISCOVER THE STARS by Richard Berry

DISCOVER THE STARS leads you on a tour of all the stars and constellations visible with the naked eye and introduces you to deep-sky objects that can be seen with binoculars or a simple telescope. One section features twelve maps that show the entire sky overhead as it appears during each month. Another section consists of twenty-three star charts that depict smaller regions of the sky, providing names of key stars and showing double stars, variable stars, nebulae and galaxies. It's the perfect introduction to the heavens. 120-pages, paperback. #30155/ $10.95

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and Foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. (Minimum $3.00)

ASTRONOMY
Order Dept.
P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187

For a view that's simply out of this world, it's Nikon binoculars.

They're clearly superior. All Nikons are built to last and utilize multicoated lenses, BAK 4 high index prisms, all-metal chassis, diopter adjustments to correct for common vision imbalance and are warranteed for 25 years. For the connoisseur, choose the ultra-fine optics of Nikon's coma-corrected 7x50 SP IF Prostar or 10x70 IF Astroluxe. Both are nitrogen filled and O-ring sealed for waterproof, fogproof integrity, perfect for the moisture associated with nighttime observation. For the astronomer with an eye on budget as well as quality, there's our Action Series 7x50 CF Owl and 10x50 CF Lookout, or our wider field, superfast-focus Gold Sentinel Series 7x50 Starvue and 10x50 Sentinel.

Nikon Inc.
623 Stewart Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 222-0200

Parks Jovian-4

The included camera adapter allows the Jovian-4 to be used as a 1000mm telephoto lens with the addition of an optional T-ring for your specific camera.

PARKS
JOVIAN-4

"May well be the very best quality telescope on the market for your money today."

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Ordering & info.
(805) 522-6722

FREE COLOR CATALOG, (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide. Quality Newtonians, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, binoculars, riflescopes, and accessories.

The unique combination of the Parks diffraction-limited "multi-coated" optics, the superior internal baffling system, an unusually small secondary obstruction, and the new ultra fine knob-type focus mechanism provides contrast and resolution previously thought to be unattainable with a small Cassegrain telescope. Under optimum sky conditions you can see 12th to 13th magnitude objects. See nebulae, galaxies, and star clusters, as well as detail on the moon and the planets. Images are crisp and clean to the edge of the field. With the addition of an erecting prism, the Parks Jovian-4 makes an enjoyable spotting scope for nature study, bird watching, hiking, and land/sea observing. Mounts on any standard photo tripod. Includes: 4" optical tube assembly, 25mm 1¼" Gold Series eyepiece, diagonal prism, 5x24 finderscope, photo-tripod adapter, lens cover, custom reinforced carrying case with shoulder strap and instruction manual. Lifetime warranty.

Jovian-4 . . . $1200.00 Shipping/handling $13. Cal. res. add 6¼% tax.

Astronomy Software

Quality Software! Great Prices!

☐ **AstroCalc™** - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements , Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances to Sun & Earth, Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time. Heliocentric & geocentric data. IBM, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Plus™** - Features of AstroCalc and: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Greater selectivity of output options & more! Configuration file for start-up saves your location, time zone, etc. IBM & compat. **$59.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super™** - Features of AstroCalc Plus and: High resolution plots of Sun, Moon and planets in CGA,EGA or VGA modes. Output on screen or to laser or dot matrix printers. Get heliocentric and geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude and distance, RA & DEC, and altitude and azimuth. Multi-color plotting with EGA/VGA. Plots can be continuous lines or distinct points. Save selective output configuration files. Get compact ASCII output. **$89.95**

☐ **AstroStell™** - Teaches all 88 constellations & deep-sky objects. Call constellations by name to screen, random display to guess names. Names & magnitudes of bright stars, deep-sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, etc.). Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & how to use a telescope. Just the thing to get started in astronomy. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

☐ **AstroTutor™** - Introduction to all of astronomy. The human side - the histrory of astronomy & astronomers - and the technical side, the solar system and the planets, stars and their evolution, galaxies and the methods of astronomy (observing, telescopes, etc.). For anyone interested in astronomy. Uses graphics & animation to illustrate key ideas. IBM & compat. CGA**$29.95**

☐ **SunTracker™** - Calculates solar eclipse for any date & displays a world map with areas of visibility. Provides dates of eclipses and elements, accurate to 12 miles on Earth's surface. Central line of eclipse is plotted on world map & limits of visibility for partial eclipse, which can be specified. Tabular data includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. User's Manual. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

☐ **EclipseMaster™** - Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in longitude & 1 sec in latitude. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroBase™** - Mini-database of 300 most important astronomical objects. Add hundreds more. Includes: Galaxies, Open Star Clusters, Globular Star Clusters, Emission Nebula, Dark Nebula, Planetary Nebula, Double Stars, Variable Stars, Quasars, etc. with all most famous objects such as Messier's list & other compilations. Do searches for types of objects & display/print. Get objects visible for any day & time. Use as observing log. See all 300 objects for a thorough tour of the universe! IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

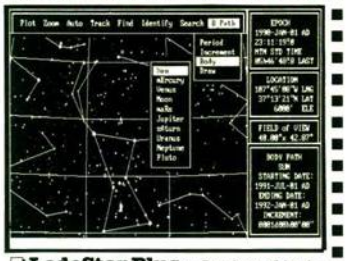
☐ **AstroInfo™** High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon & all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Any date from 999BC to 4000AD & any latitude & longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of Sun, Moon & planets, distances from Earth, locations in sky(specify RA & Dec boundaries). Ephemeris location tables to screen, printer or ASCII files on disk. Other calculations include precession, date & time conversions, alt. & az., etc. IBM & compat. 384K **$49.95**

☐ **SunTimes™** Generates monthly or yearly sunrise and sunset tables for any year and for any location on Earth. Get output to screen or printer. Also calculates times of twilight (civil, nautical, astronomical), maximum altitude of sun & hours of sunshine. Accurate, easy to use. IBM. **$29.95**

☐ **AstroFinder™** - Night sky realistically simulated for your date, time and location. Choose any azimuth (0-360 degrees) on your horizon and see 1/4 of the sky. Or view can be automatically centered on your selected object. Print star charts in 4 formats; automatic mode for up to 20 charts. Stars to 5th magnitude. Manual with 14 page star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or printed out.. All Messier objects included. Deep-sky objects file with ability to add more objects. Planets & comets tables allow you to include any type of sky object. Planning screen gives Alt/Az table and Moon status. IBM & comp., CGA or EGA.**$59.95**

☐ **Gravitator™** - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up or slow down simulation. Manual explains theory & use. IBM & compat., CGA or Hercules **$39.95**

☐ **Astro-Aid™** - 44 astronomical functions including: Coordinate Conversions: Equat., Ecliptic, Galactic, Alt-Az; Time Conversions: Julian Day, Greg., Sidereal, UT, ET, Solar; Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Parallax, Refraction; Kepler's/Newton's Laws, Telescope Design, Equinox/Solstice times, Polaris Transits, Jupiter's moons; Solar System Data: Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites; Constellations: Names, Areas, Primary Stars, Lore; Stars: Nearest, Brightest, Positions, Names, Spectra. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**



☐ **LodeStar Plus™** - Get views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location on Earth. Includes over 9,000 stars(all naked eye and some to mag. 7.8), Sun, Moon & all planets, plus 7800 NGC objects(galaxies, nebula, etc). Investigate past, present and future with LodeStar! Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines and boundaries and co-ordinate grids. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnifications. Search for and see solar and lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations. Plot the paths of Sun, Moon & planets. Scroll to any object to re-center display or zoom in or out. Find or identify stars or objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession, parallax, nutation and abberation for high accuracy. IBM or compat., 512K, Hercules, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or w/o co-processor. 16 color s w/ EGA or VGA **$149.95** (Demo **$10.00**)

Order Today!

800-533-6666

9-9 MON-SAT FAX Orders to 412-422-9930
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (#&exp.). Add $3 shpg ($5 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & 98 countries. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES
The Leading Publisher of Astronomy Software

1900 Murray Ave Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
Free Catalog, Call or Write

pointless because recently the pulses were found to originate not in the supernova's stellar remnant but in the electronics of a guide camera on the telescope. (See "The Peculiar Pulsar That Wasn't," AstroNews, June 1990.)

The second example of over-optimistic theorizing involves an unexpected feature of the cosmic microwave background at submillimeter wavelengths. Some observers had claimed to observe a pattern in the spectrum of the cosmic microwave background that was inconsistent with the traditional explanation involving the Big Bang. The possibility of an instrumental effect was considered but rejected.

After the feature was noticed, elegant explanations were offered by various theorists, the latest being one that showed an especially close fit between the data and the theory.

Ironically, due to delays in publishing, this work appeared in print nearly two months *after* instruments on board the *Cosmic Background Explorer* satellite — which was designed to study this radiation in great detail — found no evidence whatever for the signal the theory so elegantly explained. While this surprised few observers, it highlights the fact that one can account for anything by invoking complex interaction of natural processes.

The question running through my mind is, If theoreticians can account for virtually anything, how can we trust them — even when they deal with phenomena that are reliably observed? Given that human beings are adept at "explaining away" any new phenomenon, whether or not it has any relation to reality, it's also worth considering another matter. A colleague once pointed out that even if we were to detect a radio signal from an extraterrestrial civilization, we might never realize it because theoreticians would soon provide elegant *natural* explanations for it! In fact, how long would we persist in refining theories before we gave up and considered an artificial cause?

These cases exemplify a "cleverness" problem many scientists may prefer not to think about. Theories stand or fall by the observational data they explain. Therefore, given that we know our data are limited, why do so many astronomers place so much emphasis on theory over data? And is it really too much to expect us to transcend clever and beautiful theories or beliefs if they stand in the way of seeing the universe more clearly?

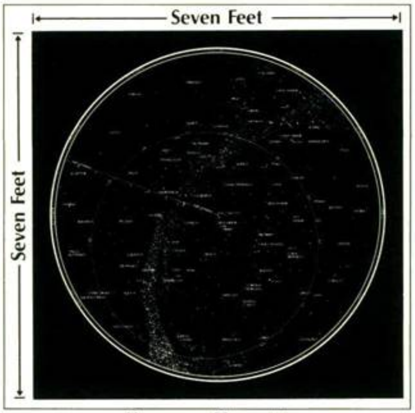
An uncomfortable feeling remains with me that we often get so carried away by our theories that we forget that even the best of them may have little to do with reality. While the ideal image of the scientist is that he or she is above such self-delusion, these recent cases remind me at least that often we are still prisoners of the way we habitually think. ☐

ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

COPERNICUS

BINOC-U-MOUNT™
"A STEADY PAIR OF HANDS BETWEEN YOUR BINOCULARS AND ANY TRIPOD"
BINOC-U-MOUNT is a patented quick mount from Innovative Energies which threads on quickly and allows you to instantly secure any size or type of hand-held binoculars to any type of tripod device. Simply rest your binoculars over the padded center and lash them down! Handmade in full grain leather, BINOC-U-MOUNT will lend a beautiful new look to your binoculars while stabilizing the view in any application. Available in three sizes: COMPACT, 4" base for small sizes ($35.00) - SILHOUETTE, 6" base for intermediate and most astronomical sizes ($39.00) — And COPERNICUS, 7" base for extra large sizes ($45.00). Satisfaction Guaranteed. Include $3 postage & handling.

INNOVATIVE ENERGIES INC.
50 Tower Road, Newton, MA 02164
(617) 332-1970 / (800) 542-7771



Heavens Above™
Giant 7'X 7' Sky Mural!

Stars glow all night — over 500 of them, plus the Milky Way! Decorative and educational, **Heavens Above™** provides 49 square feet of the drama and excitement of the night sky to your home, office or school. By day, all constellations are named and outlined in white on blue; by night, the stars alone glow till dawn. Observing aid booklet and Space-Bond adhesive included; mural can be removed and remounted elsewhere. Oriented to 40° N Latitude. To order, phone toll-free 1-800-NITESKY, or mail check for $34.95 + $3 s&h (in NJ add 6% sales tax) to:

NIGHTSKY ENTERPRISES
Box 278
Pomona, NJ 08240
1-800-NITESKY

On a starry night the most convenient way to catch the constellations is with a pair of Minolta Binoculars. Our eight Standard models offer extremely bright, clear viewing — ideal for outdoor use! All feature superior multi-coated optics, water-resistant construction, sure grip rubber coating, and an easy to use center focusing wheel. For super high magnification the 10 x 50 is a sure choice.
Why not set your sights on a binocular with a 25 year warranty from Minolta... the company with 60 plus years expertise in optics? After all, when you go with the best the sky's the limit.

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Finally!! The ULTIMA® Series Eyepieces

CELESTRON®
35mm Ultima Series
Fully Multi-Coated
CELESTRON®
35mm Ultima Series
Fully Multi-Coated

► *(Top right) Ultima Series Eyepieces. (Bottom left) Ultima eyepiece shown with standard eyecup.*

Consumers and dealers alike have demanded from Celestron a top-of-the-line eyepiece series to join the finest catadioptric telescope line in the marketplace. After much evaluation, testing and product enhancement, Celestron is pleased to announce the Ultima Series of eyepieces.

Astronomers today insist on an eyepiece designed to meet their exacting specifications. We feel that the new Ultima Series eyepieces will satisfy the most demanding customers by providing an eyepiece truly as good or better than any competitively priced eyepiece on the market.

Each Ultima eyepiece is computer designed using the finest optical glasses. While there is no "perfect" eyepiece, each Ultima is designed to keep the following aberrations to an absolute minimum: spherical, coma, astigmatism, distortion, color, field curvature and spherical of the exit pupil.

The Ultima Series of eyepieces is not of traditional Plössl design (nor are certain other manufacturers' eyepieces misleadingly labeled as "Plössl"). The Ultima Series are hybrid designs of 4 to 7 elements not seeking a name but rather a reputation for performance, minimization of aberrations, long eye relief and a wide field.

All Ultima eyepieces are **fully multi-coated.** This means the finest multicoating on *each* air-to-glass surface—not on one or two surfaces as is currently done on some major brands. These full multi-coatings DO enhance contrast levels.

Most eyepieces are parfocalized except where noted in the table. The wide angle units are parfocalized within their respective focal lengths.

There are no shiny surfaces. The inside and all lens edges of each Ultima are blackened to keep out reflected light. The outside is flat black.

Ultima Series Eyepieces standard features include:

- Threaded barrels to accept thread-in filters.
- Rubber grips. Especially handy in cold weather!
- Rubber eyecups to keep out extraneous light and provide more comfortable viewing.
- Lens and barrel caps.

ULTIMA SERIES EYEPIECES

Model	Focal Length	Number Elements	Apparent Field	Size	Eye Relief	Parfocal
93350	5 mm	5	50°	1¼″	4.2 mm	yes
93351	7.5 mm	5	51°	1¼″	5.3 mm	yes
93352	12.5 mm	5	51°	1¼″	9.0 mm	yes
93353	18 mm	5	51°	1¼″	12.9 mm	yes
93354	24 mm	5	51°	1¼″	17.9 mm	yes
93349	30 mm	5	50°	1¼″	20.6 mm	yes
93355	35 mm	5	49°	1¼″	24.9 mm	no
93356	42 mm	5	36°	1¼″	31.7 mm	no
93357	15 mm-WA	7	70°	1¼″	7.2 mm	yes
93358	19 mm-WA	7	70°	1¼″	9.5 mm	yes
93359	23 mm-WA	7	69°	1¼″	9.5 mm	yes
93360	45 mm	5	50°	2″	32.1 mm	no
93361	60 mm	5	45°	2″	39.2 mm	no
93362	80 mm	4	34°	2″	50.3 mm	no

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
213/328-9560 800/421-1526
FAX: 213/212-5835 Telex: 182471

SOLAR SKREEN®

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®

CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR®
DIGITAL RA/DEC

CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR® MARK V
DEC
RA
RA-ADJ
DEC-ADJ
OFF-ON
BRIGHTNESS
POWER
TUTHILL

SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm
AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS

TUTHILL
STAR TRAP POWER MODULE
QUARTZ LOCKED
POWER INCR
OFF-ON
12V

MICRO DRIVE

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND ASKS:

Do you wish to discuss the purchase of the correct telescope for YOU, or need advice on optics of any kind?

Call us TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063, and talk in detail with amateur astronomers who have made telescopes, ground mirrors and lenses, and know optics. They can give you unbiased authoritative information.

• • • •

Would you like to sit in your warm living room and view the sky in comfort on your TV? — Let a group of people see the Sun, Moon, Planets, and other celestial objects? You need our **NEW 0.02 lux STAR TRAP CCD VIDEO CAMERA!**

• • • •

Are you using your scope only at night and missing the pleasure of seeing faint Sun spots and surface mottling? You need our **SOLAR SKREEN**! Send a large 8x11 stamped envelope for a FREE sample.

• • • •

Are you frustrated with dew on your corrector lens? You need our thirsty, heatable **NO-DU CAP**!

• • • •

Are you wasting valuable observing time leveling your tripod? Are you having trouble finding the pole quickly? You need our **PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER**! It lets you do the job accurately in less than two minutes.

• • • •

Are you looking for a low cost accurate Digital Readout which does not use belts, and permits you to store the scope in the trunk without removing the encoders? You need our **CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR MARK V**!

• • • •

Are you tired of carrying reference books and a flashlight? Are you looking for a hand-held computer that gives you descriptions, magnitudes, and exact coordinates of all Messier Objects, some reference stars, and all 7800 NGC objects? You need our **SMART CHART**!

• • • •

Are you tired of using a finder that gives reversed images? You need our 50mm and 80mm **ULTIMATE FINDERS** for a correct image!

• • • •

Would you like a Quartz Drive Corrector that would have its own internal rechargeable batteries? You need our **#1 STAR TRAP POWER MODULE**! Would you like to convert your SCT to cordless operation? You need our **#2 STAR TRAP POWER MODULE**!

• • • •

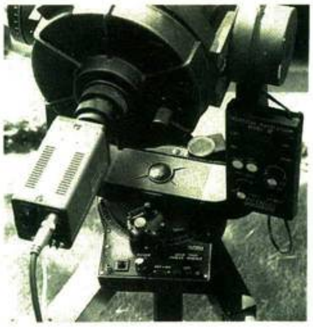
Do you wish your SCT had a vernier adjustment on the manual RA motion? You need our **MICRO DRIVE** - ten times finer control.

• • • •

Are you suffering from misaligned SCT optics because you don't think you could properly collimate your scope? You need our step by step **INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES** in NTSC or PAL!

• • • •

Do you need a good cleaning kit, great **LOW COST PLOSSL EYEPIECES**, light pollution filters, books, parts, or someone to clean, collimate, and adjust your SCT? Call us TOLL FREE, 1-800-223-1063!

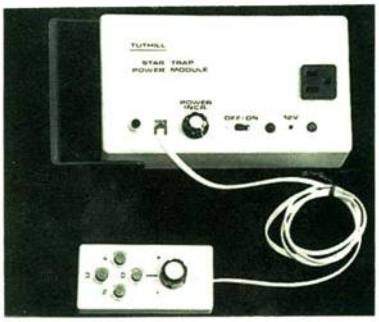


NEW STAR TRAP® TV CCD
CAMERA SYSTEM

NO-DU CAPS®

SMART
CHART®

UP
LEFT
RIGHT
DOWN
SMART CHART™
Research Instruments



STAR TRAP® PORTABLE POWER SUPPLY
DRIVE CORRECTOR

TUTHILL PLOSSL EYEPIECES

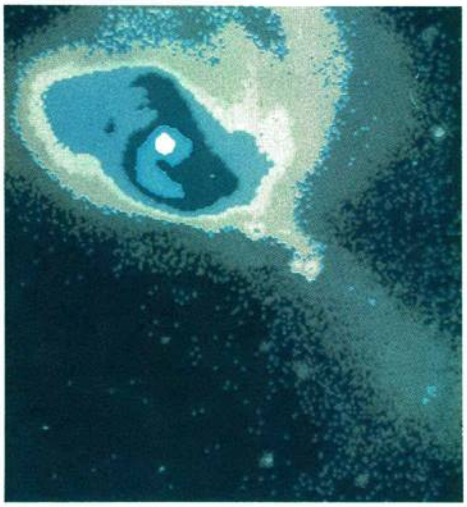
Send an 8" x 11" SASE for FREE information on Celestron, Meade, Questar, TeleVue and Odyssey Scopes; Willmann-Bell Publications, Lumicon, Clave and other fine products. Time payment, COD, VISA and MC. For info or orders CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ (201) 232-1786. FAX (201) 232-3804

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

AN ALMOST SWITCHED-ON GALAXY

How can you tell whether a galaxy is turned on or not? A team of astronomers set out to answer that question by making a series of detailed radio, infrared, optical, and spectroscopic observations of an unusual spiral galaxy in Eridanus.

The observations were conducted by Susan G. Neff of Goddard Space Flight Center, John B. Hutchings of the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory, S. Adam Stanford of the University of Wisconsin's Washburn Observatory, and S. W. Unger of the Royal Greenwich Observatory, Herstmonceux, England. Their evidence suggests that the nucleus of NGC 1614, which is quiet now, may eventually become active.



NGC 1614'S UNUSUAL SHAPE is probably the result of a galaxy merger. The "tail" (the feature extending to the lower left) contains bright knots that may be remnants of the companion. The nucleus has a Seyfert-like luminosity but is not yet active. Photo courtesy of Susan Neff, Goddard Space Flight Center.

One of the important tasks in studying galaxies is to see if an evolutionary thread exists between galaxies of different energies. Most galaxies are "normal" in that they have symmetrical shapes and don't emit more energy than can be accounted for by their individual stars. A small percentage of galaxies, however, emit unusually large amounts of energy. At the most energetic end of this class of active galaxies are quasars, which are very bright optically but are even brighter at ultraviolet wavelengths. Some quasars also emit excessive infrared radiation, which is thought to be from dust that is re-emitting radiation absorbed at shorter wavelengths.

Less energetic are the Seyfert galaxies, named for the American astronomer Carl Seyfert who first described them in 1943. Seyferts are, in some respects, "scaled-down" versions of quasars. Spectroscopic observations of Seyferts indicate the presence of very hot, expanding gas in a compact nuclear region.

In addition to their prodigious energies, active galaxies often exhibit distorted features, such as misshapen spiral arms and tails or plumes of ejected gas. Without question, the outer structure of NGC 1614 is clearly disturbed. Infrared and optical photographs show a large curved extension of one of the spiral arms, extended spiral arms to the east of the nucleus, a long linear tail to the south, and bright knots in the tail. Neff said that the tail, knots, and extended arms are probably the remains of an interacting companion galaxy.

But is this galaxy active? At longer wavelengths, the nuclear region of NGC 1614 becomes increasingly brighter. In fact, at far-infrared wavelengths, the luminosity is the same as that for Type I Seyfert galaxies, whose spectra most resemble quasars. The high infrared luminosity of the central region may be due to a massive burst of star formation embedded in dust. But no Seyfert-like nucleus is currently seen in the system. Either the nucleus has not been activated yet or its radiation cannot directly escape the dust.

Based on these and other observations, the astronomers conclude that NGC 1614 may be poised between the ultraluminous infrared stage and the active stage. In a few million years, said Neff, an active nucleus may appear.

Neff and her colleagues suggest that a detailed study of a larger sample of these almost-active galaxies is needed. To understand how active galaxies evolve, it is important to determine how many galaxies do and do not form an active nucleus and to compare these to the number of active galaxies in the local universe. Such knowledge would go a long way toward helping astronomers understand the evolution of galaxies in general.

FAINTEST "STAR" COULD BE A BROWN DWARF

An extraordinarily faint object discovered recently in the southern sky may be a long sought after brown dwarf. Astronomers have spent years searching for brown dwarfs, objects that condense out of interstellar clouds like stars do but are not massive enough to ignite the thermonuclear reactions that make stars shine. If star formation theories are correct, brown dwarfs may be the most common objects in the universe and could make up a significant fraction of the universe's mass. Despite tantalizing evidence, however, there is no observational proof of brown dwarfs. (See "Do Brown Dwarfs Really Exist?" by Deborah Byrd, April 1989.)

This newest and very promising brown dwarf candidate was first detected in 1988 by Mike Hawkins of the Royal Observatory in Edinburgh, Scotland. While searching for very red stars on Schmidt plates taken at Australia's Siding Spring Observatory, Hawkins identified a very faint and very red object near the borders of the constellations Grus, Microscopium, and Indus. He singled the object out as a possible brown dwarf because brown dwarfs radiate little energy and appear red because they are cool.

Following this discovery Phillip Ianna of the University of Virginia and Mike Bessell of Mount Stromlo and Siding Spring Observatories in Australia observed the object over the past two years. During that period they have seen it change position relative to more distant stars, reflecting Earth's orbital motion around the Sun. From this observed displacement the researchers calculate that the object is 68 light-years away.

Using this distance and the object's apparent brightness, the astronomers were then able to derive the object's absolute luminosity. What they found was a total surprise: the object turned out to be the faintest stellar object ever seen. It shines only 1/4,000 as brightly as the Sun does and is some 30 percent fainter than the previous faintest "star."

This low luminosity was a strong clue that the object might be a brown dwarf. Because brown dwarfs cannot sustain nuclear reactions in their cores, they shine mostly from energy generated by gravitational contraction. This is a relatively inefficient energy source, however, so brown dwarfs should have very low luminosities.

But just because an object is faint, cool, and red does not guarantee that it is a brown dwarf. The final step before confirming that conclusion is determining the object's mass. An object larger than about 8 percent of the Sun's mass (eighty times the mass of Jupiter) is massive enough to initiate nuclear reactions; a smaller object is not.

The researchers estimate that the new brown dwarf candidate has a mass of about 5 percent that of the Sun, which would place it firmly in the brown dwarf category. But to confirm that figure they need to know the object's age as well as its luminosity, because a brown dwarf fades rapidly as it grows older. Early indications are that the object belongs to a population of young stars in the disk of the Milky Way and thus is unlikely to be more massive than 8 percent the mass of the Sun. The observations are not yet definitive.

Ianna and Bessell are continuing to observe both this object and other faint red stars. They hope that such detailed observational studies will help astronomers better understand the fundamental characteristics of brown dwarfs.

ANTARCTIC METEORITE IS A SAMPLE OF LUNAR MARE

To date scientists have identified four or five meteorites found on the Antarctic ice cap as being chunks of the

Amateur News

ASTEROIDS NAMED FOR ASTRONOMY EDITORS

In May the International Astronomical Union honored two ASTRONOMY editors and one ASTRONOMY columnist by adopting their names for previously-unnamed minor planets. The permanent name 3684 Berry replaced the temporary designation 1983 AK, for ASTRONOMY's Editor-in-Chief Richard Berry. The permanent name 3617 Eicher replaced 1984 LJ, for Assistant Editor David J. Eicher. The permanent name 3505 Byrd replaced 1983 AM, for ASTRONOMY's Deborah Byrd, who writes the magazine's "Eye on the Sky" column each month.

The asteroids were discovered at the Anderson Mesa Station of Lowell Observatory in Flagstaff, Arizona, by astronomer Brian Skiff. The following citations, prepared by astronomers Skiff, David H. Levy, and Stephen J. Edberg, appeared in the *Minor Planet Circulars* this summer.

3684 Berry. Named in honor of Richard Berry, since 1979 Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY magazine. He has actively promoted amateur astronomy by means of books on beginning astronomy and telescope making as well as editorship of the technical journal *Telescope Making.* He was also a pioneer in increasing awareness of light pollution by mapping its extent in southern Ontario, Canada, in the 1970s.

3617 Eicher. Named in honor of David J. Eicher, founder and Editor-in-Chief of *Deep Sky* magazine. In June 1977, as a high school student, Eicher began *Deep Sky Monthly,* designed to promote amateur deep-sky observing. After more than fifty issues, the monthly became a quarterly in 1982 and Eicher became an Assistant Editor of ASTRONOMY magazine. Through his magazine and two books on viewing, Eicher has worked tirelessly to encourage amateur astronomers to make high-quality observations of galaxies, clusters, and nebulae.

3505 Byrd. Named in honor of Deborah Byrd, writer and producer of "Star Date," a radio program that since 1978 has broadcast astronomical news and information over several hundred stations in the United States. Byrd began her career providing public information via telephone messages and brochures for the University of Texas McDonald Observatory. This has progressed to include the popular radio program, a series of brief spots for television, and more extensive writing for magazines such as *Physics Today, Highlights for Children,* ASTRONOMY, and *Sky & Telescope.* In 1979 she founded the Texas Star Party, now one of the largest meetings for amateur astronomers in North America, which takes place each year near McDonald Observatory in west Texas.

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE AMATEUR PROPOSALS: ROUND TWO

In May the Hubble Space Telescope Amateur Astronomers Working Group announced the opening of round two of amateur proposals for observing time on the *Hubble Space Telescope.* The program is open to all U.S. citizens who do not have an advanced degree in astronomy. Applications to use *Hubble* for amateur observing projects may be made until November 1, 1990.

"The proposals should emphasize the use of *Hubble's* unique capabilities," said Stephen J. Edberg, chairman of the Amateur Working Group. "Primary among the instrument's attributes are high resolution, an extended spectral range, and superior sensitivity. Amateurs should remember that only research proposals that *cannot* be done from the ground will be considered."

The Working Group consists of members from the American Association of Variable Star Observers, the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, the Astronomical League, International Amateur Professional Photoelectric Photometry, the International Occultation Timing Association, and the Western Amateur Astronomers. By mid-1991 the group will recommend proposals and selection criteria for consideration by Space Telescope Science Institute director Riccardo Giacconi.

Interested persons should submit a letter to Round Two HST Proposals, American Association of Variable Star Observers, 25 Birch Street, Cambridge, MA 02138. By return mail requestors will receive information on the *Hubble* telescope, proposal forms, and entry instructions. Completed proposals must be postmarked no later than November 1, 1990.

Space News

FIRE STREAKED THE NIGHT above Hawaii as *Discovery's* external tank reentered April 24 on the mission that launched Hubble. Photos by William Albrecht.

Moon. But all of them seem to have come from the lunar highlands, the light-colored regions that cover some 70 percent of the Moon's visible side and about 98 percent of its farside.

Writing in the December 21/28, 1989, issue of *Nature*, Rutgers University scientist Jeremy S. Delaney announced that an Antarctic meteorite from the Elephant Moraine region (code named EET87521), which had previously been classified as a brecciated eucrite from the asteroid belt, is in fact a brecciated basalt from one of the lunar maria. This makes it the first known mare sample to reach Earth as a meteorite.

Delaney bases his reclassification on a careful reanalysis of the meteorite's composition. This revealed a very low titanium content in the basalt and a bulk composition closely resembling the mare basalt samples brought back by *Apollo 17* and *Luna 24*. The meteorite's oxygen-18/oxygen-17 isotope ratio is also near the lunar value. (Oxygen isotope ratios are important tracers of rock origins since they appear to differ individually for each "parent object" in the solar system, such as a planet, asteroid, or moon.) Last, the meteorite's rock fabric shows ample evidence in the form of glass and high-pressure minerals that it was shocked by impacts in a way that is consistent with a mare basalt.

Delaney notes that this new finding means that the Antarctic/lunar meteorites now on hand sample both known varieties of lunar crust and thus form a valuable resource, even if their exact source locations are not known. He also points out that although the numbers are small, simple statistics indicate that two or three of the highland meteorites should have come from lunar farside sites. If these meteorites can be isolated from the others, scientists will have their first looks at lunar territory that is almost wholly unknown and which has been observed only from orbit.

COMET MACHHOLZ HAS AN UNUSUAL EVOLVING ORBIT

Periodic Comet Machholz (1986 VIII) has been found to have an unusual orbit that is evolving on an astronomically rapid timescale. Discovered in May 1986 at 10th magnitude by amateur astronomer Donald Machholz, who was using 29x130 binoculars, the comet was past perihelion and fading swiftly. By late June 1986 it had dropped to about visual magnitude 13 and was last observed in early September that year at magnitude 19.5.

Recent studies of its orbital evolution by Daniel Green of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and several coworkers have been published in *Science* (March 2, 1990). Comet Machholz has a 60° orbital inclination and a period of 5.25 years. It passes closer to the Sun at perihelion — 0.127 astronomical unit, or 19 million kilometers — than any other known comet with a period under 150 years. The comet's high inclination has kept it at least half an astronomical unit away from Jupiter's perturbing gravity for the past several thousand years, even though the comet's aphelion distance (5.9 AU) lies beyond Jupiter's orbit (5.2 AU).

The studies by Green and his associates show that Comet Machholz' perihelion distance has been diminishing for the past several centuries and will continue to shrink, reaching a minimum value of 0.03 AU (4.5 million kilometers) by about the year 2450. Thereafter perihelion distance will begin to increase again.

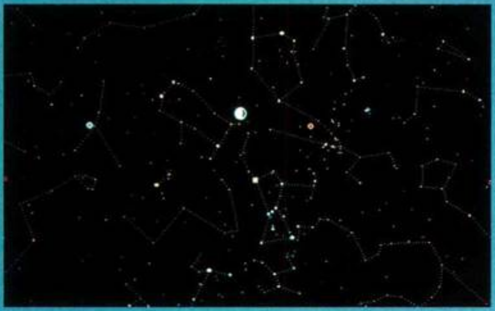
Green's team found that over an approximate 4,000-year period the comet's perihelion distance changes rhythmically between 0.03 AU and almost 1.0 AU. They stressed, however, that their calculations ignore all orbital changes from jetting activity by the comet nucleus, which is likely to occur. Yet they feel the results will hold generally true.

A major question for comet scientists is how well the comet's nucleus will fare under the intense solar radiation encountered at perihelion. Green points out that Machholz is ideal to monitor for physical changes at each perihelion. Moreover, the comet is observable in large instruments even while near aphelion, which last occurred in December 1988. University of Hawaii astronomer Karen Meech detected it at 22.5 magnitude with a 1.5-meter telescope at Cerro Tololo Observatory in Chile in April 1989 and at 21.8 magnitude in June 1989.

Given its short orbital period, Machholz will soon be back. Its next perihelion is July 22, 1991. Because of its steep orbital inclination, Machholz approaches perihelion from far southern declinations. Therefore it will be visible to Southern Hemisphere observers at a visual magnitude of 11 to 13 for a month or so before perihelion, and visible to Northern Hemisphere observers during the month or two afterward. □

EZCosmos™

PUTS THE UNIVERSE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS



The sky plot displays the stars, sun, moon, planets, constellation lines, and many other celestial objects.

The Trifid Nebula in Sagittarius (M20) is just one of the fascinating full-color photos available in EZCosmos.

Journey through space and time, exploring the vistas of the Universe. Escape the boundaries of our solar system and travel past binary suns and stars clouds of the Milky Way to the globular clusters and galaxies beyond.

Return to Earth and discover the paths of the planets, from close-ups of solar eclipses and lunar occultations to planetary conjunctions and retrograde motion.

Observe the skies overhead from 560 international cities or anywhere on Earth, for any time period from 4000 B.C. to A.D. 10000.

EZCosmos is your complete guide to the entire celestial sphere.

"With its intuitive interface, speedy performance, and enormous range of information, EZCosmos is an astronomical program that may interest the widest range users."
— PC Magazine

EZCosmos 2.0 gives you the Universe for only $49.95
Call 1-800-869-EASY for ordering information.

Future Trends Software
P.O. Box 3927 • Austin, Texas 78764
512/ 443-6564

System Requirements

- IBM-compatible
- 512K RAM
- VGA, EGA, CGA, and Hercules® monitors

©1990 Astrosoft, Inc. "EZCosmos" is a trademark of Astrosoft, Inc.

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

NEW LUMICON® SKY VECTOR II™ $589

1000 of "Best" Deep-Sky Objects in Computer Memory

ALL LUMICON SKY VECTORS FEATURE:

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of right ascension (RA)
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- 4000 pulse (0.09° resolution) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, date, sidereal time, etc.
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision high resolution digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2080, Meade 2120 *(Specify)*	**$498**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$498**
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½"	**$498**
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	**$498**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$575**
SKY VECTOR KIT (for skilled ATM's)	**$459**

Reference catalogues (1000's of objects)

Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, I, II, III	**$36.85**
Revised New General Catalogue (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0)	**$35.00**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II	**$29.95**

OFF ON
DIM
1735+273
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
UP
DOWN
Sky Vector II™
COMPUTER SETTING CIRCLES
LUMICON®

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ Computer with 1000 object memory, digital readout of coordinates, easy-to-use controls.

Please specify telescope type:

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ for Meade 2080, Meade 2120 *(Please specify)*	**$589**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$589**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$665**
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13"17½"	**$589**
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	**$589**

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR™. Has same features as the LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ but has all 7730 revised NGC objects in memory. However, it does not have the best IC and non-NGC objects.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ for C-8, C-11	**$750**
For Meade 2080, Meade 2120	**$750**
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13",17½"	**$750**
For C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$825**

The **LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™** has all the features of the regular SKY VECTOR, but has 1000 of the best deep-sky objects in memory along with their coordinates, size, magnitude, and other descriptive data. The sophisticated computer programming also will guide you to the object selected by displaying the real-time angular separation. Just move the telescope until the angles displayed become "0" using the "GUIDE" mode.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II FEATURES:

- All 110 Messier objects
- Brightest 31 alignment stars
- User definable catalogue of 25 objects retained in memory without power.
- 430 galaxies, groups & clusters
- 137 best open star clusters
- 133 best planetary nebulae
- 59 emission & reflection nebulae
- 84 best gobular star clusters
- 149 best colored & multiple stars
- ROM upgradable for planets, extended object lists, etc.
- TIMER function, elapsed time & stop watch
- 2 star alignment for alt-azimuth or equatorial telescope systems
- 1 star alignment if polar aligned
- Uses Epoch 2000.0 coordinates
- May align on any of the 1000 objects in memory

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7	**$85.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	**$185.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

MEADE® TELESCOPES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

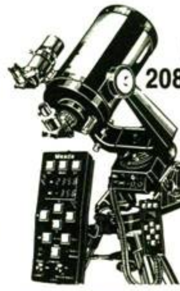
NEW PREMIER SERIES TELESCOPES

All Meade Premier Series telescopes **include** multi-coated enhanced optics (MCOG) and **include** advanced LX6 all-electronic drive system. Select f/10 or f/6 optics, and select only the optional features you **need.** The 8" has an 6X30 finderscope and the 10" has an 8X50 finderscope.

2080 Model 30, 8" f/10	**$1450**
2080 Model 36, 8" f/6	**$1650**
2120 Model 30, 10" f/10	**$1850**
2120 Model 36, 10" f/6	**$2298**

Options Enhance Performance

Super Wedge for 10"	**Add $295**
Dual-axis handbox controller	**Add $119**
Declination motor	**Add $109**
Digital setting circle	**Add $399**
2" Star diagonal	**Add $179**
LUMICON Cassegrain Easy-Guider *(Please specify camera)*	**Add $225**
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #30) *(Specify camera)*	**Add $395**
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #36) *(Specify camera)*	**Add $295**



PREMIER 2080 MODEL 50 $1750

Meade Premier 2080 Model 50

MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl: 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm **$89** 15mm, 20mm, 26mm **$89;** 32mm **$109**

Super Wide-angle: 13.8mm **$129,** 18mm **$135,** 24.5mm **$149,** 32mm (2") **$219**

Ultra Wide-angle: 4.7mm **$149,** 6.7mm **$179,** 8.8mm **$209,** 14mm **$249**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

2045D 4" f/10 w/motor drive	**$695**
2080 Original 8" f/10 w/tripod	**$999**
2080 Original w/tripod, MCOG	**$1058**
2080 Model 50, 8" f/10	**$1750**
2120 Model 50, 10" f/10	**$2195**
2120 Model 50H, 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	**$2395**
2080 Model 56, 8" f/6.3	**$1950**
2120 Model 56, 10" f/6.3	**$2395**
2120 Model 56H, 10" f/6.3 w/Super Wedge	**$2595**
Dew shield - essential! 8" **$65;** 10"	**$98**
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER for 2080	**$225**
EASY-GUIDER (f/4-f/10) for 2120	**$395**
CAT command control, 8200 objects	**$999**

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN

MTS-SN6, 6" f/5, #788 drive	**$649**
MTS-SN6 w/drive, MCOG	**$698**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/drive, MCOG	**$795**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/LX3 drive, MCOG	**$1048**
#36 LX3 hand cntrl. & #38 dec. motor	**$189**

NEWTONIAN

Model 826C 8" f/6 w/motor, 2" focuser	**$898**
Model DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 w/mtr., 2" focus.	**$975**
Model DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 w/motor, 2" focuser	**$1975**
Model DS-16A w/Sealmaster ball bearings for photography	**$2195**
8X50mm finderscope w/brackets for DS-10 or DS-16	**$109**

1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. Guide-stars also become much sharper to make guiding easier. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.8x multiplier lens	**$235.00**

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM $49.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

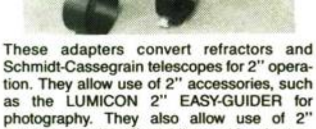
LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$49.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	**$59.50**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$89.50**
2" rack & pinion focuser, only 2" high	**$129.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra. The

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$169**
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER*	**$179.50**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$209**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$29**
*1¼" Star Diag. **$32**, 2" Star Diag., silver,	**$159**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$69.50**

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES



These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor	**$30.00**
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160	**$59.50**

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™- *NEW!*

Computer-Controlled Digital Setting Circles, only $498

Incredibly Smart!
thus
Incredibly Easy!

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of R.A.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- 2X higher resolution encoders
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars!

The computer's sophisticated program (over 3000 lines of code) determines **everything** from an initial sighting of just two stars!

- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, sidereal time, date, etc.
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080. The computer automatically knows the difference.
- Uses Epoch 2000.0, 1975.0 or 1950.0 coordinates.
- Light weight, only 2 oz. permits mounting near the eyepiece, if desired. Only 2.6"x2.6"x1".
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

Sky Vector ™
ON OFF
2137+490
RA DEC
DIM
MODE
STAR
LUMICON

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ computer, showing digital readout of coordinates, and easy-to-use controls. Shaft encoders are included (not shown). The coordinates are for Minkowski 1-79, a 13th mag. planetary nebula.

The LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ is a computer-controlled digital setting circle system. It represents a breakthrough in both computer performance and low price. To find an object just move the telescope until the coordinates of the SKY VECTOR™ match those of the object desired.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2080,2120,C-8,C-11, *(Specify)*	**$498**
For Celestron-14 .. **$575.** For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) telescope	**$498**
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½" *(Specify telescope)*	**$498**
SKY VECTOR KIT. You must supply adapting hardware. For skilled ATM's only	**$459**

Reference catalogues listing coordinates of 1000's of objects

Burnham's *Celestial Handbook,* Vol. I, II, III (Epoch 1950.0)	**$36.85**
The *Revised New General Catalogue* (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0)	**$35.00**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II, doubles, variables, deep-sky objects	**$29.95**

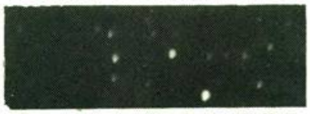
NEW FROM LUMICON
NGC
SKY VECTOR™
$750

- Advanced version of the LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ with over 8000 object deep-sky memory
- All 7730 revised NGC objects
- All 110 Messier objects
- 365 double & multiple stars
- 25 user defined objects, comets, etc.
- Helps achieve perfect polar alignment (benefits photographers, not needed for viewing)
- For alt-azimuth, equatorial, fork mounts
- 2X higher resolution encoders
- Identifies unknown objects
- Directs telescopes to desired objects by providing real-time angular distance to object
- Provides size, magnitude, coordinates, and visual description of all 8000 objects in memory

PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE TYPE

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2080/2120	**$750**
NGC SKY VECTOR™ for C-8, C-11	**$750**
NGC SKY VECTOR™ for Celestron-14	**$825**
NGC SKY VECTOR™ for Coulter Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½"	**$750**
LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR™ Kit, you supply hardware	**$709**
LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR™ Kit for equatorial mounts	**$795**

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7	**$85.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	**$185.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

MEADE® TELESCOPES

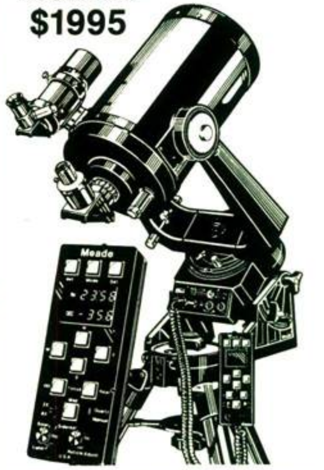
LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

2080/LX6 8" f/6 .. $1995
2120/LX6 10" f/6 . $2499

Digital readout system for 2080/2120/LX6	**$399**
8200 object memory CAT computer	**$999**

NEW
2080/LX6
$1995



Meade Model 2080/LX6: The most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope available today. The hand-held electronic command center controls all telescope functions, and has digital coordinate readout available as an option. The f/6.3 optics yield 2½x shorter exposures in astrophotography.

MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl: 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm **$89** 15mm, 20mm, 26mm **$89;** 32mm **$109**
Super Wide-angle: 13.8mm **$129,** 18mm **$135,** 24.5mm **$149,** 32mm (2") **$219**
Ultra Wide-angle: 4.7mm **$149,** 6.7mm **$179,** 8.8mm **$209,** 14mm **$249**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

2080 Original w/tripod, MCOG	**$1089**
2080 Original 8" f/10 w/tripod	**$999**
2080/LX3, 8" f/10 w/MCOG	**$1450**
2080/LX5, 8" f/10 w/MCOG	**$1650**
2120/LX5, 10" f/10 w/MCOG	**$2095**
2120/LX3, 10" f/10 w/MCOG	**$1895**
2045D 4" f/10 w/motor drive	**$695**
#39 declination motor for LX5	**$109**
#38 (LX3) or #38A (2045) dec. mtr.	**$99**
Dew shield - essential! 8" **$65;** 10"	**$98**
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER for 2080	**$225**
EASY-GUIDER (f/4-f/10) for 2120	**$395**
CAT command control, 8200 objects	**$999**

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN

MTS-SN6, 6" f/5, #788 drive	**$649**
MTS-SN6 w/drive, MCOG	**$698**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/drive, MCOG	**$795**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/LX3 drive, MCOG	**$1048**
#36 LX3 hand cntrl. & #38 dec. motor	**$189**

NEWTONIAN

Model 826C 8" f/6 w/motor, 2" focuser	**$975**
Model DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 w/mtr., 2" focus.	**$975**
Model DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 w/motor, 2" focuser	**$1975**
Model DS-16A w/Sealmaster ball bearings for photography	**$2195**
8X50mm finderscope w/brackets for DS-10 or DS-16	**$109**

1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. Guide-stars also become much sharper to make guiding easier. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.8x multiplier lens	**$235.00**

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM $49.50

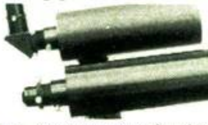
LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD, SUPER-FINDER base plate.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$49.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser	**$59.50**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$89.50**
2" rack & pinion low profile focuser	**$129.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™



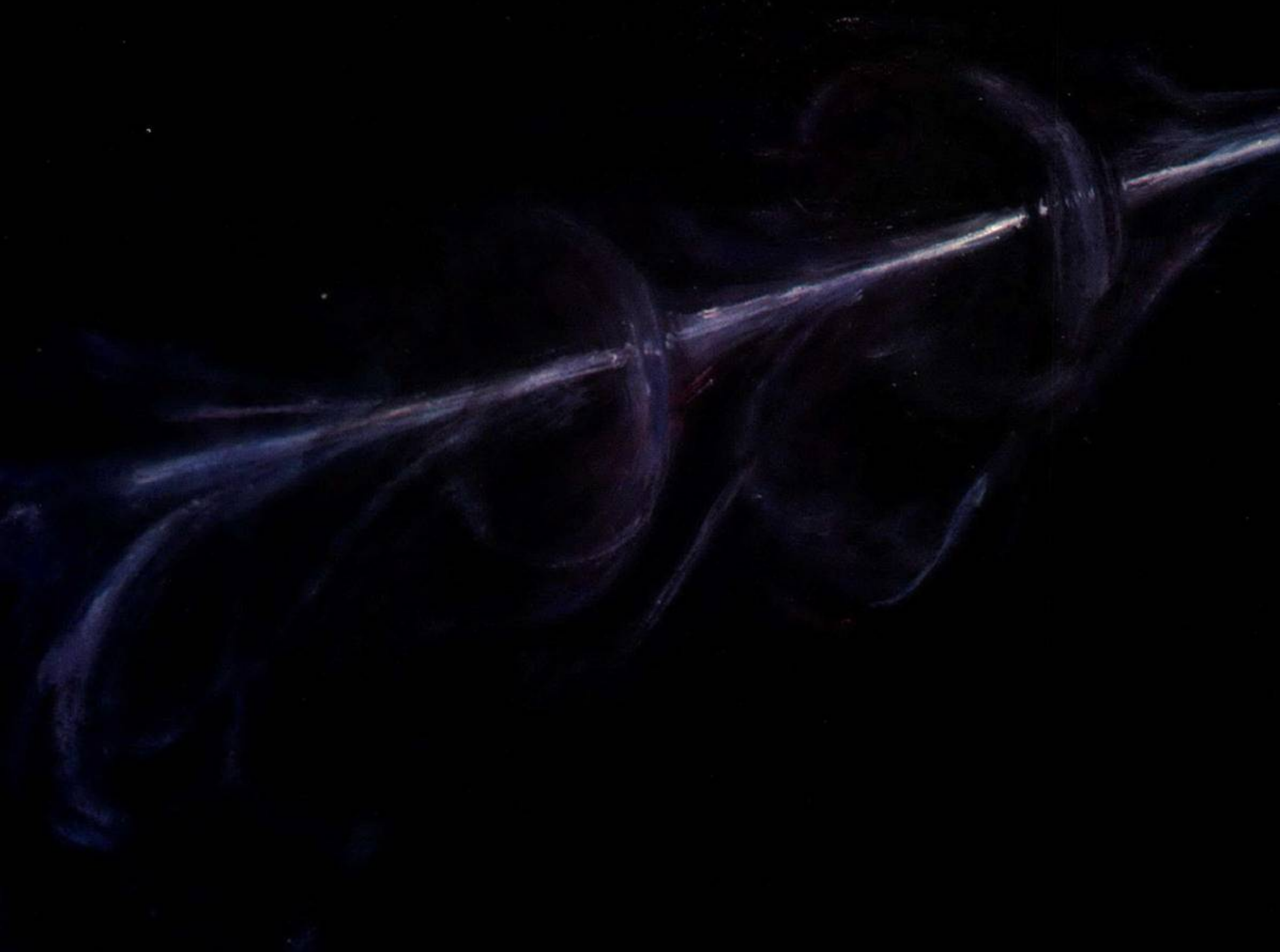
Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat. The deluxe SUPER-FINDER uses an 80mm, F=500mm air spaced achromat.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$169**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$195**
1¼" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder*	**$279**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$29**
*1¼" Star Diag. **$32**, 2" Star Diag., silver,	**$159**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$69.50**

2'' ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor	**$30.00**
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160	**$59.50**



FROM TAIL TO HEAD, the view along a cosmic jet back toward the nucleus of an active galaxy. Painting by Thomas L. Hunt.

Chasing the Monster's Tail: New Views of Cosmic Jets

Radio telescopes and supercomputers are working together to reveal new features in the mysterious jets of gas emanating from the cores of active galaxies and quasars.

by Jack O. Burns

Within the last decade astronomers have been able to view active galaxies and quasars in ever-increasing detail. Whereas only the most obvious features are visible with optical telescopes, data collected by radio telescopes, such as the Very Large Array (VLA) in New Mexico, have allowed astronomers to produce images of these energetic objects at longer, more telling wavelengths.

By far the most intriguing structures seen in some of these images are cosmic jets — streams of high-energy particles that spew out of the nuclei of active galaxies and quasars and stretch for tens of thousands of light-years out to giant diffuse lobes or "tails." Sensitive radio maps of these intriguing features reveal complex knots, filaments, and loops embedded within the jets and lobes. Moreover, they show that cosmic jets come in a variety of different shapes, which some astronomers think may be due, in part, to the interaction of the jet's high-velocity gas with the intergalactic environment.

Just as observing a river from the banks reveals little useful information about the river's source, history, and hydrodynamics, observations of cosmic jets can't tell astronomers what the nature of these structures are or how they form and evolve. Recent advances in computer software and hardware, however, have allowed astronomers not only to construct very high-contrast images of jets, but to model their behavior as well. This synergistic relationship has opened the door to new and exciting theoretical insights. Using supercomputers, astronomers are now able to numerically simulate the development of radio jets as they propagate from the cores of galaxies into the intergalactic medium. The results of the simulation's calculations are then converted into radio emission images that can be directly compared with VLA maps of the real thing. For the first time, astronomers can test theoretical models directly against real radio data with comparable resolution and contrast.

Feeding the Monster

Only a few percent of all galaxies and quasars are sources of extended radio emission. Yet these objects intrigue astronomers because of their structural beauty, their power, and the exotic mechanism that fuels the radio sources in their cores. These relatively rare beasts spawn giant lobes of radio emission with enough energy to equal or exceed that from the hundreds of billions of stars within the galaxy or quasar. The engines that drive these radio sources are probably giant black holes with masses ranging from 10 million to a billion suns.

A black hole is the favorite candidate for the "monster" at the core of radio galaxies and quasars because it is highly efficient in converting matter into energy. The strong gravitational field of a black hole accelerates and heats the gas that falls onto a flattened accretion disk swirling around the rotating hole. The energy and high-speed electrons, in the form of jets, are then redirected back out along the magnetic field lines of the black hole's north and south magnetic poles, a direction that is perpendicular to the accretion disk. The jets are simply blown out of the galaxy/quasar core along the direction of least resistance by the heat and strong electromagnetic dynamo action of the accretion disk.

Astronomers still can't explain why so few galaxies and quasars are radio sources. Recent optical observations, however, indicate that a fairly high percentage of radio galaxies and radio quasars are "disturbed" in appearance — the optical images show filaments, plumes, or tidal tails. These features are indicative of recent gravitational interactions with nearby companion galaxies. Such tidal encounters could seriously stir up the inner cores of galaxies, forcing fresh gas or disrupted stars onto the accretion disks of black holes. This mechanism may provide the fuel needed to power the radio source.

Classes of Radio Sources

In the mid-1970s, B. L. Fanaroff and J. M. Riley from Cambridge University recognized that extragalactic radio sources could be divided into two classes according to their power, or energy output, and structure.

Class I radio sources are weak in terms of total radio luminosity, but their jets have complex forms and structures, something that extragalactic astronomers refer to as morphology. These sources are almost always associated with galaxies rather than quasars. Generally, Class I sources are elongated and their radio emission diminishes in intensity with distance from the radio galaxy. They often have two jets that emerge in opposite directions from the galaxy core.

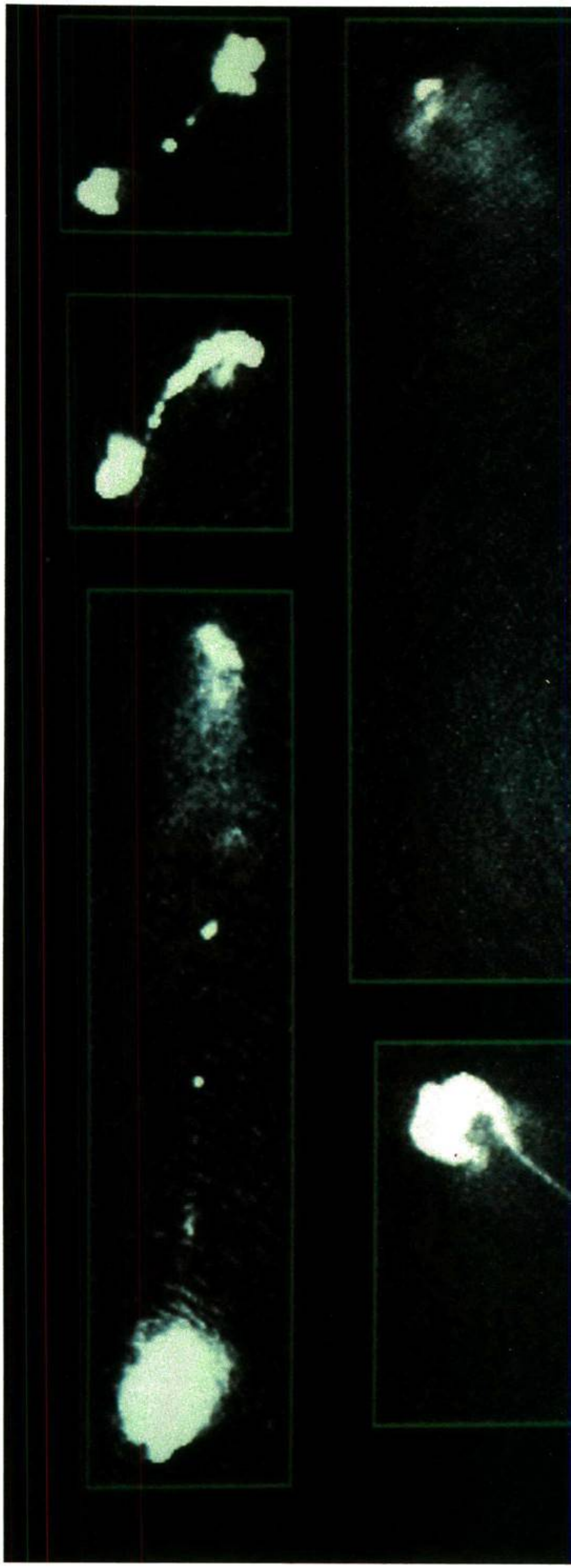
For some Class I radio galaxies that are located in clusters, the jets are bent into spectacular U-shaped structures that eventually flare into diffuse "tails." These galaxies are referred to as head-tail sources — the head being the galaxy, the tails being the radio-emitting lobes fed by jets. The bend in the jet is produced by the radio galaxy's rapid motion (sometimes thousands of kilometers per second) through a hot, dense intracluster medium, whose presence is known via its x-ray emission. The tails are swept back behind the radio galaxy by the dynamic pressure imposed by this medium, much like the pressure of the wind against cigarette smoke blown from a moving automobile.

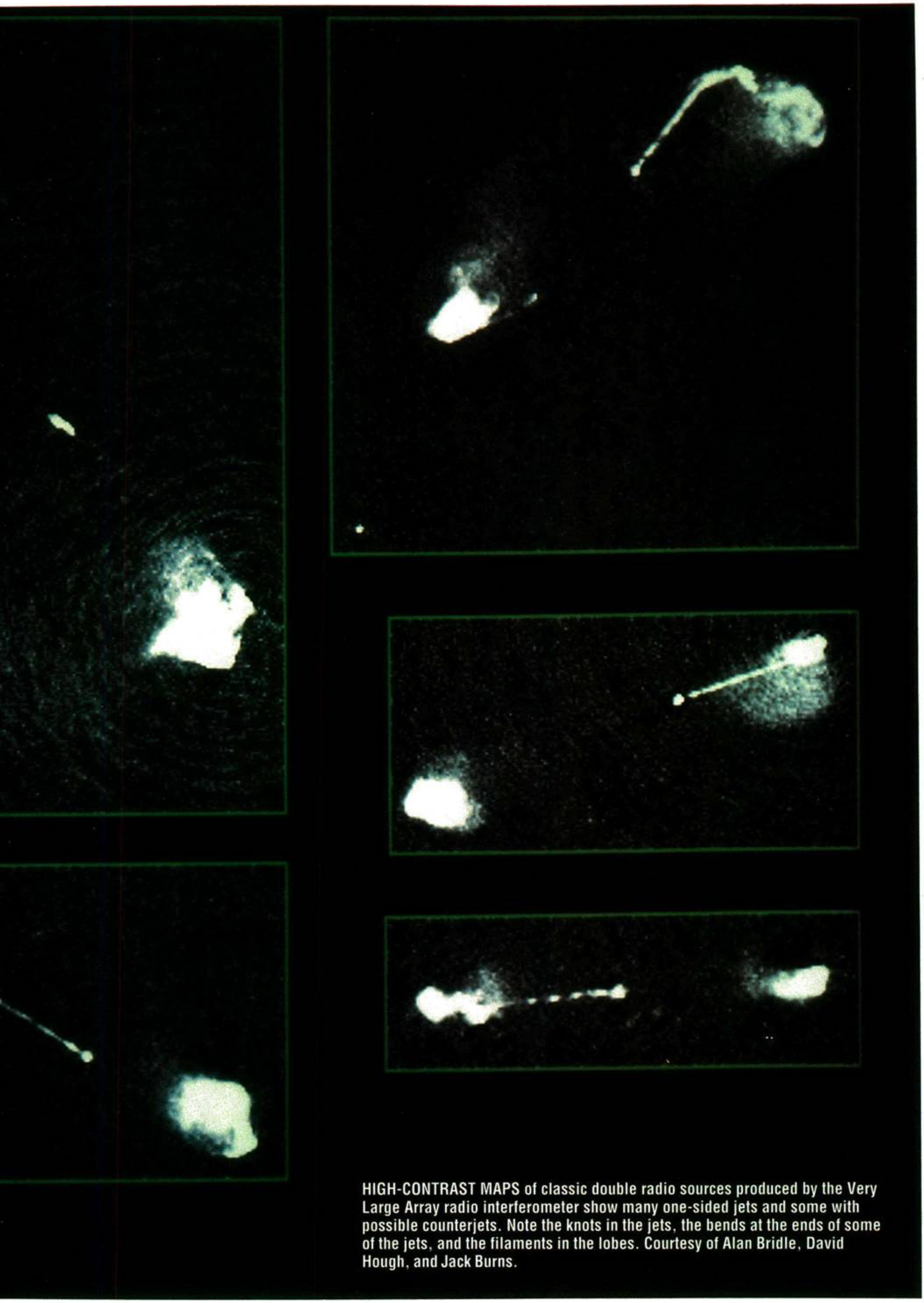
Class II sources are the most powerful. They generally are referred to as "classical doubles," because a compact core, coincident with the nucleus of the galaxy or quasar, lies midway between two lobes of strong radio emission. The radio surface brightness peaks at "hot spots" located at the extremities of the lobes. A single jet is most often found emanating from the core of Class II sources "feeding" into what is generally the brightest and most compact hot spot in one of the lobes.

The Structure of Classical Doubles

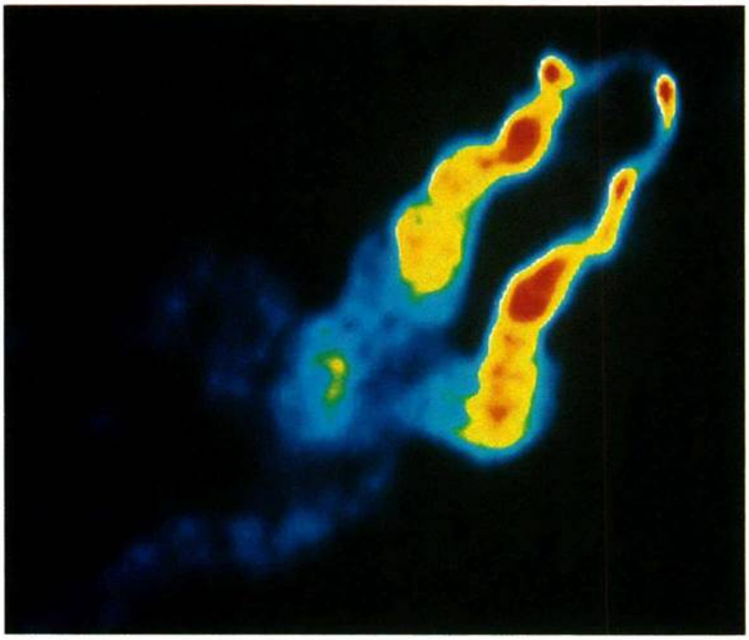
For nearly a decade, astronomers have been puzzled by the fact that classical doubles exhibit only one-sided jets. One model that explains this jet asymmetry assumes that each of the lobes is powered by a jet, but we can only see the jet that is moving in our direction. The gas or plasma in the jet is presumed to be moving very close to the speed of light. The special theory of relativity predicts that the jet pointing toward us will be boosted in intensity and the counterjet pointing away will be diminished by the same factor. Thus, relativistic effects cause one jet to appear much brighter than the other. In principle, if astronomers could produce even more sensitive maps, we would begin to see the dimmer counterjet. Recent high-contrast VLA maps are revealing possible pieces but no complete counterjets yet.

In 1974, Roger Blandford and Martin Rees from Cambridge University proposed a "twin-exhaust" jet





HIGH-CONTRAST MAPS of classic double radio sources produced by the Very Large Array radio interferometer show many one-sided jets and some with possible counterjets. Note the knots in the jets, the bends at the ends of some of the jets, and the filaments in the lobes. Courtesy of Alan Bridle, David Hough, and Jack Burns.



HEAD-TAIL RADIO SOURCE 3C 129 exhibits a distinctive U-shaped structure. The galaxy ("head") is located near the lower left at the base of the jets. Two jets emerge from the galaxy core and are blown back into diffuse "tails" by the rapid motion of the galaxy through the intergalactic medium. Courtesy of Larry Rudnick and Jack Burns.

model to explain the basic morphology of classical double sources. (This model is particularly noteworthy since it predicted the existence of jets before they were discovered with radio interferometers.) Blandford and Rees speculated that thin, narrowly-focused, fluid-like beams or jets born near the central galaxy/quasar engine are driven outward by the kinetic energy of the plasma beam — much like the exhaust from a supersonic aircraft. At the outer, leading end of the jet, called the working surface, a strong shock forms as the jet's plasma pushes into the surrounding medium, causing the jet material to rebound toward the galaxy by "ram" pressure. Blandford and Rees interpreted the hot spots in classical doubles as the shocks at the working surface of the jets, and the lobes as the diffuse jet material blown back by the intergalactic wind.

By the early 1980s, supercomputer simulations by astronomers Michael Norman, Karl-Heinz Winkler, and Larry Smarr, using a Cray computer at the Max Planck Institute in West Germany, verified and significantly expanded upon the Blandford-Rees model. These and subsequent simulations used the basic equations of fluid dynamics to follow the evolution of a cylindrical jet out of a galaxy core and into the intergalactic medium. From these studies, astronomers have concluded that two key parameters appear to affect the structure of the classical doubles: the velocity of the jet in terms of its Mach number (a measure of how many times the jet velocity exceeds the speed of sound in the jet gas) and the ratio of the jet's gas density to that of the intergalactic medium.

It appears that the jets in classical doubles are highly supersonic, with Mach numbers of 10 or greater, and that the jet plasma is light (that is, less dense than the surrounding medium). In the weaker but more complicated Class I sources, the radio plasma also appears to be less dense than the surrounding gas, but the jets are only mildly supersonic (Mach numbers of 2 to 5) and the tails are subsonic. Supercomputer simulations of such jets reproduce both their overall shape and many of the detailed structures seen in recent VLA maps.

Numerical Observations

Over the past five years, the creation of several national supercomputing centers by the National Science Foundation has allowed these types of simulations to be run in the United States. Michael Norman, now at the National Center for Supercomputing Applications at the University of Illinois, and I, along with students and postdoctoral fellows, have formed a unique collaboration to study both the observational and theoretical aspects of radio jets using Cray computers.

But a powerful supercomputer alone is not enough to model these extended radio sources. The computer must be programmed with the basic laws of physics, and sophisticated schemes must be developed that allow jets to evolve in time within the confines of these laws. The computer program that we run at the University of Illinois — called ZEUS — was written over a period of more than a decade. The basic design of the code began with the supercomputer pioneer James Wilson at the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory. For his Ph.D. dissertation Norman adapted the program to investigate cloud collapse and star formation. Later at the Max Planck Institute in West Germany, Norman, Winkler, and Smarr expanded the program to model the extragalactic jets that had recently been observed in great detail with the VLA. Students and postdocs have continued to rewrite and advance ZEUS, which now has more than 25,000 lines of computer code.

A hydrodynamics program such as ZEUS begins with the equations for a compressible gas or fluid, which were originally derived by the brilliant Swiss mathematician Leonhard Euler in 1755. It took the invention of sophisticated, large-memory computers, however, before the full potential of these equations could be exploited. ZEUS calculates the time-dependent flow of a cylindrical jet on a numerical grid. At each time step, ZEUS updates the hydrodynamic variables of density, pressure, and entropy (a measure of disorder in the system) according to Euler's equations. By solving Euler's equations in this fashion, astronomers and physicists can reproduce the complex and chaotic structures that are viewed in nature — such as the turbulence seen behind a motorboat and the instabilities in a wiggling firehose. The complex, nonlinear process inherent in Euler's equations can only be extracted and tracked using numerical techniques and a large computer.

For his Ph.D. dissertation, David Clarke significantly extended ZEUS by including magnetic fields in the calculations. This allowed us, for the first time, to produce maps of radio emission similar to those obtained by the VLA. (The radio emission observed from jet sources in galaxies and quasars is generated by fast electrons spiraling in magnetic fields, a process termed synchrotron radiation.) These "numerical observations" have placed supercomputer models onto the same footing as VLA observations where we can directly compare emissions, and thereby probe the underlying physics in unprecedented detail.

One new result from our numerical observations is that jets with very strong magnetic fields tend to produce lobeless sources. Magnetic forces accelerate jet plasma beyond the head of a hydrodynamic jet into a thin "nose cone" structure. Such sources do not have flow-back material or cocoons. There are a few quasars, such as 3C 273, that appear to have nose cones without cocoons, but such structures are rare. My colleagues and I have concluded that magnetic fields do not play a dominant role in forming the structure of classical double sources — a finding that was only possible using the supercomputer.

Born-Again Radio Jets

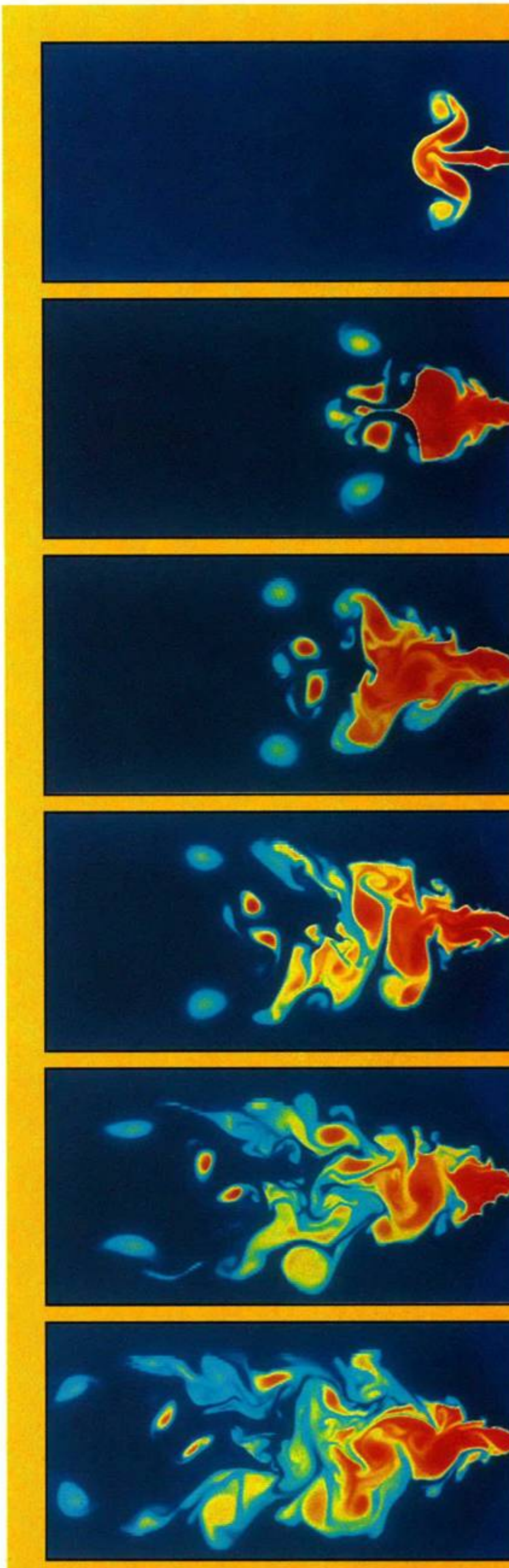
Astronomers have known for more than thirty years that the luminosities of compact cores of radio sources vary in time. More recently, Very Long Baseline Interferometry (VLBI) has demonstrated that new jet knots often appear after a flare in the intensity of an active galaxy or quasar nucleus has been observed. Apparently, the plasma output of the engines in such sources is not constant in time. There is further evidence of variable outputs from galaxies in sources such as 3C 219 where partial jets are observed.

Nearly all previous models of classical doubles assumed that jets were continuously turned on. The variability of the galaxy or quasar core may have important consequences for jet and lobe structures, however. As another example of the insight that can be gained from numerical simulations, David Clarke and I recently ran a series of supercomputer models in which we "turn on" a jet, turn it off for an equal period of time, then turn it on again. The results show that a "reborn" jet propagates much more quickly (down the evacuated channel left by the previous jet) than does the original jet. Such reborn jets catch up quickly with the previous working surface, and this could explain why measured velocities of some newly-seen knots in VLBI images of jets are moving at different, sometimes greater, velocities. We also found that when the simulated jet is turned off, the lobe and hot spot expand and cool. This agrees with observations in which an active jet in a classical double is seen on the side with the more compact lobe hot spot.

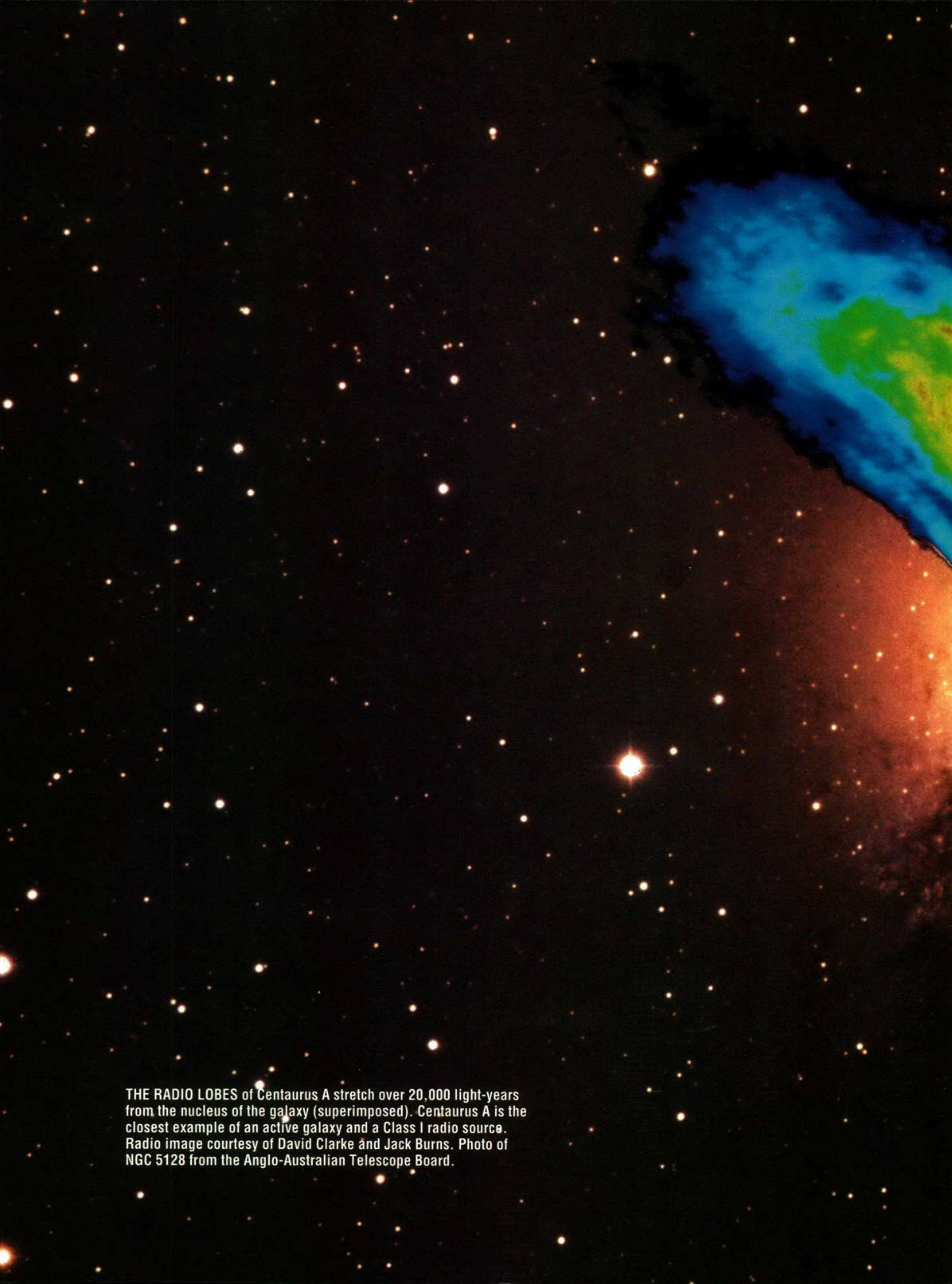
Most importantly, the time-variability problem illustrates the control and flexibility that astronomers now have in studying jets. Because of the long lifetime of radio sources (hundreds of millions of years), we see only a brief moment in the total life of a jet with our radio telescopes. It is difficult, then, to understand the long evolutionary history of such sources. With a supercomputer, however, we can collapse this timeline, watch how sources evolve under different circumstances, and attempt to understand the history behind the variety of sources that we observe with the VLA. Supercomputers allow us to control both time and space.

Disruption of Radio Jets

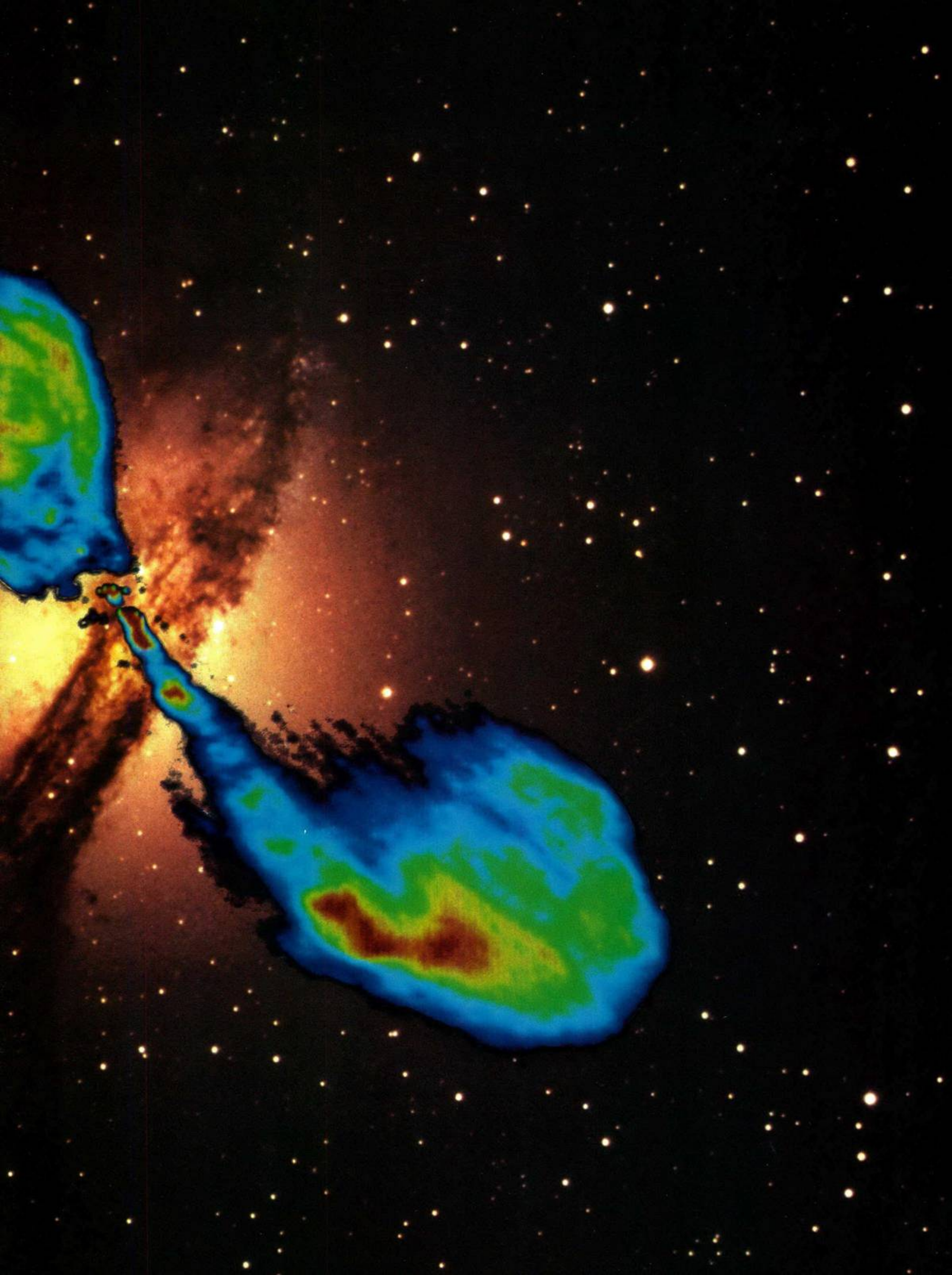
Now that some progress has been made toward understanding the jets in classical doubles, we have begun to turn our attention toward understanding the more complex jet structures associated with Class I sources. There is a subset of radio galaxies, termed wide-angle tailed sources, that lie at the break between Class I and Class II. Aileen O'Donoghue of St. Lawrence University has recently produced some exquisite VLA maps of these sources identified with optically bright galaxies at

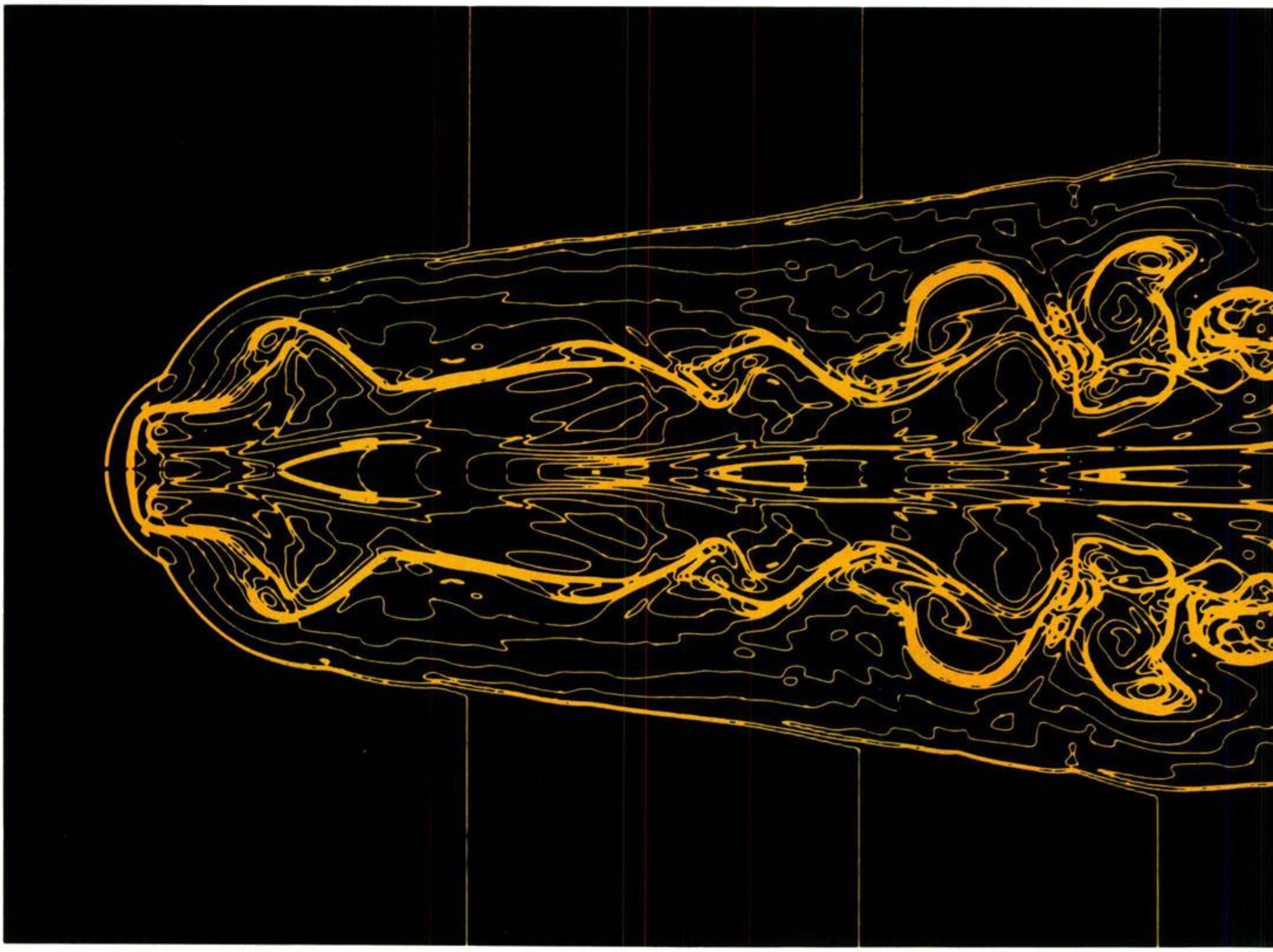


A JET DISRUPTS when it encounters the dense intergalactic medium, according to this computer simulation. The jet inlet is on the right and propagates to the left. Areas of greatest density are colored blue; least dense areas are red. Courtesy of Jack Burns.



THE RADIO LOBES of Centaurus A stretch over 20,000 light-years from the nucleus of the galaxy (superimposed). Centaurus A is the closest example of an active galaxy and a Class I radio source. Radio image courtesy of David Clarke and Jack Burns. Photo of NGC 5128 from the Anglo-Australian Telescope Board.

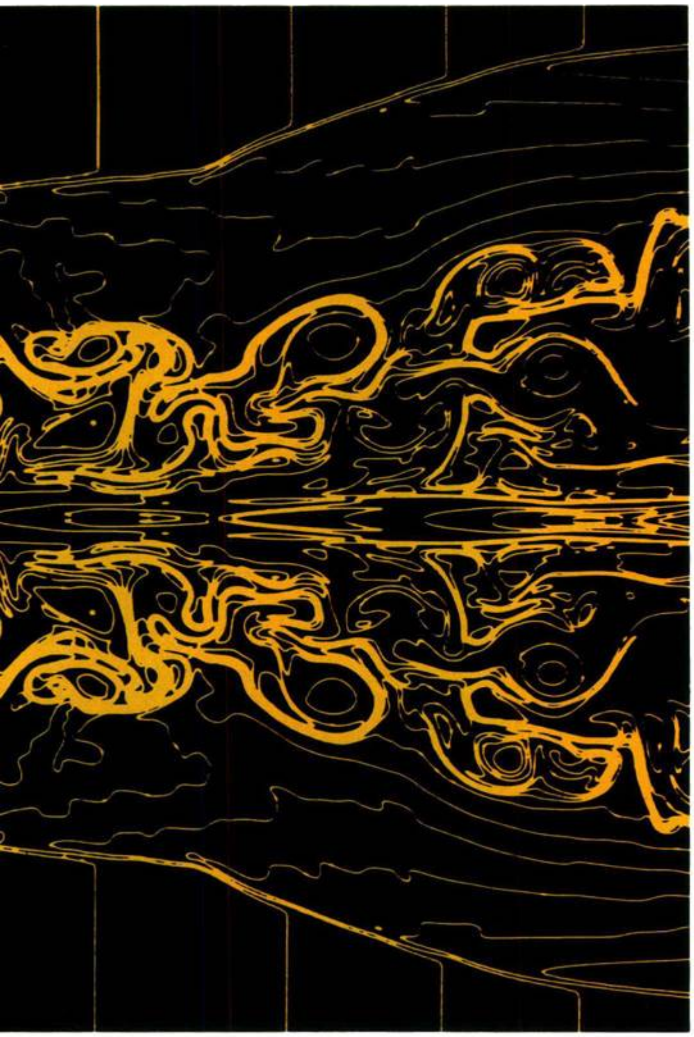




SUPERSONIC JETS, like those emerging from 3C 219 (left) and M87 (above right), consist of complex structures. Pushed out ahead of the jet's working surface is the bow shock. Behind the bow shock is the "contact discontinuity," a boundary that separates the shocked intergalactic material from a cocoon of plasma, which is blown back down the outer edge of the jet by the intergalactic wind. Material in the cocoon is subsonic and highly turbulent. The eddies exert a force back upon the jet that produces crisscross shocks, which may in turn produce bright, compact knots, like those in M87. Schematic courtesy of Jack Burns. Photo of 3C 219 courtesy of David Clarke. Photo of M87 courtesy of NRAO/AUI.

the centers of clusters. Wide-angle tailed sources have twin jets that are very straight. They travel outward some 30,000 to 100,000 light-years from the galaxy's nucleus, which is still within the galactic halo, where they suddenly disrupt, flare, and bend. The origin of this sudden disruption is a mystery.

Michael Norman, postdoctoral fellow Martin Sulkanen, and I think that a "pressure wall" may exist at the interface between the interstellar medium of the galaxy and the intergalactic medium. Such a pressure wall may be produced by a supersonic "wind" that blows radially outward from the core of the active galaxy. When the wind strikes the stagnant intergalactic gas, a shock is produced. We theorize that if a mildly supersonic jet



passes through such a shock, the jet won't be able to readjust to the sudden change in external pressure and will disrupt.

Our numerical simulations have verified this theory. When the jet strikes the external shock, an internal Mach disk, or a planar shock, is formed in the jet. This causes the jet material to decelerate and become subsonic. The laws of fluid dynamics tell us that the subsonic jet must expand if its pressure is to balance with the pressure of the surrounding medium. Thus, the jet is seen to flare abruptly as in the VLA observations. Furthermore, because of its lower velocity, a subsonic plasma is highly susceptible to turbulence. Thus, the expanded jet or tail is very chaotic, much like smoke rising from a chimney.

Since our simulations reproduce the basic observations so well, we think there may be a previously unrecognized gaseous component in elliptical galaxies. These galaxy pressure walls are recognized as a result of new VLA radio observations coupled with supercomputer simulations.

The research doesn't stop there, however. Jun-Hui Zhao, a graduate student at the University of New Mexico, has recently demonstrated that an external shock is not the only mechanism that will disrupt a jet. X-ray observations of galaxy clusters with dominant central galaxies often show evidence that gas in the cluster is cooling and falling in toward the center of the cluster. The gas cools by radiating x-rays and is driven toward the cluster's center by pressure from the hotter gas in the outskirts of the cluster. The particular profile of intergalactic gas pressure in these "transonic" cooling flows — the pressure drops toward the center of the cluster as the flow becomes supersonic — also appears to disrupt jets according to our numerical simulations. Again, this agrees with observations in which clusters with cooling flows have jets that are small in length with apparent disruptions near the cluster center.

The work to date has shown that numerical simulations can be a powerful tool for understanding extragalactic radio sources. However, these previous numerical simulations have been constrained to two dimensions due to limited memory in the supercomputers. With the arrival at the University of Illinois of the Cray 2 computer, which has more memory capacity than previous supercomputers, we are now expanding our simulations into three dimensions. This will allow us to tackle a broader range of problems, such as the bending of radio jets in head-tail sources.

We have entered a new era in astronomy in which computers have given us the power needed to image radio emissions from galaxies and quasars with unprecedented clarity. At the same time, supercomputers have permitted us to study the evolutionary history and underlying physics of extragalactic radio sources with numerical simulations. In the exciting years to come, powerful groundbased radio telescopes, the *Hubble Space Telescope*, and computers will allow astronomers to view and model the cosmos with a bold new perspective, yielding fresh insights into the structure and origin of cosmic jets. ☐

Jack O. Burns is head of the astronomy department and professor of astronomy at New Mexico State University. He is also an adjunct researcher at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory and has been a long-term visiting scientist at the University of Illinois' National Center for Supercomputing Applications.

Raising Hubble

With the *Hubble Space Telescope* safely delivered to orbit, the observatory's extended family gets down to the difficult task of rearing its prodigy.

by Stephen Cole

On the afternoon of Wednesday, April 25, the *Hubble Space Telescope* came into the world. *Hubble* had survived the rigors of launch inside the space shuttle *Discovery* the day before and had opened its two solar arrays and high-gain antennas that morning. With self-generated electrical power coursing through its systems, *Hubble* was ready to go it alone. At 3:38 p.m. the shuttle's remote manipulator arm released the telescope and *Hubble* was away.

After release, project scientist Al Boggess walked pensively among the *Hubble* exhibits in the Goddard Space Flight Center's visitors' area, which was serving as the news room during the mission. "I feel a lot happier now," Boggess said. "I'm looking forward to finally getting our hands on it."

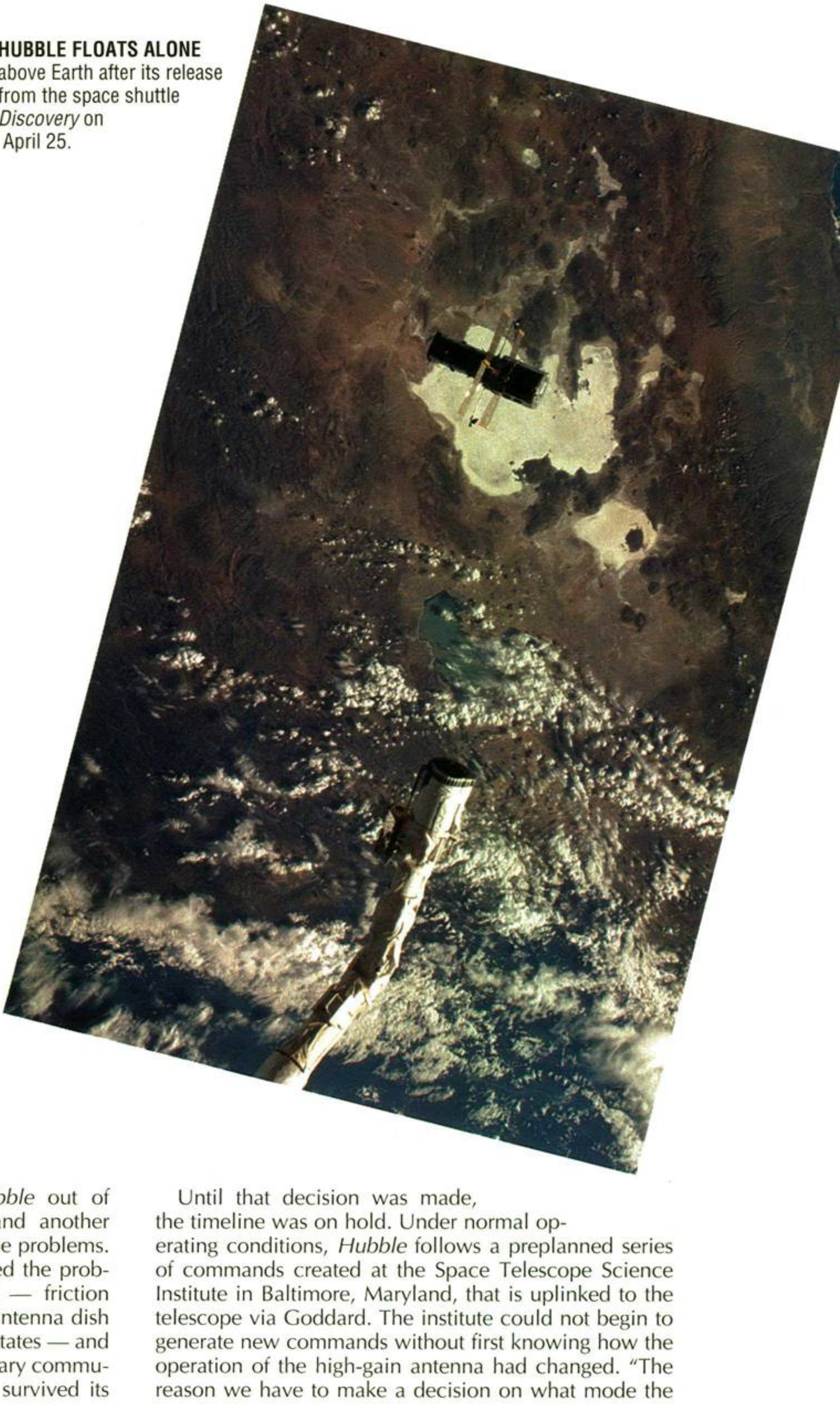
Hubble was now out of the hands of shuttle astronauts and under the control of engineers and mission managers in Greenbelt, Maryland, in the space telescope control room of Goddard's Building 3. Working around the clock, these people would spend the next three months getting the newborn observatory on its feet, making sure that all its systems — communication, pointing, optics, science instruments — were in good working order. Once this initial check-out, called orbital verification, is completed and *Hubble* is pronounced fit, the teams of astronomers who built the science instruments will run their equipment through its paces and begin performing observations. At that point, which should be late this summer, *Hubble* will begin to show off its prodigious talents.

The progress of this coming of age was laid out in a minute-by-minute timeline by mission planners. Within one week of release from the shuttle, *Hubble* would open the door covering the front of the scope, establish communication with Goddard through its high-gain antennas, refine its ability to point steadily in a given direction, and begin the process of focusing its optics. At the end of its first week in orbit, on Tuesday, May 1, *Hubble* would take its "first light" image through its Wide Field/Planetary Camera, giving the world its first view of the universe through the partially trained eye of the new observatory.

But, as is usually the case when raising a newborn, bringing up *Hubble* did not go strictly by the book. Early on the morning of Friday, April 27, as *Hubble* was performing its first large-scale movements in space — maneuvers designed to test the scope's ability to control its position before the door covering its optics was opened later that morning — *Hubble's* software-based safing system detected a problem with the motion of one of the high-gain antennas. The system responded by placing the telescope in inertial hold mode, which maintains the spacecraft's present orientation in space. Communication with the ground switched to *Hubble's* low-gain antennas.

Since this type of hold was not a particularly serious problem, mission controllers at Goddard proceeded with the opening of the aperture door at 9:45 a.m. The door opened without a hitch, but the vibrations produced by the door hitting the mechanical stop unexpectedly sent *Hubble* into a more serious hold mode called software Sun point. This mode takes the spacecraft out of whatever position it's in and fixes it with the solar arrays facing the Sun, for maximum power generation, and the open aperture pointing 90 degrees away from the Sun.

The timeline lost one day as mission controllers



HUBBLE FLOATS ALONE above Earth after its release from the space shuttle *Discovery* on April 25.

GROUND CONTROLLERS TALK to *Hubble* from the space telescope control center at Goddard Space Flight Center in Maryland. NASA photos.

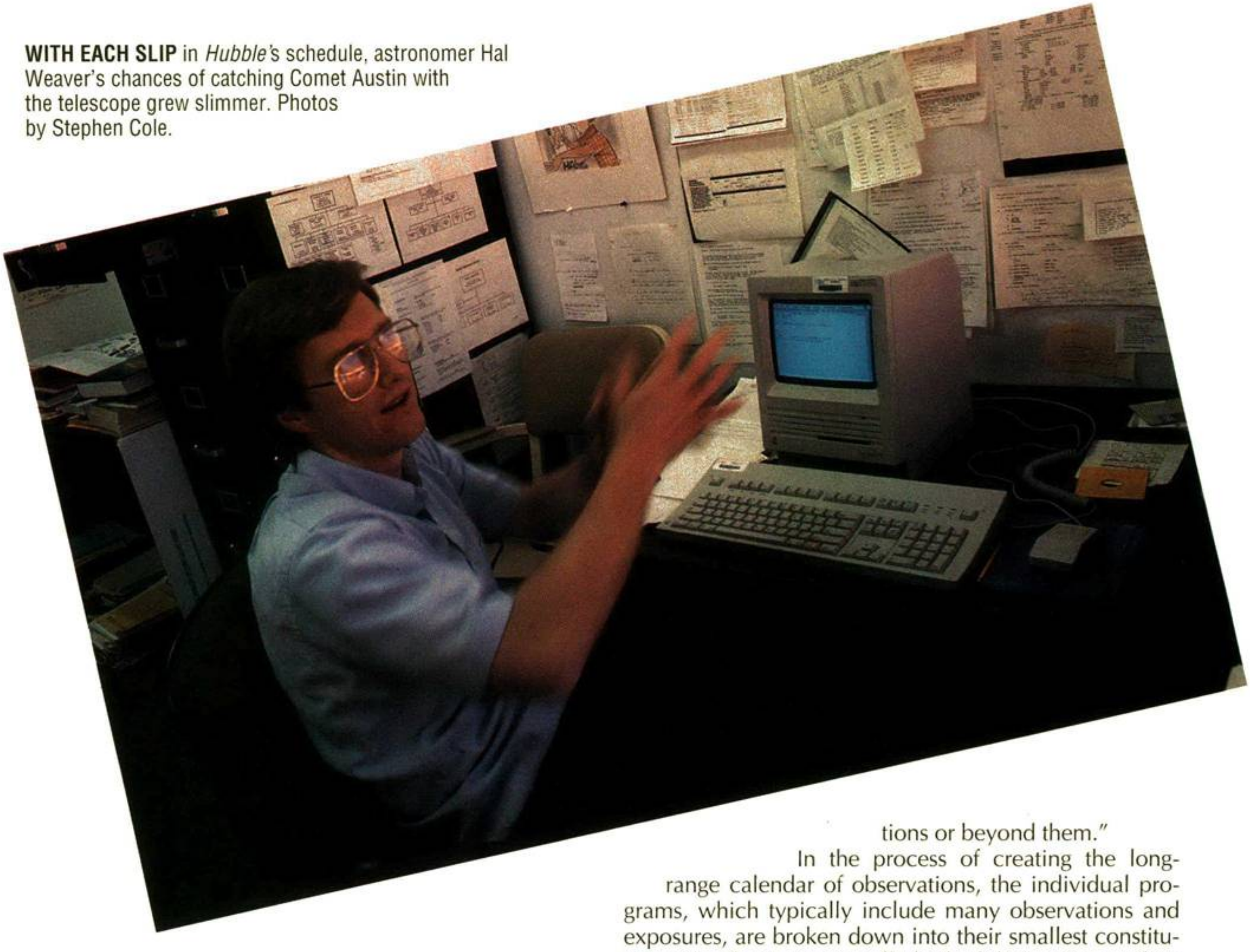
worked to get *Hubble* out of these hold modes and another day as they investigated what had caused the problems. By Sunday night, April 29, they had isolated the problem with High-Gain Antenna Number 2 — friction caused by counterweights attached to the antenna dish rubbing against a power cable as the dish rotates — and returned it to operation. *Hubble* had its primary communications hardware back on line and had survived its first major challenge.

Mission controllers were able to fix the high-gain antenna problem by limiting the movement of the antenna dish. The dish, instead of being able to rotate 100 degrees in either direction as it tracked the satellite that relays its data to Earth and sends along commands from the ground, would be restricted to about 60 degrees so it would not rub against the offending cable.

Until that decision was made, the timeline was on hold. Under normal operating conditions, *Hubble* follows a preplanned series of commands created at the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore, Maryland, that is uplinked to the telescope via Goddard. The institute could not begin to generate new commands without first knowing how the operation of the high-gain antenna had changed. "The reason we have to make a decision on what mode the high-gain antennas will operate in before we proceed with orbital verification," explained Jean Olivier, chief engineer for orbital verification at the Goddard control room, "is that if we don't, we would be forcing the institute to gear up to operate in one way and then later come back and change their mode of operation. We'd prefer not to jerk them around that way."

When the restricted "movement envelope" for the an-

WITH EACH SLIP in *Hubble's* schedule, astronomer Hal Weaver's chances of catching Comet Austin with the telescope grew slimmer. Photos by Stephen Cole.



tennas was established on Monday, April 30, the institute immediately began to build another command load that would return *Hubble* to normal operation on Tuesday at 11 p.m. Command loads are designed to begin at a specific time and automatically execute commands for a certain number of hours or days lasting as long as a week.

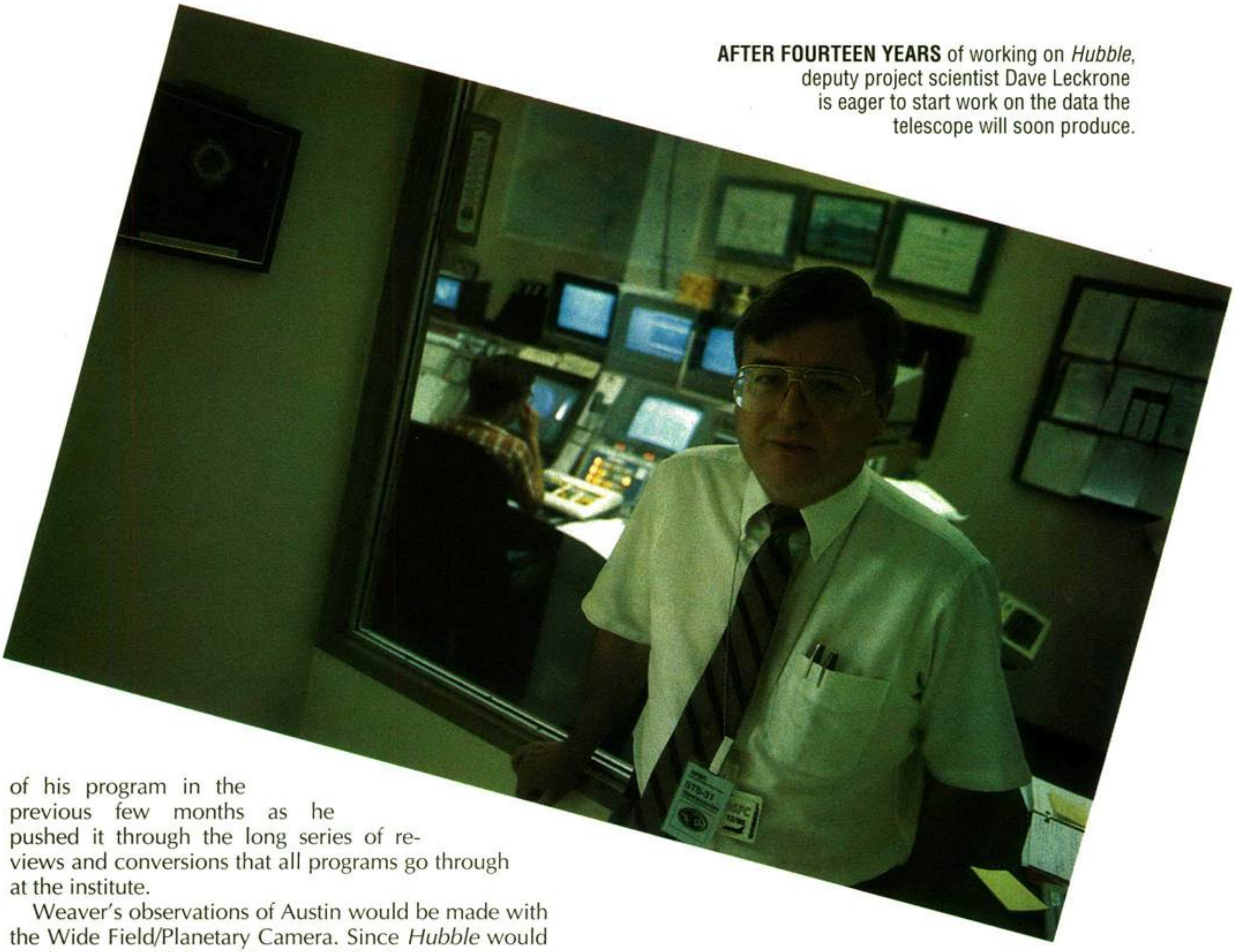
Once *Hubble* is a fully functional observatory, these command loads will contain all the instructions that tell *Hubble* to point at a certain object, turn on a certain instrument, and take an exposure for a certain length of time. At the end of April the institute reviewed the first draft of the long-range schedule for the first series of observations to be made by the telescope. This initial observing period is devoted exclusively to the programs developed by the *Hubble* instrument team members and project staff — the guaranteed-time observers.

"These programs are very well-tuned, very mature," said Bruce Gillespie, head of the institute's user support branch. "We've been through six or seven iterations of these programs with the observers over the past five years. We are very confident that the programs in our database will produce science data as well as anyone can predict without knowing how well the instruments will work. The only big surprise will be whether the instruments and the telescope perform up to our expectations or beyond them."

In the process of creating the long-range calendar of observations, the individual programs, which typically include many observations and exposures, are broken down into their smallest constituent parts. These pieces, called scheduling units, are then arranged into a master calendar that maximizes *Hubble's* observing time by clustering together similar observations from different programs. "This stage is a whole new hoop to jump through," said Gillespie. "We've had to go back to about 20 percent of the observers and revise their programs a little to fit better into the schedule."

Although no observing programs are planned in the initial three-month check-out, during *Hubble's* first week Hal Weaver, a staff astronomer at the institute, was hoping that the schedule builders would find a tiny opening in the timeline around May 25 to fit in a quick look at a unique target of opportunity — Comet Austin. Last December, when Austin was predicted to become a 2nd-magnitude comet as it passed Earth in May, Weaver started lobbying for a chance to use *Hubble* to observe this unusually bright comet. NASA headquarters also inquired about what useful observations *Hubble* could make of Austin. In January the space telescope science working group, headed by Al Boggess, approved a resolution backing the idea of squeezing an Austin observation into the early orbital verification period.

"This is a completely renegade program," said Weaver as he transferred his observing program files from one institute computer to another with his desktop MacIntosh. Weaver had been through several revisions



AFTER FOURTEEN YEARS of working on *Hubble*, deputy project scientist Dave Leckrone is eager to start work on the data the telescope will soon produce.

of his program in the previous few months as he pushed it through the long series of reviews and conversions that all programs go through at the institute.

Weaver's observations of Austin would be made with the Wide Field/Planetary Camera. Since *Hubble* would not be up to its full tracking capability by May, Weaver planned an exposure of less than half a second to avoid smearing the image. Even with such a brief exposure, *Hubble's* exceptional spatial resolution has the potential of homing in on activity around the nucleus and revealing the darkness and size of the nucleus, Weaver said.

By the end of April, it was clear that Austin was not going to be the "monster comet" it had promised to be. "But even if Austin is only as good as Halley," Weaver said, "that's still a fantastic target." The prospect of getting an Austin observation into the schedule was uncertain as *Hubble* entered its second week in orbit. "Right now I don't even know what to call the odds as to whether or not we'll get this done," said Weaver. "Every problem that surfaces makes it less likely."

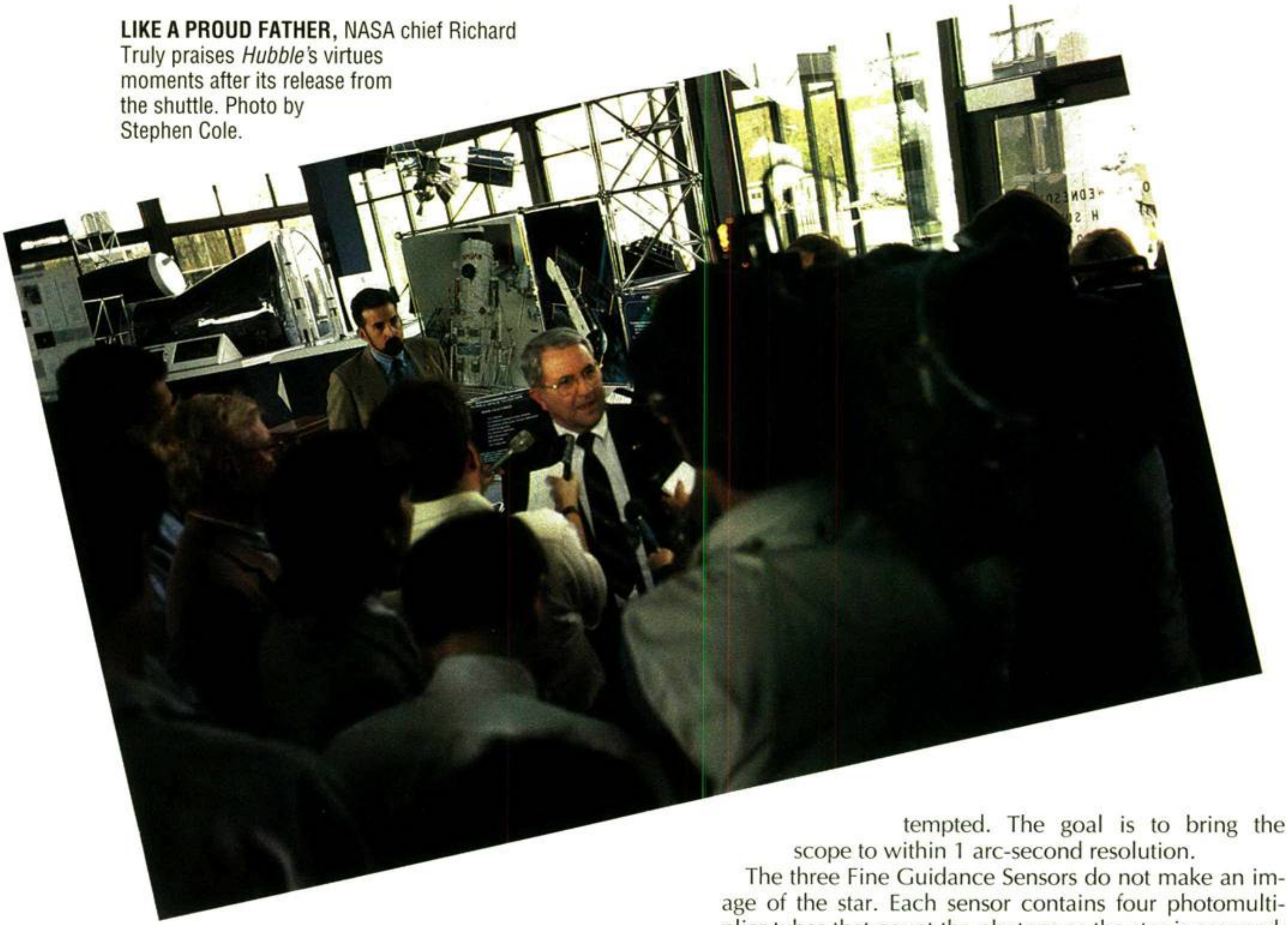
And, unfortunately, another problem arose just as the institute was preparing a new command load to return *Hubble* to the timeline. On the evening of Monday, April 30, while the telescope was being controlled by "health and safety" command loads created at Goddard — instructions that keep the spacecraft systems on standby — an irregularity was detected in *Hubble's* pointing system. The investigation of the pointing problem would last for a week, another major delay.

Hubble's pointing control system uses a variety of techniques to achieve precise, reliable pointing of the telescope. Its ultimate goal is to provide observers with pinpoint accuracy in locating targets and rock-steady tracking of those targets for long periods of time. When *Hubble* first controlled its own movements after being released by the shuttle, its orientation in space was determined using sightings of the Sun through four Sun sensors. Pointing was accurate to only 4 or 5 degrees with these sensors. When the three fixed-head star trackers added their input later, pointing accuracy was improved to 1 or 2 degrees. "These are the first baby steps along the way to one-hundredth of an arcsecond pointing accuracy," said Steve Terry, director of the orbital verification graveyard shift.

But when the three Fine Guidance Sensors, the instruments that bring *Hubble* to a fraction of an arcsecond accuracy, came on line and performed a pattern match test (in which the star field they see is compared with star charts in computer memory to evaluate how well the whole pointing system is working), a slight cyclical motion was detected that prevented the sensors from keeping a firm lock on stars. Mission controllers, after a week of running diagnostic tests and analyzing data sent down from the telescope through Monday, May 7, eventually mitigated the oscillation problem.

During that week, *Hubble's* science instruments were powered up, one by one, to their low-voltage level. The temperature of the instruments was being monitored, as was the atmospheric pressure inside the instrument compartment at the rear of the telescope. Mission con-

LIKE A PROUD FATHER, NASA chief Richard Truly praises *Hubble*'s virtues moments after its release from the shuttle. Photo by Stephen Cole.



trollers wanted to make sure the gas pressure inside the compartment, produced by water slowly outgassing from the spacecraft structure and by residual atmospheric air, reached a sufficiently low level beforethey switched on the high-voltage instruments. Too high an atmospheric pressure in the compartment could cause arcing when tens of thousands of volts were sent into the instruments.

Although the science instruments successfully completed milestone after milestone in their activation, the overall timeline was falling increasingly behind schedule. As a result, Hal Weaver received a call from the project office at Goddard informing him that a Comet Austin observation was no longer possible. The delays had squeezed out any spare time that might have been available and, as yet, the telescope had not even been focused. "Sometimes comets disappoint us like this," said Weaver, commenting on both the loss of his *Hubble* observation and the fading prospects of the comet itself.

On Tuesday, May 8, with the pointing problem lessened, the *Hubble* timeline moved into its next major activity: bringing the telescope's mirrors into focus. The initial step in the process, called Bootstrap Phase A, uses the Fine Guidance Sensors to look at stars and determine how far out of focus they are. Commands are then sent to move *Hubble's* secondary mirror a small amount. The stars' images are again observed to see if the image has become smaller. During the day-and-a-half-long operation, a dozen star measurements are attempted. The goal is to bring the scope to within 1 arc-second resolution.

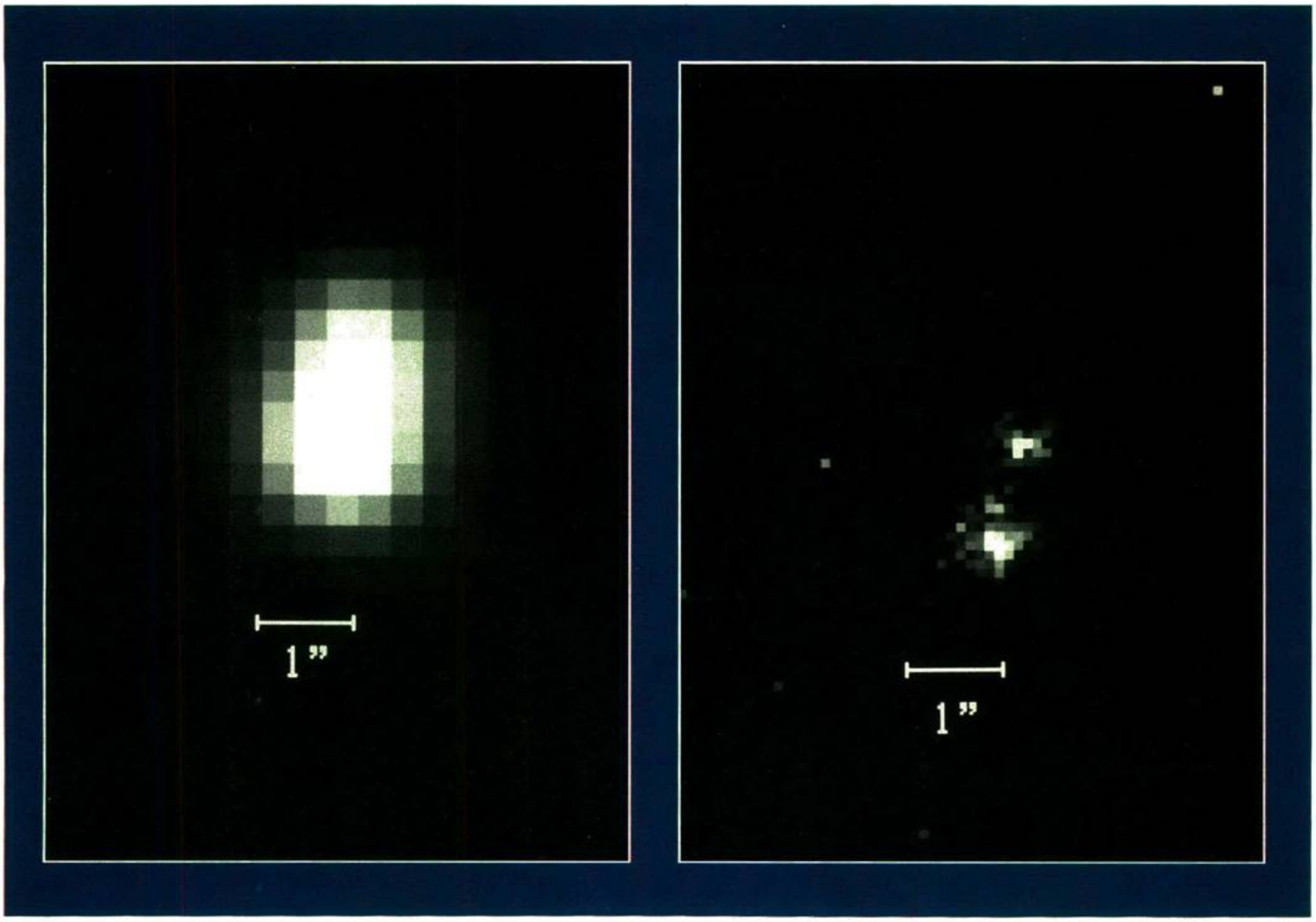
The three Fine Guidance Sensors do not make an image of the star. Each sensor contains four photomultiplier tubes that count the photons as the star is scanned; the photon count is then plotted as a light curve. The shape of that curve tells how well the image is focused. A curve with a broad hump is out of focus; a curve with a sharp peak is in better focus. Once the focus has been improved to the 1-arcsecond level, the "first light" image is taken to verify the quality of the focus. After that another, much more precise round of focusing begins.

The first Bootstrap Phase A, however, was not able to focus *Hubble* because the telescope was pointing in the wrong direction. A human computational error in the coordinates for NGC 3532, the open star cluster that had been selected to be *Hubble's* first target, caused the scope to be pointed half a degree away from the cluster in a sparse region of sky.

"This caused quite a lot of anguish for about twenty-four hours," said Dave Leckrone, *Hubble's* deputy project scientist at Goddard. "Project managers surely have more gray hair than they had before."

Another try was made on the weekend of Saturday, May 12, but the Fine Guidance Sensors were again unable to lock onto stars, this time because of an unsteadiness in the spacecraft's position. A third attempt on Tuesday, May 15, was a success. Nine stars were observed and nine light curves produced. The secondary mirror was moved for the first time, and the focus improved slightly. Bootstrap Phase A was repeated two days later to home in on the resolution target.

At 11:12 a.m. on Sunday, May 20, *Hubble's* Wide Field/Planetary Camera took its first image, a 1-second exposure that showed a handful of fuzzy stars in the cluster. A second half-minute exposure followed, which



HUBBLE'S FIRST VIEW through its Wide Field/Planetary Camera was of a handful of stars in NGC 3532. A double star in that image (right) shows up clearly as two stars after computer processing; in a high-quality, ground-based image (left) the two components blur together. NASA photo.

verified that *Hubble's* pointing was steady enough to minimize smearing of the stellar images. The resolution was slightly better than what ground-based telescopes can achieve on a good night.

Although this image was nothing spectacular, Dave Leckrone knew how much more *Hubble's* instruments would be able to see once the telescope attained its full capabilities. Leckrone, who has held several key roles in the *Hubble* project since 1976, plans to analyze the composition of stars when his guaranteed-time-observer programs come up in the observing schedule. With *Hubble's* resolving power and sensitivity to ultraviolet wavelengths, Leckrone intends to catalog the elements in stellar atmospheres and, thereby, to trace the evolutionary history of chemical elements in exquisite detail.

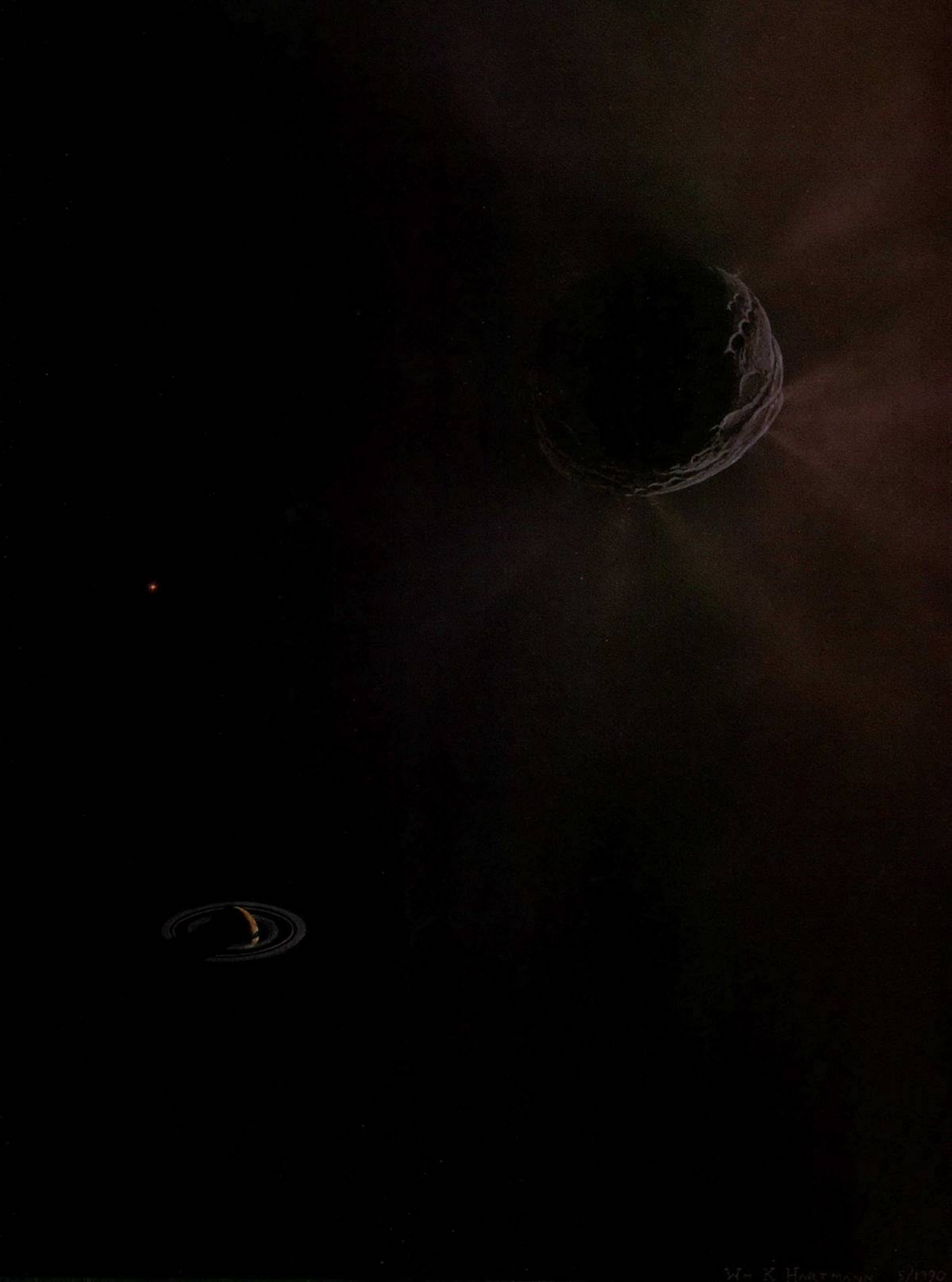
"Probing the composition of stars by looking at their visible-light spectra from ground-based telescopes is an old subject that has gone about as far as it can go," said Leckrone. "To make big gains in this field we hav to go to the ultraviolet where many very important spectral lines occur. This is largely unexplored territory right now. Even data from the *International Ultraviolet Explorer* is of marginal quality for this type of work. But the spectra we'll get with the Goddard High-Resolution Spectrograph on *Hubble* will be so detailed that I could easily spend several lifetimes analyzing it."

One of Leckrone's observing programs will inventory the elements of two very different stars, Sirius and a chemically peculiar star named Chi Lupi. "We will produce the first extremely-high-resolution ultraviolet atlases of stars. These atlases will be very time-consuming. I hope we end up with enough observing time to do them."

With the elemental data, Leckrone and other stellar astronomers will be able to trace the history of stars and galaxies as well. "The elements are tracers of stellar evolution, driven by the nuclear processing of matter in the stars. Elemental abundances can give us some idea of how the process of chemical evolution has gone on through the whole life of the Galaxy. We can even use them as probes below the visible layers of stars to gain an understanding of the physical processes that are going on there."

But before Leckrone can turn from his concerns with bringing *Hubble* to maturity and begin to use some of the data it will produce, several more months of hard work lie ahead for all the project staff and instrument teams. A more precise focus of the telescope's optics must be attained. All the science instruments have to be fully powered up, tested, and calibrated before they can send science data to the ground. The hope is that before Thanksgiving, *Hubble* will be out of its infancy and well on its way to adulthood.

"Like many other people on this project, I've dedicated most of my professional life helping to make the *Hubble Space Telescope* a reality," reflects Leckrone. "With the end of the verification period, I hope I'll be able to get back to doing science. It's extremely exciting, and I'm eager to get on with it." □



W. K. HARTMANN 5/1990

The Changing Face of Chiron

Once an asteroid, now a comet, Chiron is changing astronomers' understanding of these small solar system bodies.

by William K. Hartmann

In the nineteenth century, two classes of interplanetary bodies seemed clear: asteroids and comets. In a telescope, asteroids looked like stars; comets looked fuzzy and showed emission lines in their spectra from various gases. Further study showed that asteroids were rocky, but comets had abundant ices that turned from solid to gas by sublimation when warmed by sunlight. The gas expanded into space and carried off trapped dust particles, creating a coma and tail of dust and gas.

Some thirty or forty years ago, astronomers began to notice similarities between the orbits of some comets and asteroids. They began to wonder if some asteroids were actually "burnt-out" comets that had been depleted of ice. Nonetheless, so strong was the nineteenth-century division between asteroids and comets that even in the 1950s asteroid and comet scientists spoke a different scientific language and attended different meetings. Asteroid specialists gravitated toward studies of mineralogy and impact phenomena; comet scientists were spectroscopists. This division of research forestalled a more detailed understanding of the relationships among small bodies in the solar system.

Things began to change several years ago, however. In 1988 University of Hawaii observer David Tholen, NASA researcher Dale Cruikshank, and I observed that the unusual asteroid named Chiron had suddenly brightened, apparently transforming itself from an asteroid to a comet. We had found evidence that a so-called asteroid was acting like a comet, proving that the traditional distinction is an oversimplified way to think of small objects in the solar system.

Before 1988, Chiron had already attracted notice because it was the most remote asteroid discovered. Eleven years earlier, Lowell Observatory astronomer Charles Kowal discovered and cataloged a faint asteroid and named it 2060 Chiron. Kowal estimated from its brightness that Chiron was between 60 and 200 miles in diameter and orbited the Sun at a mean distance of 13.7 astronomical units (AU), or about 1.3 billion miles. Kowal soon found that Chiron has an elliptical path that carries it between 8.5 AU, just inside Saturn's orbit, and 18.8 AU, just inside Uranus' orbit. The most distant asteroids previously known orbited at distances of about 5 to 6 AU, in the general vicinity of Jupiter. Chiron takes 50.7 years to move around the Sun and is now heading inward toward its perihelion passage in 1996.

From the moment of its discovery, scientists were perplexed by this distant asteroid. Their first goal was to determine something about its composition. In 1981 Dale Cruikshank, Dutch researcher Johan Degewij, University of Hawaii astronomer Richard Capps, and I made observations of Chiron and other remote asteroids with NASA's infrared telescope at Mauna Kea Observatory in Hawaii. We found that Chiron exhibited the same infrared colors as other dark, remote asteroids. This finding was significant because it tied Chiron in to some patterns of relationships among asteroids. At about the same time, observers Edward Tedesco and John Gradieestablished that the asteroid belt is strikingly arranged in zones of different composition, which changes with increasing distance from the Sun.

More importantly, a dramatic transition exists at about 2.7 AU from the Sun, right in the middle of the asteroid belt. Inside that zone, most asteroids are light-colored, reflecting about 8 to 30 percent of the sunlight that strikes them. There is a narrow transition region around 2.7 AU, and beyond this region asteroids are very dark, reflecting only 2 to 8 percent of the light.

What causes this difference in reflectivity, and why are distant asteroids as dark as black velvet? Astronomers think the dark color comes from the presence of black, powdery carbon compounds that condensed only in the outer, colder part of the solar system. Furthermore, University of Hawaii observer Roger Clark has shown that even if a body has a large amount of light, transparent minerals such as ice, black will dominate its overall color because light passes through the light material and reflects off the dark.

This led to a prediction about Chiron's surface composition. Our research group measured Chiron's color and found it to be like that of other dark, presumably carbon-rich asteroids. We knew that only these dark asteroids are found in the outer solar system. We also knew that even a little of the black carbonaceous powder could go a long way in darkening an object. Thus, our educated guess was that Chiron's surface is dark and involves at least some of the carbonaceous material characteristic of other remote asteroids.

The striking transition from light to dark objects in the mid-asteroid belt is significant. It is the key distinction between types of solar system bodies, rather than the supposedly distinct difference between asteroids and comets.

To fully understand the solar system's distribution of light and dark objects, we decided to investigate the various types of dark asteroids in more detail. They are divided into three classes according to color. C class asteroids are found in the outer asteroid belt and are neutral black. P and D class asteroids are successively redder and are located farther out from the Sun, principally in the region of Jupiter. (This redder-than-black color really amounts to brownish-black.)

Some astronomers, notably Faith Vilas of NASA's Johnson Space Center and her coworker Bradford Smith, believe a transition exists among the dark asteroids. They believe that progressively more distant objects are progressively redder in color. This might be caused by a condensation of brightly colored organic compounds at lower temperatures. According to this view, if Chiron originated where we now see it, it should be quite red, being the most distant asteroid of all.

But our research group's measurements showed Chiron was a C class object and was neutral in color like the asteroids in the outer belt. Here was a puzzle. How could an object seemingly native to the outer asteroid belt end up between Saturn and Uranus? Or was our understanding of asteroids wrong?

Why are distant asteroids as dark as velvet?

Other questions arose. If an object's black carbon-rich material is mixed with appreciable ice, its reflectivity increases. Some of the satellites in the outer solar system seem to be composed of mixtures of the black material and the bright ices, but they have had enough internal geologic activity to melt the ices and erupt watery "lava" that froze into bright icy surfaces. Was Chiron big enough to have fresh ice or frost exposed on its surface? Was its reflectivity really as low as other remote asteroids? Clearly, a measure of the reflectivity of Chiron's surface would help resolve these questions, but Chiron is so distant and faint that its reflectivity is difficult to measure.

The next major advance came in 1984, when astronomers Larry Lebofsky, George Rieke, David Tholen, and Marcia Lebofsky, who were then all located in Arizona, published such a measurement. They were able to detect Chiron at far infrared wavelengths which allow measurement of the reflectivity. They got a crude figure of about 10 percent reflectivity. They also measured a neutral color similar to the one we had measured, although they measured this in the visual part of the spectrum, while we had measured in the infrared. They concluded that the data were "consistent with a composition similar to that of C class asteroids, and the [reflectivity] was probably between 6 and 20 percent." Chiron seemed to have the neutral black dust of black asteroids but a bit brighter surface, suggesting it was mixed with a little bright frost.

So far, so good. But all of us who had looked at Chiron were troubled: If you tried to link the neutral colors the Lebofsky team had observed with those we had observed, there was a mismatch in brightness. Either there was an unprecedented jump between the visual and infrared parts of the spectrum (in which case the C class identification was wrong), one of our sets of data was wrong, or Chiron had brightened unexpectedly between 1981 and 1984. (Chiron is brightening slowly as it approaches its closest point to the Sun in 1996. But we are speaking of "brightening" or "fading" relative to its predictable trend.)

The last possibility was intriguing. Maybe Chiron was elongated in shape and therefore changed apparent brightness as it rotated. Could we have caught it at a different rotational position than Lebofsky's group? This chance was eliminated in 1987 when Lowell Observatory astronomers measured the rotation period of Chiron. They found it rotates in 5.9 hours and changes brightness by only 0.09 magnitude, too low to explain the difference.

Several observing teams began to keep watch over Chiron, checking it occasionally to see if it had any unexplained changes in brightness. On February 20, 1988, Dave Tholen, Dale Cruikshank, and I struck paydirt. Observing with NASA's infrared telescope on Mauna Kea, we found that Chiron was half a magnitude brighter than it was supposed to be. Dave Tholen, who was making rough reductions of the data as we worked, recognized this within half an hour, and we were able to confirm it on two subsequent nights. Lowell Observatory astronomers also confirmed it independently some weeks later.

To understand the earlier stages of the brightening, our research team added University of Hawaii comet observer Karen Meech, who was also keenly interested in Chiron and had some earlier unreduced data. The full data collection, once reduced, showed that Chiron had actually begun to brighten dramatically in mid-1987, though no one recognized it at the time. Chiron's brightness peaked in early 1989, a year and a half after the brightening began. Then it began to fade.

We immediately suspected that the anomalous brightening might be a cometary outburst. However, Chiron was about 13.0 AU from the Sun when the brightening began, and this is awfully far out for a comet to show activity. But it was not unprecedented. Karen Meech and David Jewitt had already set the record distance for comet activity when they observed a coma around Comet Bowell at a distance of 13.6 AU.

Could Chiron, too, behave like a comet at that distance, far beyond Saturn? Most comets are seen only in the inner solar system, when their ices are sublimating into water vapor and other gases. At 13 AU from the Sun, water ice could not heat up enough to sublime, but carbon dioxide and other low-temperature ices could change to gas in the faint warmth of the distant Sun. The real test of whether Chiron had become a comet was to prove whether or not it was surrounded by a coma, or fuzzy cloud, of gas and/or dust.

Our research team looked for a coma around Chiron in 1988 but could not detect one. Nonetheless, our theory that Chiron was having a cometary outburst was supported by the fact that as its brightness doubled, the rotational light curve variation dropped in half, to only about 0.04 magnitude. This is what you would expect with the light curve variation being "diluted" by a constant amount of additional light reflected from an unresolved coma.

Meech and astronomer Michael Belton confirmed the comet theory in April 1989 when they detected a faint coma of dust surrounding Chiron. And by considering Chiron's gravity and temperature, Belton proposed an unusual difference between Chiron's coma and that of comets in the inner solar system. The latter emit gases at high velocities, so the dust is carried away from the nucleus, forming a tail. Also, they are small enough that their escape velocities are low, so the dust is at once swept away into the comet's tail and dispersed.

But Chiron's gas is cold and therefore moves away from Chiron very slowly. Furthermore, Chiron is 10 to 100 times bigger than inner solar system comets and has a high escape velocity. Consequently, dust from a Chiron outburst probably does not escape Chiron's gravitational pull but hangs around as an extended dust cloud, following Chiron as it orbits the Sun. Some of Chiron's larger dust grains may fall back onto its surface, reestablishing a dusty surface, only to blow off again later. This could explain the long timescale of Chiron's brightening and fading. Chiron has faded only slowly since its peak brightness in early 1989, and by early 1990 it remained half a magnitude brighter (once corrected for its changing solar distance) than in its quiescent state of the mid-1980s.

Ceres is a second case of a dead asteroid acting like a comet.

The discovery of Chiron's cometary activity proved once and for all that the concept of pigeonholing small bodies as asteroids and comets was an oversimplification. Instead, questions crucial to the fundamental nature of a body need to be answered. What is it made of? Does it have ice, and if so, what kind? Has it always been far enough from the Sun to prevent its ice from ever subliming? Is the ice actively subliming now, is it too cold to sublime, or is it protected inside the body? And why do some bodies have ice while others don't?

To answer any of these questions, astronomers need to examine the overall environment of the solar system. Generally, the 2.7 AU transition zone in the solar system not only marks the distance at which black carbonaceous compounds began to condense but also lies close to the so-called "frost line," beyond which water ice crystals were part of planets' compositions, and where water of hydration (water molecules trapped in the crystal structure of minerals) began to appear. Most carbonaceous meteorites contain abundant water of hydration, and the dark asteroids have long been suspected of containing water-rich minerals.

Larry Lebofsky emphasized this when he used spectra to discover water of hydration in the minerals of the largest asteroid, Ceres, right in the midst of the belt at 2.8 AU mean distance from the Sun. Lebofsky thought he might have detected frost on Ceres, but this remains unclear. Interestingly enough, Ceres is another black asteroid, generally C-like, with only 6 percent reflectivity, supporting the likelihood that C type asteroids resemble carbonaceous meteorites in composition. All this set the stage for the most exciting news of 1990, when Michael A'Hearn discovered a thin cloud of OH ions around Ceres. Apparently there is enough water ice on or in the minerals of Ceres to produce a thin coma when it is warmed. Here was a second case of a seemingly dead asteroid acting like a comet.

The C class black objects are emerging as one of the most interesting classes of objects in the solar system. They include not only asteroids in the outer belt and some comets but also many small satellites. All the C class satellites appear to have been captured into their orbits around planets, so they probably started as interplanetary asteroids.

I have proposed that these objects were scattered out of the outer reaches of the asteroid belt by Jupiter's gravity during the early days of the solar system. This was a unique period when planets still had proto-atmospheres that might capture errant C class asteroids. And C class asteroids may have contained volatile ices that sublimed and vented from the asteroids, temporarily turning them into comets similar to Chiron and Ceres.

Curiously enough, Mars' black, C class moon Phobos supports these ideas. Its surface has rows of crater pits with raised rims. The straight rows show they are not impacts; the raised rims show they ejected material. Probably they are vents, like those observed on Comet Halley. The rows of pits lie roughly radial to the largest crater, Stickney, and the venting may have occurred along fractures caused by the energetic Stickney impact. Phobos probably acted like a comet during those early days. Data from the *Viking* and Soviet *Phobos 2* missions support this. They revealed that Phobos' density is close to that of black, water-rich carbonaceous meteorites and far below the density of light-colored chondritic stone meteorites. Phobos therefore supports the whole picture of significant relationships among black, volatile-rich "asteroids." Resembling the black, water-rich carbonaceous meteorites, they probably formed with a high water content and have the potential to turn into comets if they undergo sufficient heating.

Thus, the two important classes of planetesimals emerging in the modern picture are the rocky, metal-rich, generally light-colored objects of the inner half of the belt, and darker, carbonaceous objects of the outer solar system, which apparently condensed at cold temperatures and acquired sooty black compounds and perhaps ices. Because of their high water content, they have the potential of developing cometary activity or, in the case of heated satellites, oozing watery material that refreezes to produce bright, icy surfaces over the original dark surfaces.

All this ties in to new discoveries about comets. Conventionally, comets had been described as dirty icebergs, and this brought to mind a white object peppered with specks of dark dirt. A few comet researchers in the 1960s even claimed to have imprecise measurements of high comet reflectivities, said to be 20 to 60 percent or more. Comets were often visualized as being as bright as snow. However, in the early 1980s, when Cruikshank, Tholen, and I began observing remote asteroids and comets, we noticed that all the comets we looked at had the same colors as the remote, blackish asteroids. When we made one of the first detections of Halley during its approach, we got the same result, and we published a paper suggesting it might be black, with a reflectivity like that of the D class asteroids, 4 percent.

This was heresy. Cruikshank was roundly criticized when he presented this result to a scientific meeting prior to the 1986 Halley apparition. In late 1985 Belton summed up the conventional wisdom that Halley's Comet would have a reflectivity around 26 percent.

In other words, even as late as a few months before the *Vega* probes and *Giotto* encountered Halley, the nineteenth-century view still applied: asteroids as a group were darkish, rocky things, and comets as a group were bright, icy things. This turned out to be wrong. *Vega* and *Giotto* measured the reflectivity of Halley's nucleus as 4 percent: a deep black. Several other comet nuclei whose reflectivities have been measured since all turn out to have similar reflectivities of only a few percent.

In our theoretical interpretation, comets, Chiron, and black asteroids probably have porous surface soil layers rich in black, ice-depleted powdery material that may have fallen back and accumulated after previous outbursts. These particles probably became very lightly bonded together, giving this soil a weak tensile strength and a somewhat crusty nature. As the Sun warms this surface and the warmth propagates to the subsurface ices, they begin to sublime. Gas percolates up through the porous dust, building up pressure inside crusty material. Finally, the pressure exceeds the strength of the crusty soil and the crust breaks, discharging gas that carries dust grains off the surface.

Chiron is the biggest well-observed comet nucleus in the solar system.

If sunlight is weak and the sublimation rate is too small to keep up the eruption, the surface discharges its gas supply and the pressure drops back to zero. The comet becomes inactive again. This simple theoretical picture explains why some comets, such as Chiron and Comet Schwassmann-Wachmann 1, combine intermittent outbursts with stages of relative quiescence.

There is still more to Chiron's strange behavior. A reexamination of the photographic plates taken in 1978, soon after Chiron's discovery, showed that Chiron had been anomalously bright at that time, too, settling down to a quiescent behavior in the early 1980s. If those data are right, Chiron had an earlier outburst when it was about 17.5 AU from the Sun — farther than any known comet! This would mean that Chiron has near-surface ices so volatile that they could sublime with only the slightest warming. These might be carbon dioxide or methane ices.

This, in turn, supports an idea that Chiron is a relatively pristine comet, in the sense that it has never spent much time close to the Sun. Otherwise, it would have been much more strongly heated and lost its very volatile ices long ago. It may be a body that has been stored since the early days of the solar system in the great reservoir of comets beyond Pluto — the swarm of comet nuclei known as the Oort cloud after its Dutch discoverer of two generations ago.

The idea of Chiron having an icier surface than most C class objects fits with its reflectivity, which may be a little more reflective than for most C class objects. In early 1990 we obtained a new measurement at Mauna Kea suggesting a reflectivity as high as 12 percent, not far from the old 10 percent value of Lebofsky and his coworkers, but complicated by the presence of the new coma. In any case, the value was higher than the normal 4 percent for C class asteroids. Perhaps the higher value resulted from a mixture of bright frost on the surface, present simply because Chiron has not been close enough to the Sun to burn it off.

These ideas tie in to another type of study of Chiron. Dynamicists, using the laws of celestial mechanics, have tried to calculate the orbital history and future of Chiron. These calculations confirm that Chiron has not been in its present orbit for more than a tiny fraction of solar system history. The calculations show that Chiron closely approaches Saturn every few thousand years. Probably it acquired its present orbit after a close encounter with Saturn, perhaps tens of thousands of years ago. Eventually it will have such a close encounter that its orbit will change again, just as *Voyager 1* and *Voyager 2* were flung onto new orbits as they passed close to Saturn.

Dynamicists cannot calculate exactly the earlier orbit or the future orbital history after the next Saturn encounter, because the results vary greatly with only the tiniest changes in the approach conditions. The most likely future would have Chiron flung on a wildly new orbit that might take it back into long-term storage in the Oort cloud. But it also could be deflected toward the inner solar system, becoming more spectacular than any recorded comet.

Most comet nuclei have diameters of a few miles. The nucleus of Halley's Comet measured about 5 by 10 miles in extent. Based on the best measurements, including one obtained in early 1990 at Mauna Kea, Chiron is probably 110 to 160 miles in diameter. If we neglect asteroid 1 Ceres with its thin cloud of molecules, this makes Chiron the biggest well-observed comet nucleus in the solar system!

Chiron, Ceres, and probably even Phobos are changing our view of solar system relationships: the outer solar system interplanetary bodies, including not only remote asteroids but also comets, all turn out to have dark surfaces. Probably this dark material is a mixture of black carbonaceous minerals and bright ices. Some may have a higher proportion of ice in their surface material and hence a lighter color. Others may have had most of the ice burned out of their surface material, leaving only a residue of very black dust on the surface. Of these objects, "comets" may be merely the ones with a larger amount of ice, or with ice close enough to the surface that they can sublime, blow off dust, and produce a coma and tail at their given solar distance. Others may be basically similar in composition and appearance but temporarily or permanently inactive.

During the 1990s astronomers will track Chiron's behavior to test some of these ideas. Chiron is slowly approaching its 1996 perihelion just inside Saturn's orbit, some 8.5 AU from the Sun. Will it brighten dramatically by that time? Will the outbursts continue at ever-more-frequent intervals? Will it develop a stronger coma? Presently Chiron softly glows at about 16th magnitude, and it is unlikely ever to become a prominent object in your backyard telescope. Still, this mysterious denizen of the deep will bring many valuable lessons to planetary astronomers. The most important lesson has already come: never again will astronomers think about asteroids and comets in quite the same way. □

William K. Hartmann is a senior scientist at the Planetary Science Institute in Tucson and is known for his work on asteroids, comets, and craters. He is an avid painter and writer, having published Desert Heart: Chronicles of the Sonoran Desert (Fisher Books, 1989).

Our selection, service and savings are out of this world.

Call for a FREE Telescope Buying Guide and complete price list.

Meade Rebates!

Save up to $200 on 8 and 10-inch Schmidt-Cassegrains, INSTANTLY!

Authorized Meade Dealer

Premier	Regular	With Rebate
2080/30	$1499	**$1399**
2080/50	$1899	**$1749**
2080/56	$2089	**$1939**
2120/50	$2199	**$2049**
2120/56	$2589	**$2439**
2120/70H	$4249	**$4049**
2120/76H	$4499	**$4299**

(other models available)

Meade 2080B **w/Rebate $1079**
Complete 8 inch Schmidt-Cassegrain system includes clock drive, wedge & tripod, and 25mm eyepiece.

Meade 2045D **$699**
Clock-drive 4 inch Schmidt-Cassegrain offers ultimate portability without sacrificing performance.

Meade DS-16A **$1999**
Get the most diameter for your dollar in a large equatorial reflector. Shipped truck freight collect.

Meade DS-10A **$1049**
Economical 10" reflector for deep space viewing and astrophotography.

Meade 826C **$949**
8" f/6 Newtonian with clock-driven equatorial pier mount. Includes deluxe 2 inch focuser and 8x50 finder.

Meade 4420 **$399**
Bright, versatile 4.5" reflector with equatorial mount

Meade Accessories

#62 camera adapter	$35.00
Tele extender	$35.00
1.25 inch eyepiece holder	$24.95
Piggyback mount for SCT	$39.95
#106C off-axis guider system	$159.00
#419 guiding eyepiece	$89.95
#1401 counterweight/8 inch	$89.95
#1402 counterweight/10 inch	$99.95
#712 dew shield/8 inch	$59.95
#710 dew shield/10 inch	$89.95
#911 nebula filter	$119.95
1A dust seal	$49.95
#905 variable polarizer	$49.95
#122 2X barlow	$49.95
Wedge/tripod for 2045	$249.95
Digital readout for LX6	$399.95

Tele Vue

TeleVue Eyepieces

Plossl	
7.4mm, 10.5mm, 13mm	$79
17mm, 21mm, 26mm	$79
32mm, 40mm	$99
55mm	$219
Wide Field	
15mm	$139
19mm	$145
24mm	$169
32mm	$239
40mm	$309
Nagler	
4.8mm	$149
7mm	$189
9mm	$225
13mm	$249
12mm type 2	$255
16mm type 2	$285
20mm type 2	$349
Barlow	
1.8X	$79
2.5X	$79

TeleVue Refractors

Genesis	$1499
Oracle 3	$769

Celestron Accessories

Counterweight bar assembly/8"	$129
Dewstar 8	$25
Ultima hand control	$99
Dual axis drive/Super Polaris	$299
Single axis drive for C4.5	$189
Stereo binocular viewer	$549
Dual 8x50 Finderscope	$179
Illuminated projection reticle	$159
Tele extender/refractor	$49
Photo tripod slo-mo control	$49
Polar axis finder/Super Polaris	$79
Widestar diagonal	$159
Astro Master digital setting circles	$399
Advanced Astro Master computer	$749

Astronomy Books

Add $3 shipping for book-only orders.

Astrophotography for the Amateur by Covington	**$32.95**
Sky Atlas 2000.0 by Tirion	
Deluxe Color Edition	**$39.95**
Field Edition	**$18.95**
Uranometria 2000	**$39.95**
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors	**$49.95**
Norton's Star Atlas	**$21.95**
Burnham's Celestial Handbooks	
each	**$12.95**
set of 3 volumes	**$34.95**
Messier Album	**$16.95**
Sightseeing (NASA archive photos)	**$24.95**

Celestron Refractor Sale

SP-C102 **$1199**
4" refractor reveals stunning details.

SP-C80 **$699**
80mm refractor with Super Polaris equatorial mount.

Firstscope 80 **$519**
80mm on altazimuth mount. Ideal for astronomical and terrestrial viewing.

CELESTRON®

NEW from Celestron!

Ultima 8 PEC **$2089**
Periodic error correction is finally here! Celestron's new Ultima PEC system electronically compensates for periodic variations in drive rate, providing unsurpassed accuracy for astrophotography. Hand control is included at no extra charge.

Ultima 11 PEC **$3299**

Celestron SPC-6 **$799**
Uniquely versatile 6" reflector for the serious viewer and astrophotographer.

Celestron C4.5 **$529**
Equatorially mounted 4.5" reflector provides an excellent starting point for the serious beginner.

Celestron 1.25 inch Plossl Eyepieces **$59**
Choose from 22mm, 26mm, 30mm, 36mm, or 45mm. While supplies last.

Omnicron Accessories

Night Shield collapsible dew shade.

4 inch	**$19**
8 inch	**$29**
10 inch	**$39**

Other sizes also available.

Solar View Filter for 8 inch Schmidt-Cassegrains. 3 inch off-axis glass filter with titanium coating **$139**

TELRAD FINDER
$42.95

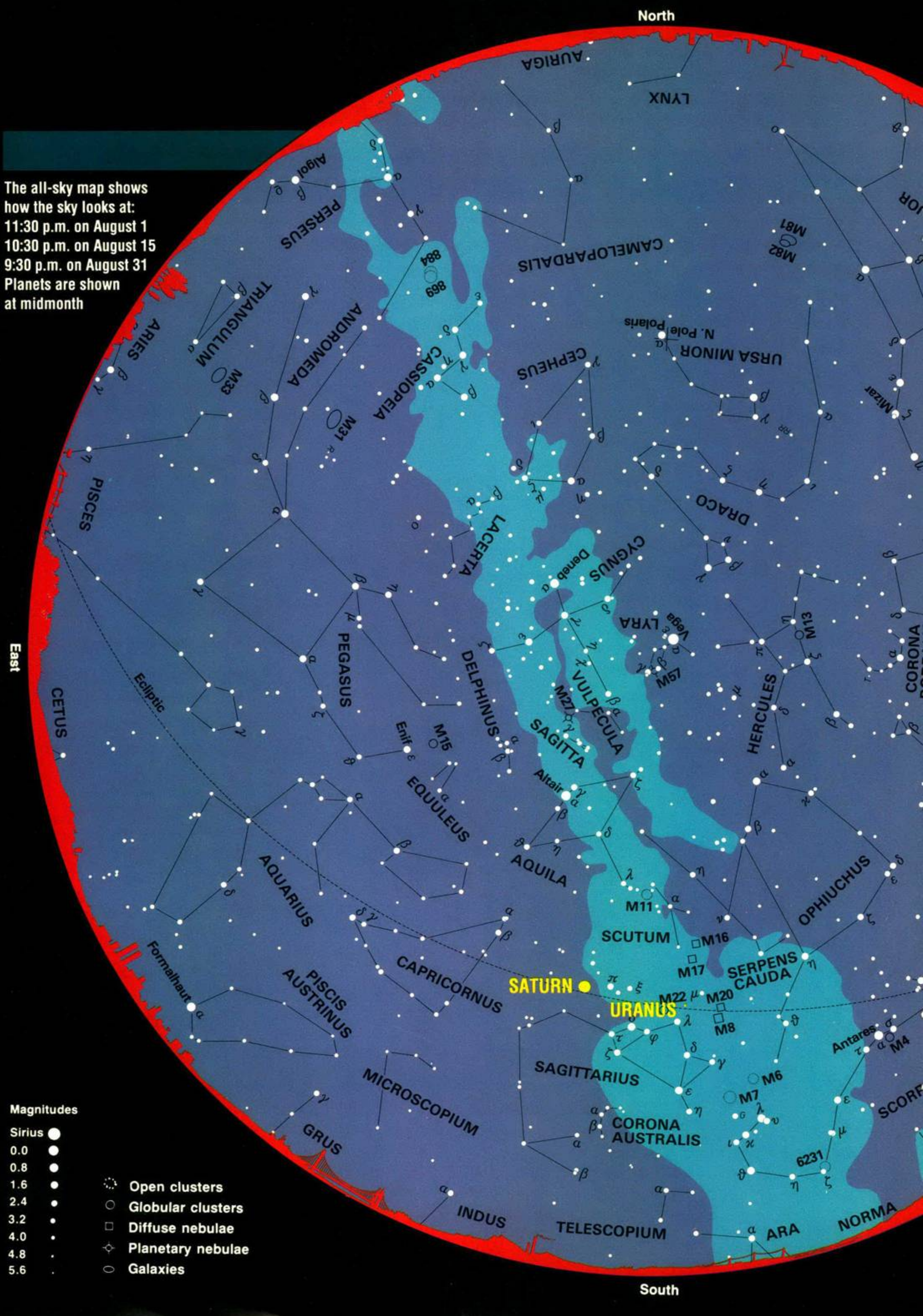
Since 1914

National Camera Exchange

The Midwest's largest telescope store!

Our prices include standard UPS shipping and handling within 48 states, except where indicated. Visit our store at 9300 Olson Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427. For information, call our telescope experts at (612) 546-6831. Open Monday-Friday 9am-8pm, Saturday 9am-5pm, Sunday noon-5pm. No additional charge for VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card. We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee, and full factory warranties. Please call for instructions before returning merchandise. Prices are subject to change.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

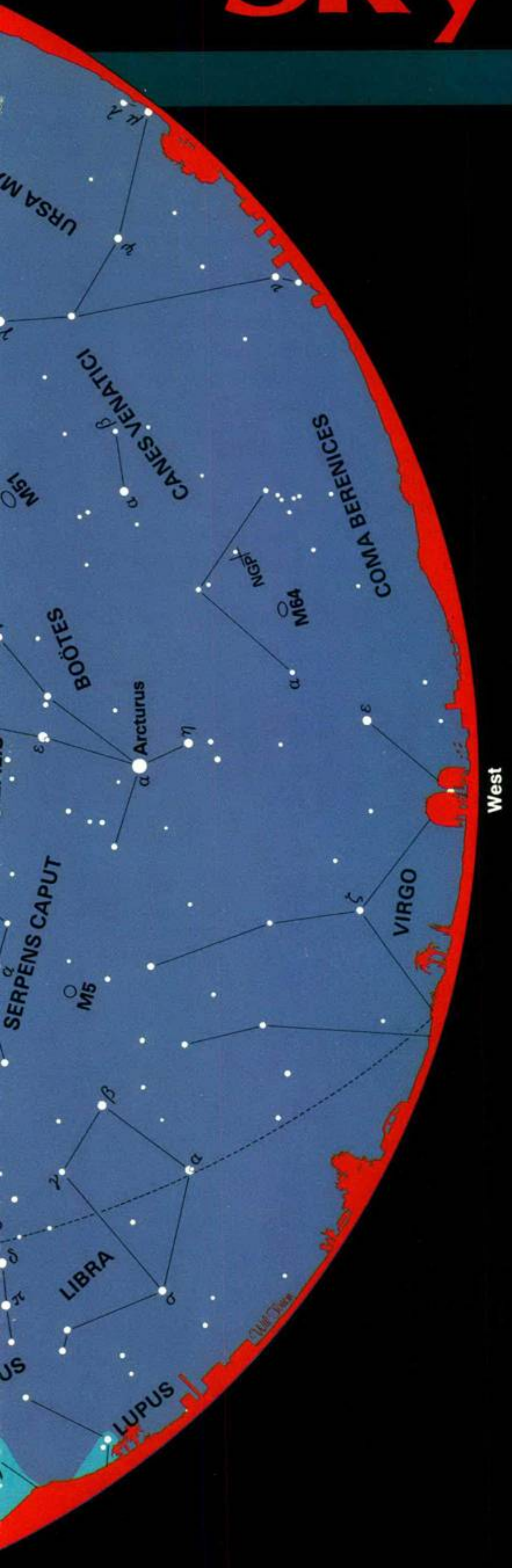


The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
11:30 p.m. on August 1
10:30 p.m. on August 15
9:30 p.m. on August 31
Planets are shown at midmonth

North
South
East
AURIGA
LYNX
PERSEUS
Algol
CAMELOPARDALIS
M81
M82
884
869
TRIANGULUM
ARIES
M33
ANDROMEDA
CASSIOPEIA
M31
CEPHEUS
N. Pole Polaris
URSA MINOR
Mizar
PISCES
LACERTA
DRACO
CYGNUS
Deneb
LYRA
Vega
M57
M13
HERCULES
CORONA
PEGASUS
DELPHINUS
VULPECULA
M27
SAGITTA
Ecliptic
CETUS
Enif
M15
EQUULEUS
Altair
AQUILA
AQUARIUS
M11
SCUTUM
M16
M17
OPHIUCHUS
SERPENS CAUDA
SATURN
URANUS
M22
M20
M8
CAPRICORNUS
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
Formalhaut
SAGITTARIUS
M6
M7
Antares
M4
SCORP
MICROSCOPIUM
CORONA AUSTRALIS
GRUS
6231
INDUS
TELESCOPIUM
ARA
NORMA
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
4.0
4.8
5.6
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac

August 1990



LUNAR ECLIPSE ON AUGUST 6

The Moon passes partially into Earth's dark umbral shadow on August 6, and at maximum 68 percent of the lunar disk is immersed in darkness. Observers on the West Coast of North America can see the beginning of the eclipse before the Moon sets on the morning of August 6, while those in Hawaii, eastern Asia, and Oceania can see the entire event.

A STRIKING PAIR OF PLANETS

Venus and Jupiter are stunning in this month's morning sky. The two begin the month separated by about 10°, but they quickly close the gap and by August 12 and 13 appear within 0.5° of each other. The crescent Moon adds to the scene on August 18, when it occults Jupiter for observers in most of the United States and Canada.

THE MOON OCCULTS THE PLEIADES

On the morning of August 14 the Moon passes through the Pleiades star cluster, occulting several of the cluster's stars. The entire event is visible from the eastern part of North America, while in the western part viewers can see only the later stages of the occultation.

Calendar of Events

1 The Moon passes 0.1° north of Antares, 5 a.m. EDT

4 The Moon passes 1.6° south of Saturn, 2 p.m. EDT

6 Full Moon is at 10:19 a.m. EDT; partial lunar eclipse

11 Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation (27°)

12 Perseid meteor shower is at its peak
Venus passes 0.04° north of Jupiter, 7 p.m. EDT

13 Last Quarter Moon is at 11:54 a.m. EDT

14 The Pleiades are occulted by the Moon, 2 a.m. EDT
Harmonia is at opposition

15 The Moon is at perigee (229,333 miles from Earth), 6:09 a.m. EDT

18 Jupiter is occulted by the Moon, 8 a.m. EDT
The Moon passes 0.5° south of Venus, 8 p.m. EDT

20 New Moon is at 8:39 a.m. EDT
Amphitrite is at opposition
Ceres is in conjunction with the Sun

22 The Moon passes 0.2° south of Mercury, 8 a.m. EDT

27 The Moon is at apogee (251,170 miles from Earth), 10:58 p.m. EDT

28 First Quarter Moon is at 3:34 a.m. EDT
The Moon passes 0.2° north of Antares, 1 p.m. EDT

31 The Moon passes 1.7° south of Saturn, 8 p.m. EDT

Eye on the Sky by *Deborah Byrd*

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO SEE ECLIPSE OF MOON

On the morning of August 6, the Moon passes through the northern part of Earth's shadow and a partial lunar eclipse occurs. In the Western Hemisphere this eclipse is best seen from Hawaii and southwestern Alaska, though the beginning of the eclipse's umbral phase is also visible from the West Coast of North America. Observers in eastern Asia, Japan, Australia, and New Zealand can see the entire eclipse.

Earth's shadow has two parts, a dark central region called the umbra and a lighter surrounding region called the penumbra. In every lunar eclipse the Moon slides first into the penumbral shadow, but a penumbral eclipse is so subtle that it is difficult to discern even when you're staring right at it. The penumbral eclipse that covers the western half of North America on August 6 will test the skills of even the most perceptive observers. This one is especially challenging to see because it begins not long before moonset, when the Moon is low in the west-southwest and the sky is starting to grow brighter with the approach of dawn.

The situation is better on the West Coast of North America, where the umbral eclipse begins before the Moon sets. If you have an unobstructed western horizon you should see a small dark "bite" taken out of the Full Moon's limb in the final half hour before the Moon sets. For observers in Hawaii and southwestern Alaska the Moon remains above the horizon until after mid-eclipse, which occurs at 4:12 a.m. local time in Hawaii. At that time 68 percent of the Moon's face is immersed in Earth's umbral shadow.

A PARTIALLY ECLIPSED MOON sets over England's Chiltern Hills in Mark Payne-Gill's photo of the August 17, 1989, lunar eclipse (above). Similar circumstances should provide observers on the West Coast of North America with an excellent view of the partial lunar eclipse on August 6 (below).

VENUS AND JUPITER AN EYE-CATCHING TWOSOME

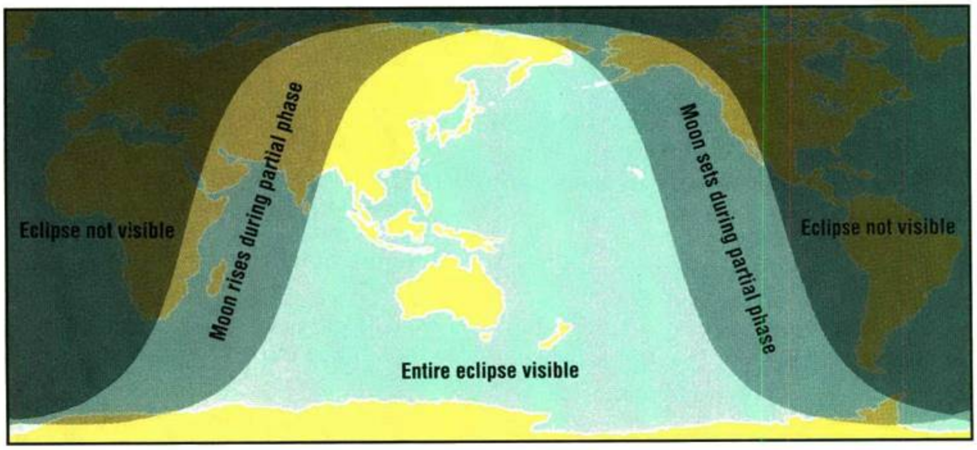
As if to compensate for the lunar eclipse which many of us won't be able to see, the two brightest planets put on a dramatic show low in the morning sky this month.

You can start looking for Venus and Jupiter as soon as August begins. Venus is easier to see, shining brilliantly at magnitude –3.9 low in the east-northeast. Jupiter, at magnitude –1.8, is not only fainter than Venus, it is also lower in the predawn sky. To the left of Venus, however, are two stars — Castor and Pollux — that can help you locate Jupiter. An imaginary line drawn between the two and extended toward the horizon leads right to Jupiter.

By the start of the second week of August, Jupiter is clearly visible below Venus in the east-northeast. That's when the drama begins in earnest, as the two dazzling planets edge closer together with each passing day. They are closest on the mornings of August 12 and 13, when they are separated by just 0.5° — one Moon-diameter.

This remarkable conjunction is best seen from East Asia and Japan. From there Venus and Jupiter appear only 0.04° apart before sunrise on the 13th. Not only is this the closest conjunction of any two planets in 1990, it is the closest observable conjunction between Venus and Jupiter — our two brightest planets — between 1949 and 2082.

After the 13th, Venus and Jupiter slowly pull away from one another. Even so, keep watching, and be sure to look on the morning of August 18 when the waning crescent Moon lies next to Jupiter while Venus lies just 5° below that pair.


Eclipse not visible
Moon rises during partial phase
Moon sets during partial phase
Eclipse not visible
Entire eclipse visible

SUMMER METEORS CONTINUE

The famous Perseid meteor shower peaks this year on August 12. The shower tends to build gradually toward this peak and then fall off more rapidly. Unfortunately, the waning gibbous Moon interferes with the peak of the Perseids in the prime viewing hours after midnight. The best time to view meteors this month is on the mornings of August 1 to 5, from the time the Moon sets in the wee hours until shortly before dawn. Not only can you see some early Perseids at this time, but you'll also catch the tail end of July's Delta Aquarid meteor shower.

AUGUST'S PLANETS

Saturn is only a couple of weeks past opposition as August begins, so it remains a prominent object throughout the month. At each nightfall the cream-colored planet appears low in the southeast, not far from the Teapot asterism in Sagittarius. It then wheels across the southern sky with Sagittarius throughout the night.

Although Saturn is the faintest of the bright planets, at magnitude 0.2 it is brighter than most of the stars in the summer sky. Even so, you'll enjoy your view of Saturn most if you observe it from under a dark sky. On a clear, moonless night the planet stands out prominently to the left of the glittering band of the summer Milky Way.

The next planet to rise is Mars, which pokes above the east-northeast horizon around midnight. By dawn it is high in the south. The ruddy planet has been in the morning sky all year, as its eastward motion against the background stars has kept it more or less in the same position relative to the Sun. But that will soon change.

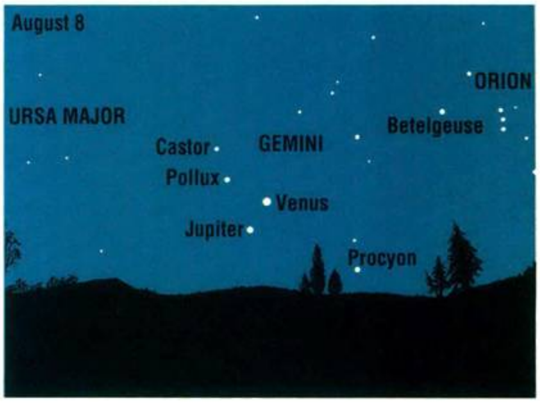
The first clue that something dramatic is about to happen is Mars' increasing brightness. During August the planet brightens noticeably from magnitude 0.0 to –0.4. That's because Earth is rapidly catching up to Mars in our faster orbit around the Sun. In November Earth will pass between Mars and the Sun, and the Red Planet will be brighter than it has been in over two years.

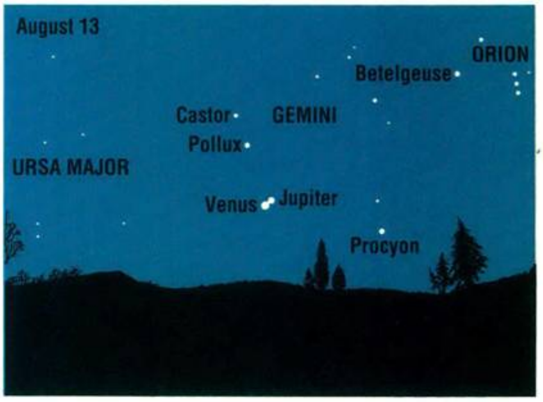
Venus has been a beacon low in our predawn sky for many months now. In August we see Venus rising in the east-northeast among the bright stars associated with the evening sky in winter. The planet is near Castor and Pollux in Gemini; it passes 7° south of Pollux on August 9 and is lined up with the two stars at mid-month.

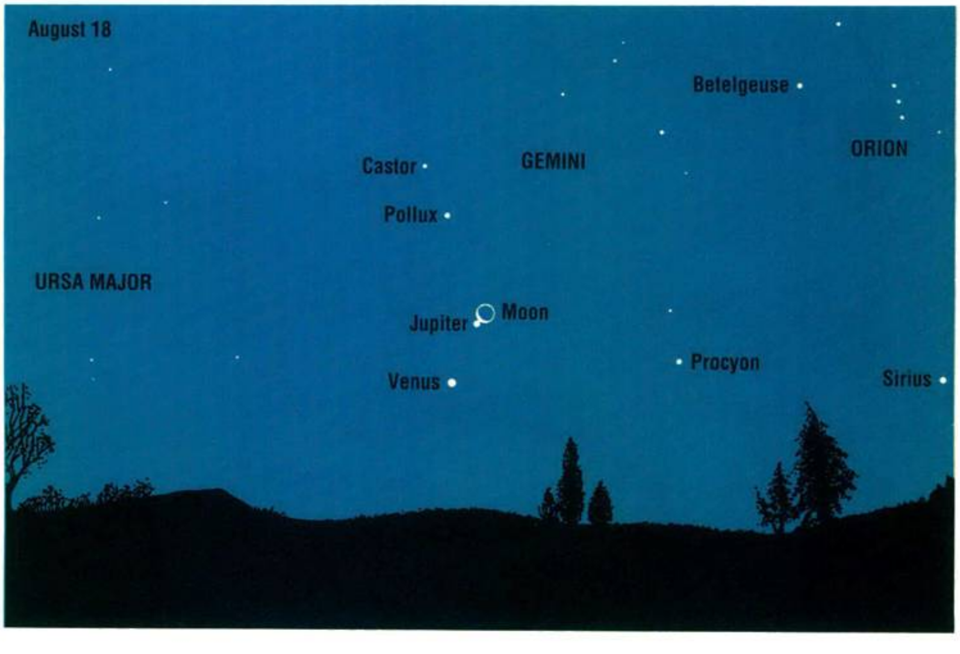
While Venus gradually sinks into the twilight glare this month, Jupiter, which is returning from being behind the Sun, climbs out of it. The two put on a grand show as they pass each other. From the Western Hemisphere the two are separated by only 0.5° on the mornings of August 12 and 13.

An equally striking scene greets early morning observers on August 18, when the waning crescent Moon is poised to slide past the two planets. To me, these groupings of very bright objects possess an almost spiritual quality. As seen from the western United States and western Canada, Jupiter disappears behind the Moon shortly before sunrise. (See Through the Eyepiece for details

KEEP YOUR EYES on Venus and Jupiter as they pass one another in the August morning sky. The two bright planets lie low in the east-northeast and are closest on August 12 and 13; the Moon joins the pair on the morning of August 18.







A PERSEID METEOR STREAKS across the sky during the 1981 Perseid shower. Photo by Dan and Nancy Ostergaard. This year's Perseid shower peaks on August 12, but the waning gibbous Moon will wash out many fainter meteors.

on observing this event.) Venus is occulted by the Moon eleven hours later, but the event is not visible from North America.

Mercury can be seen with some difficulty very low in the west after sunset in the first part of August. Try sweeping for the 0.0-magnitude planet with binoculars thirty minutes after sunset. Mercury lies about 4° southeast of the bright star Regulus when the month begins.

Mercury is at greatest elongation on August 11, when it lies 27° east of the Sun. It is the shallow angle of the ecliptic relative to the horizon that makes the planet hard to see this month.

AUGUST'S STARRY SKY

August is traditionally the best time to view the glittering arc of the summer Milky Way. This hazy bridge of stars, almost legendary to city dwellers but obvious to those who live in the country, stretches between horizons in the evening hours this month. It is easiest to see when the Moon is gone from the sky. This August, that would be from shortly before mid-month until a few days before the month ends.

While contemplating this vast sweep of stars, it's hard not to think BIG. After all, we see the Milky Way in our sky while looking edgewise into the disk of our galaxy, a huge structure some 100,000 light-years in diameter that contains hundreds of billions of stars.

Yet there is a little constellation buried in the Milky Way whose very smallness is its charm. Sagitta lies north of Aquila the Eagle and south of Cygnus the Swan. If you know the famous asterism in Cygnus — called the Northern Cross — look for Sagitta near the foot of the Cross, about halfway between the stars Albireo and Altair.

Sagitta is composed of four stars arranged in a way that easily suggests an arrow pointing toward the east. How can you possibly find this tiny arrow in the vast arc of the Milky Way? It's easier than you might think. Although the arrow is very small, it is distinctively shaped, and very pretty.

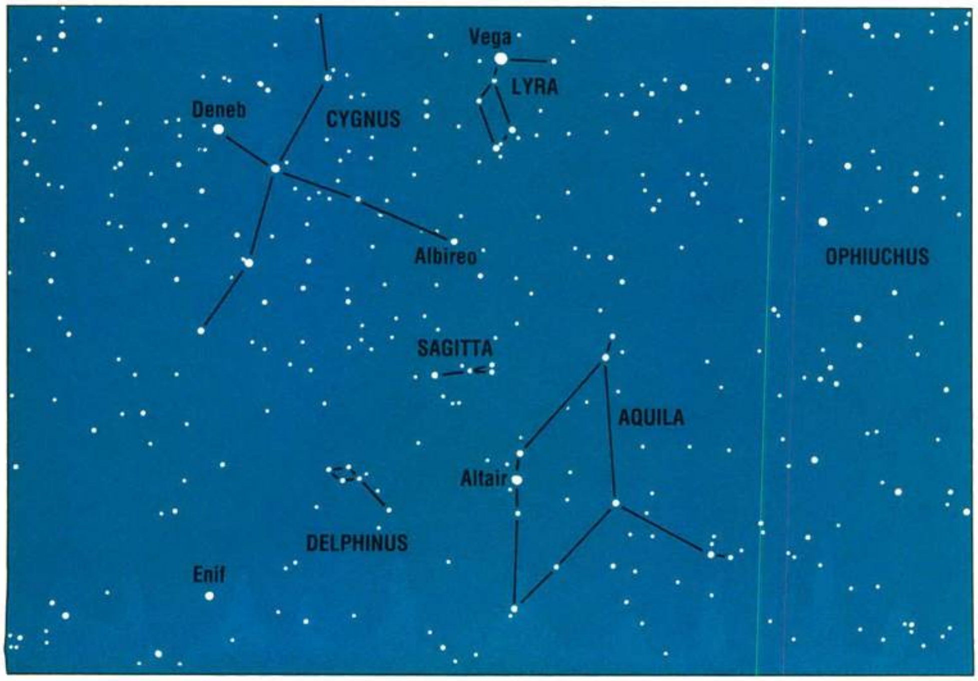
It's no surprise that this celestial arrow has a long history in the lore of the sky. On ancient star charts, Sagitta is occasionally shown as being held in a talon of the Eagle Aquila.

In its history of being regarded as a weapon, Sagitta is sometimes said to have been an arrow shot by Hercules toward Cygnus and Aquila. Apparently Hercules was not aiming very accurately in this case, however, because the arrow appears to fly harmlessly between the two celestial birds.

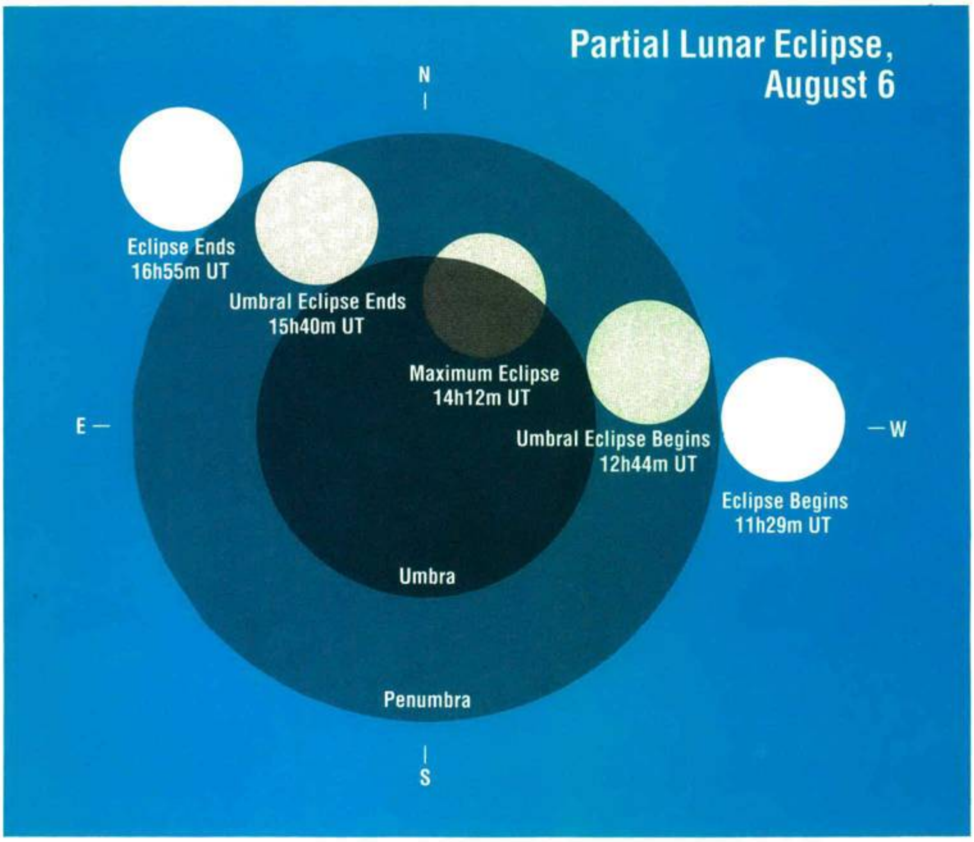
On the other hand, Sagitta has been said to be responsible for slaying Aquila, in legends where the eagle belonged to the king of the gods. The arrow has also been considered the shaft with which Apollo exterminated the Cyclops. And it has even been called Cupid's arrow, aimed at the hearts of prospective sweethearts! □

Deborah Byrd is the creator, writer, and producer of "Star Date," an independently syndicated daily radio series on commercial and public radio.

SAGITTA THE ARROW is a small but distinctive constellation located high in the south late on August evenings. Look for this diminutive collection of 4th-magnitude stars nestled between Cygnus and Aquila.



THE MOON IN ECLIPSE


Partial Lunar Eclipse, August 6
N
E
W
S
Eclipse Ends 16h55m UT
Umbral Eclipse Ends 15h40m UT
Maximum Eclipse 14h12m UT
Umbral Eclipse Begins 12h44m UT
Eclipse Begins 11h29m UT
Umbra
Penumbra

THE MOON PLUNGES into Earth's umbral shadow at 12h44m UT on August 6 and is more than two-thirds immersed at maximum eclipse 88 minutes later. Use the table to track Earth's shadow as it traverses many of the lunar craters. (All times are in UT; subtract 7 hours to convert to PDT, 10 hours for local time in Hawaii.)

The Moon spends much of the month occulting nearly every bright celestial object in sight, so it seems only appropriate that the Moon itself is occulted in August. On August 6 Earth passes between the Sun and Moon, occulting the Moon as seen from the Sun and treating earthbound observers to a lunar eclipse. The Moon does not pass completely into the umbra, the darkest part of Earth's shadow, so we see only a partial lunar eclipse.

Observers on North America's West Coast get to see the early stages of the eclipse before the Moon sets and the Sun rises. Meanwhile observers in Hawaii, eastern Asia, and Oceania can see the event in its entirety. (The map on page 52 shows where the eclipse is visible, and the diagram at right gives the times of the eclipse.) At mid-eclipse 68 percent of the Moon is darkened by Earth's umbral shadow.

There are a variety of ways to observe and record a lunar eclipse, from sitting in a recliner and viewing it with a pair of binoculars to putting together a high-tech photographic or video rig. Although lunar eclipses happen often enough that some observers adopt a "ho-hum" attitude toward them, they can be among the most beautiful of celestial events.

The major spectacle during a lunar eclipse is the color of the Moon when it is in Earth's shadow. If Earth had no atmosphere, lunar eclipses would be rather boring events (though we likely would not be here to be bored by them). Earth's umbral shadow would be perfectly sharp, and the Moon would disappear completely as it passed through the shadow.

But Earth does have an atmosphere, and some of the light passing through it at the terminator (the sunrise-sunset line) is refracted, or bent, into the shadow. If it were not for the wave nature of light, this filtered sunlight would turn the shadow gray. However, scattering by tiny dust particles in Earth's atmosphere effectively removes the shorter-wavelength blue and green light and lets more of the longer-wavelength yellow and red light through to color the eclipsed Moon.

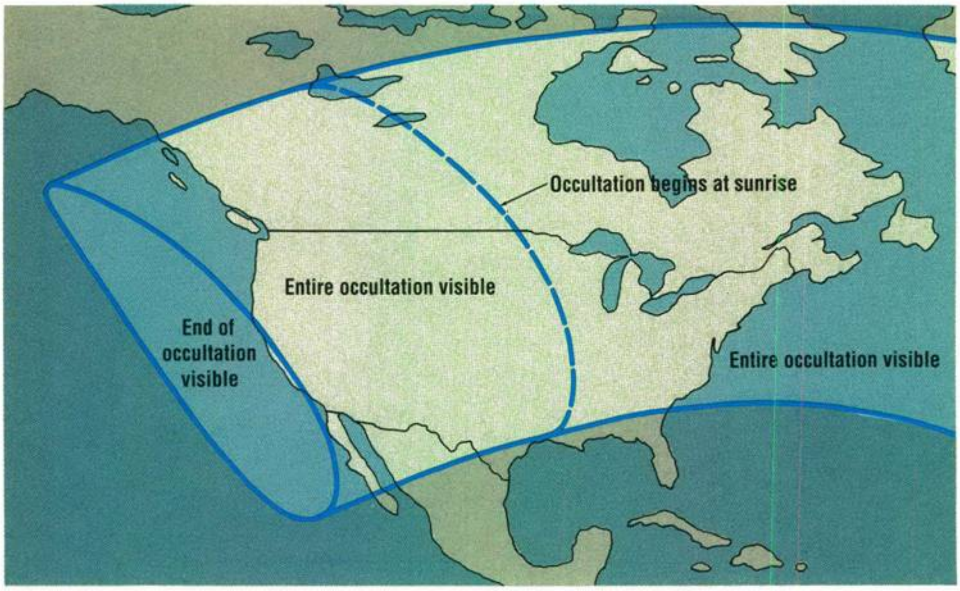
The eclipsed Moon's color is one of the reasons that lunar eclipses are so photogenic. You can get beautiful photographs of the eclipse by mounting an SLR camera on a tripod and photographing right through the low-power eyepiece of your telescope. Use fast film, set the camera lens wide open, focus your camera and telescope for infinity, and use your camera's light meter to determine the exposure. You can use the same technique to get impressive results from a video camera.

Although perhaps not as interesting as the Moon's color, an entertaining mini-spectacle to watch during the eclipse is Earth's shadow covering and uncovering craters. To view the shadow as it crosses a crater, use the highest power that your aperture and the seeing allows. The table at right lists many prominent craters and gives for each the

CRATER CROSSINGS

Crater	Immersion Time	Emersion Time
Grimaldi	12h55m	14h36m
Billy	12h57m	14h48m
Campanus	13h02m	15h05m
Tycho	13h06m	15h19m
Kepler	13h17m	14h33m
Copernicus	13h30m	14h38m
Aristarchus	13h37m	14h07m
Pytheas	13h47m	14h19m
Dionysius	13h47m	15h00m
Goclenius	13h50m	15h22m
Langrenus	13h57m	15h24m
Manilius	13h57m	14h40m
Menelaus	14h06m	14h37m
Taruntius	14h06m	15h05m
Plinius	14h10m	14h41m

predicted time when Earth's shadow enters the crater's center (immersion) and exits the crater's center (emersion).


Occultation begins at sunrise
Entire occultation visible
End of occultation visible
Entire occultation visible

JUPITER DISAPPEARS behind the Moon for observers throughout most of North America on the morning of August 18. The entire occultation is visible east of the oval area, but it occurs after sunrise to the east of the dashed line.

A JUPITER OCCULTATION

On the morning of August 18, the 5-percent-lit crescent Moon occults Jupiter and that planet's Galilean satellites. All or most of this spectacular event is visible to backyard astronomers in the United States and Canada, except for those in the extreme southeastern United States, northern Canada, Alaska, and Hawaii. The view should be better from the western half of North America than from the eastern half, where the occultation occurs after sunrise and you'll need a telescope to observe it. (See the map at left for specifics on the occultation's observability.)

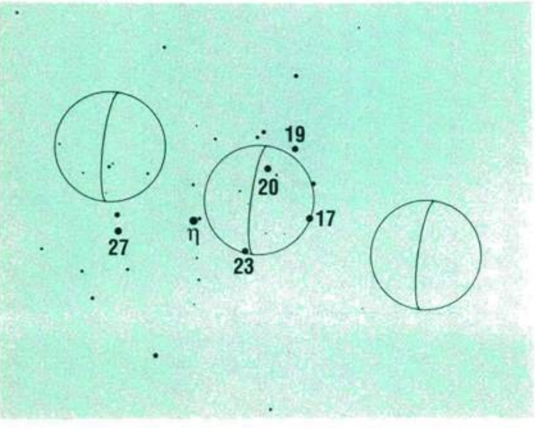
One of the more interesting aspects of the occultation you'll see in a telescope is the contrast between the Moon's generally gray-green color and Jupiter's cream-colored zones and ocher belts. This is particularly impressive just as the Moon's limb gobbles up the gas giant's disk. Because both objects are plenty bright, you can use as high a power as the seeing will stand.

THE MOON CONCEALS THE SEVEN SISTERS

Although observers in the eastern and central regions of North America don't get the best view of the Jupiter occultation, they can witness another exciting occultation on the morning of August 14 when the Moon passes through the open star cluster M45, the Pleiades or Seven Sisters. Observers on the West Coast don't have as good a view — the occultation has already begun by the time the Moon rises — but they can still watch the Moon exit the cluster and enjoy the sight of the Moon poised on the cluster's eastern edge. Because the Moon is now taking a more central path through the Pleiades than it did during the series of occultations last year, more stars are occulted and there is more action to observe.

The Moon traverses the Pleiades a day past Last Quarter phase, so the sunlit side of the 43-percent-lit waning crescent leads the way. Stars disappear behind the lit portion of the Moon and then "pop" out of nothing as they emerge from behind the Moon's dark limb.

PASSING THROUGH THE PLEIADES on the morning of August 14, a fat crescent Moon occults the cluster for observers in most of eastern and central North America. This view shows the Moon at 90-minute intervals beginning at 12:30 a.m. EDT (right) as seen from Boston.



TELESCOPIC PLANETS

Mercury can be seen in the evening sky this month, but it never gets more than 5° above the western horizon thirty minutes after sunset. It is easiest to see around August 11, when the innermost planet is at greatest eastern elongation and lies 27° from the Sun. Unfortunately, those 27° don't translate into much altitude. On that night Mercury shines at magnitude 0.4 and shows a 49-percent-lit disk measuring 7.5" across. You'll get a much better view of the elusive planet if you wait until September, when it puts on its best morning apparition of the year.

Venus makes a great attempt at occulting Jupiter on August 12/13. At closest approach the two pass within 0.04° of each other, but that is only visible in the Eastern Hemisphere. Those of us in the Western

Hemisphere must be content to observe the pair on the mornings of the 12th and 13th, when they are about 0.5° apart.

You can keep Venus and Jupiter in the same field of view by using an eyepiece that yields 50x to 100x. Venus shows a 10.7"-diameter disk that is 93 percent illuminated, while Jupiter appears three times larger than that with a 31.9"-diameter disk. Although it appears smaller, Venus is easily the brighter of the two, with a surface brightness sixty times greater than Jupiter's and an overall brightness seven times greater. Also be sure to compare the pearly white cloud tops of Venus with the varied colors exhibited by the clouds in Jupiter's much more turbulent atmosphere.

Not to be outdone by Jupiter, Venus is occulted by the Moon just half a day after Jupiter gets the same treatment. Because it occurs half a day later, the event is best seen half a world away from North America — in the southern half of the Eastern Hemisphere. Just over a week before the Moon's encounter with Venus, an earthly visitor arrives at the planet. On August 10 the *Magellan* spacecraft completes a 15-month journey and goes into orbit around Earth's cloud-shrouded "twin," where it will radar map almost all of Venus' surface.

Although transitory events seem to dominate in August, Mars is worth watching all month. The Red Planet measures 9.1" across at the beginning of August and finishes the month with an equatorial diameter of 10.9". During the same period it brightens from magnitude 0.0 to –0.4. Mars also reaches quadrature this month, when it is 90° from the Sun in our sky, so we see as much as we can ever see of its nighttime hemisphere. Only 84 percent of Mars' Earth-facing hemisphere is lit in early August, and you should have no problem discerning the planet's distinctly gibbous shape.

Saturn is a fine early evening object in August. The ringed planet culminates — reaches its highest elevation in the sky — about an hour after twilight ends, and the seeing is usually better when an object is higher in the sky. This month Saturn shines at magnitude 0.2 with a disk that measures 18.1" across its equator and rings that span 41.3".

If the seeing is particularly good when you view Saturn, be sure to take a look at Uranus and Neptune. Uranus is a 5.6-magnitude object about an hour of right ascension west of Saturn and displays a blue-green disk 3.7" in diameter. Blue-gray Neptune lies halfway between Saturn and Uranus and has a 2.3"-diameter disk that shines at magnitude 7.9.

ASTEROIDS IN THE EYEPIECE

August finds asteroids 29 Amphitrite and 40 Harmonia sharing nearly the same patch of sky. The two objects are less than 7° apart near the border of Aquarius and Capricornus. Amphitrite, which reaches opposition on August 20, is half a magnitude brighter at magnitude 9.1 than Harmonia, which reaches opposition on August 14/15. ☐

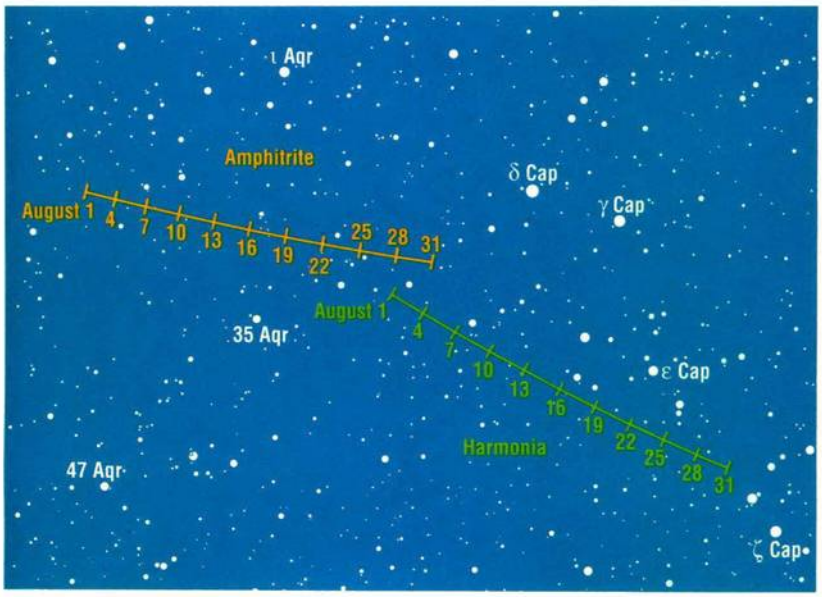
Rick Shaffer is a technical group leader at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. He is also a telescope and Frisbee nut, owning more than a few of both.

COORDINATES FOR AMPHITRITE

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Aug. 1	22h22.3m	–16°02'
Aug. 4	22h20.0m	–16°12'
Aug. 7	22h17.6m	–16°21'
Aug. 10	22h15.0m	–16°31'
Aug. 13	22h12.3m	–16°40'
Aug. 16	22h09.5m	–16°50'
Aug. 19	22h06.6m	–16°59'
Aug. 22	22h03.7m	–17°07'
Aug. 25	22h00.8m	–17°15'
Aug. 28	21h57.9m	–17°22'
Aug. 31	21h55.0m	–17°28'

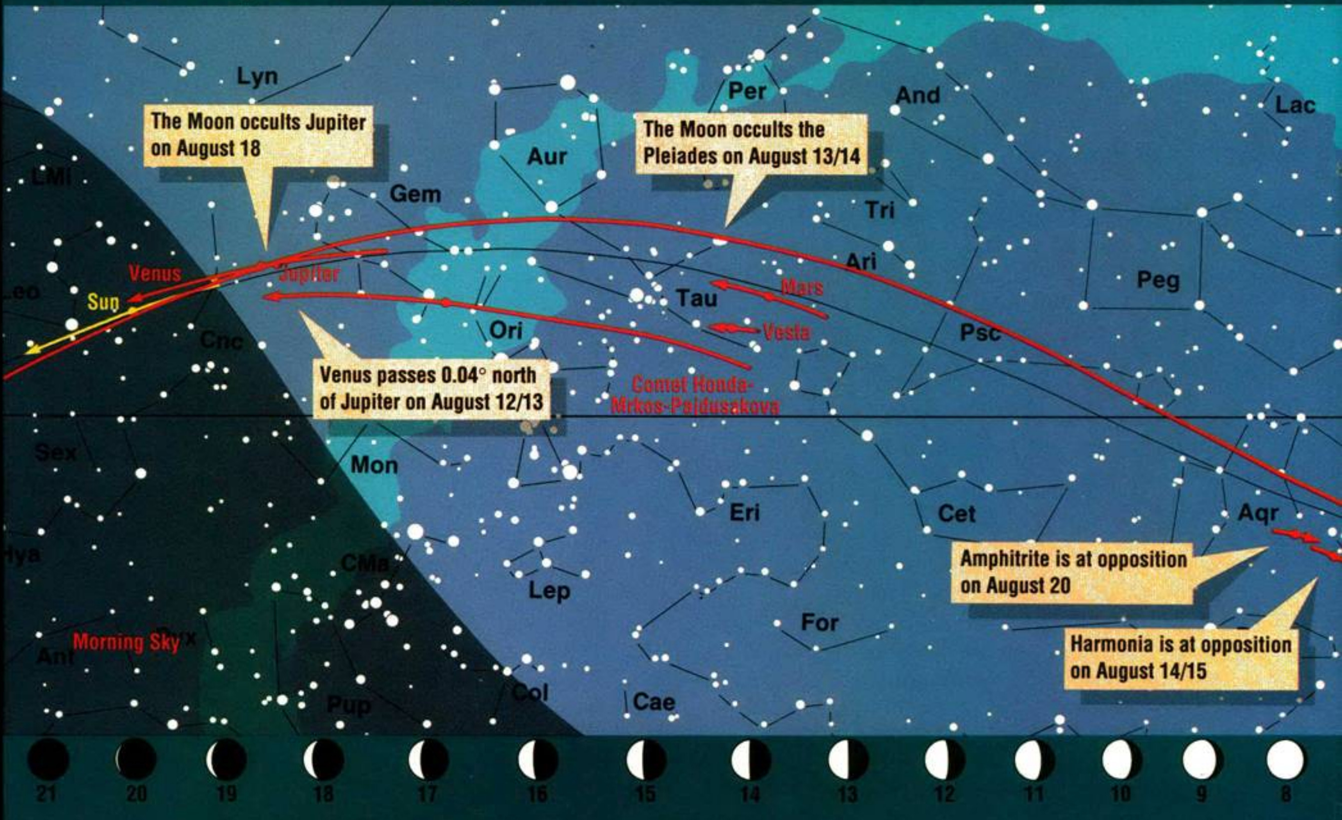
COORDINATES FOR HARMONIA

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Aug. 1	21h58.2m	–18°05'
Aug. 4	21h55.7m	–18°27'
Aug. 7	21h53.1m	–18°48'
Aug. 10	21h50.4m	–19°09'
Aug. 13	21h47.5m	–19°30'
Aug. 16	21h44.7m	–19°50'
Aug. 19	21h41.7m	–20°09'
Aug. 22	21h38.9m	–20°27'
Aug. 25	21h36.0m	–20°43'
Aug. 28	21h33.3m	–20°59'
Aug. 31	21h30.8m	–21°12'



AMPHITRITE AND HARMONIA reach opposition just a few degrees from each other near the Aquarius/Capricornus border in mid-August. Positions of the two asteroids are shown at 3 a.m. EDT (2 a.m. CDT, 1 a.m. MDT, and midnight PDT.)

The Solar System August 1990


Lyn
Per
And
Lac
LMi
Aur
Gem
Tri
Ari
Peg
Leo
Venus
Sun
Jupiter
Mars
Tau
Vesta
Ori
Cnc
Psc
Comet Honda-Mrkos-Pajdusakova
Sex
Mon
Eri
Cet
Aqr
Hya
CMa
Lep
For
Morning Sky
Ant
Pyx
Pup
Col
Cae
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8

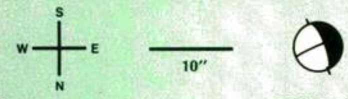
The Moon occults Jupiter on August 18

The Moon occults the Pleiades on August 13/14

Venus passes 0.04° north of Jupiter on August 12/13

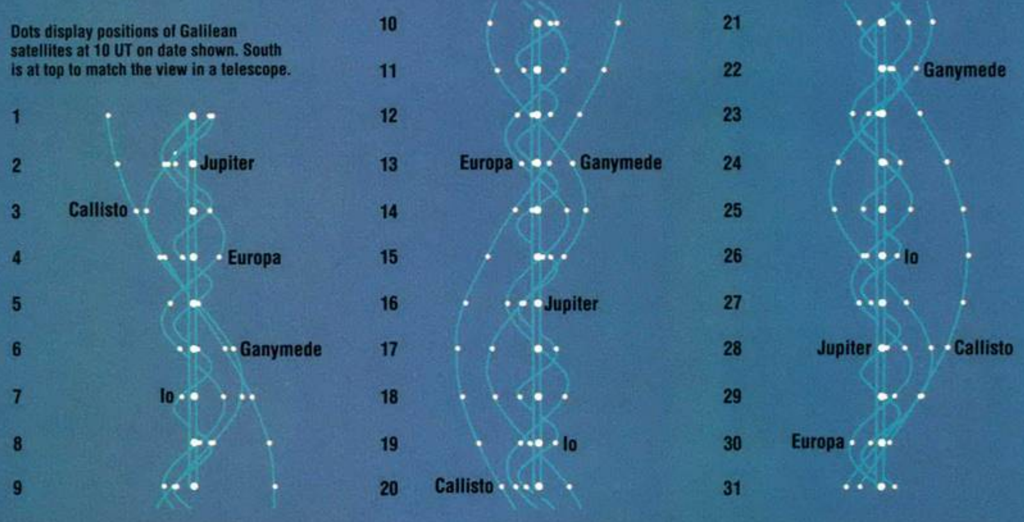
Amphitrite is at opposition on August 20

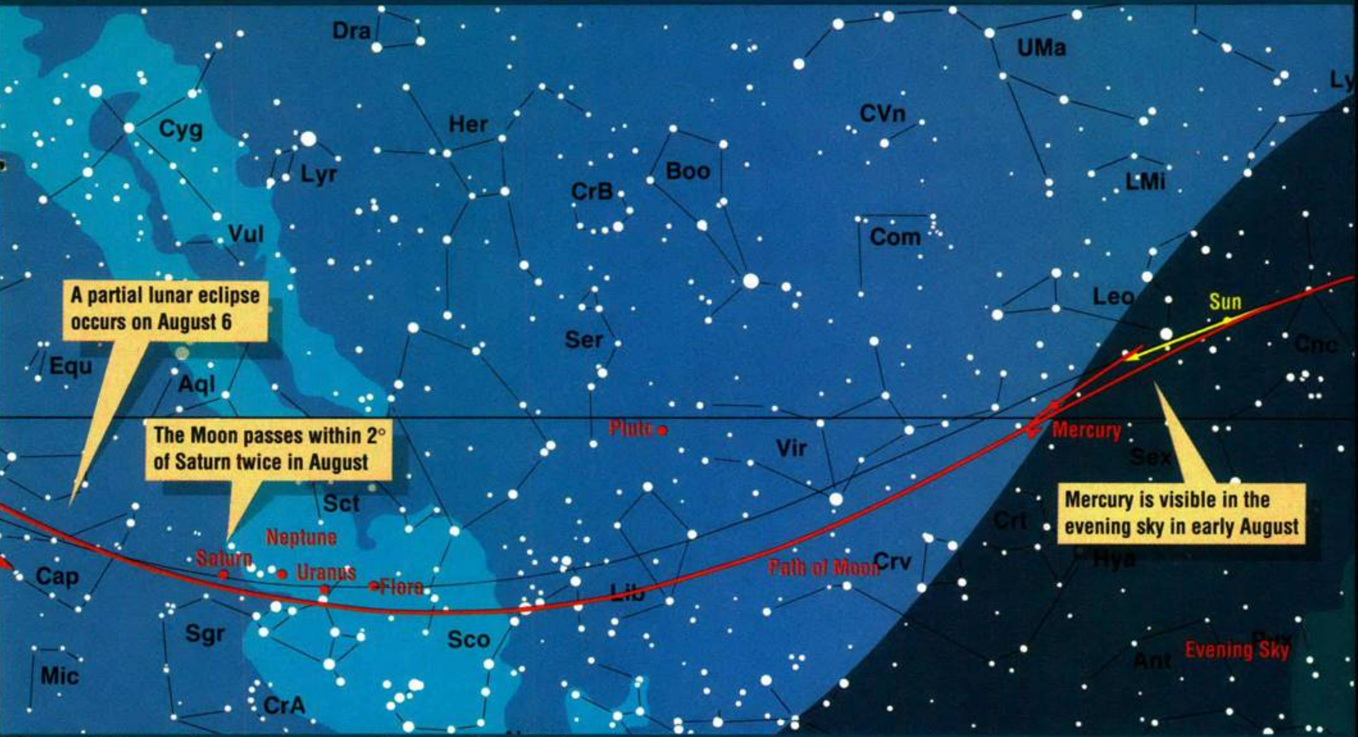
Harmonia is at opposition on August 14/15



Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS
Date	August 1	August 31	August 15	August 15
Magnitude	0.0	+2.2	−3.9	−0.2
Angular Size	6.4"	10.3"	10.6"	9.9"
Illumination	65%	12%	93%	84%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.053	0.652	1.573	0.946
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.450	0.418	0.720	1.396
Right Ascension (2000.0)	10h22.6m	11h24.5m	8h15.1m	3h17.3m
Declination (2000.0)	10°15'	−1°02'	20°14'	16°12'

Jupiter's Moons

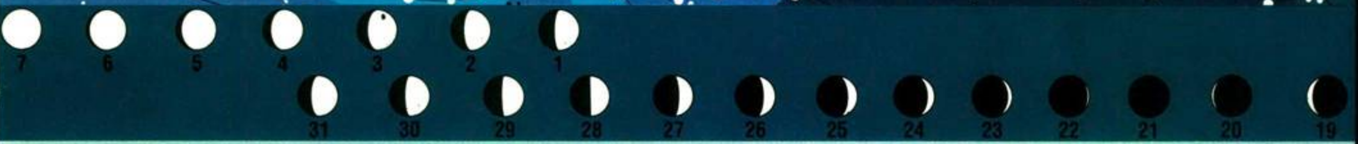

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 UT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

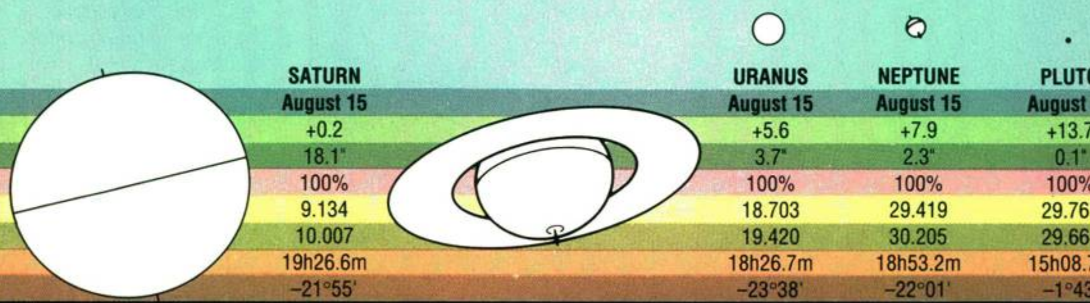

Dra
UMa
Ly
Cyg
Her
CVn
Lyr
Boo
CrB
LMi
Vul
Com
Leo
Sun
Cnc
Equ
Ser
Aql
Pluto
Mercury
Vir
Sex
Sct
Crt
Neptune
Saturn
Uranus
Flora
Path of Moon
Crv
Hya
Cap
Lib
Sgr
Sco
Ant
Pyx
Evening Sky
Mic
CrA

A partial lunar eclipse occurs on August 6

The Moon passes within 2° of Saturn twice in August

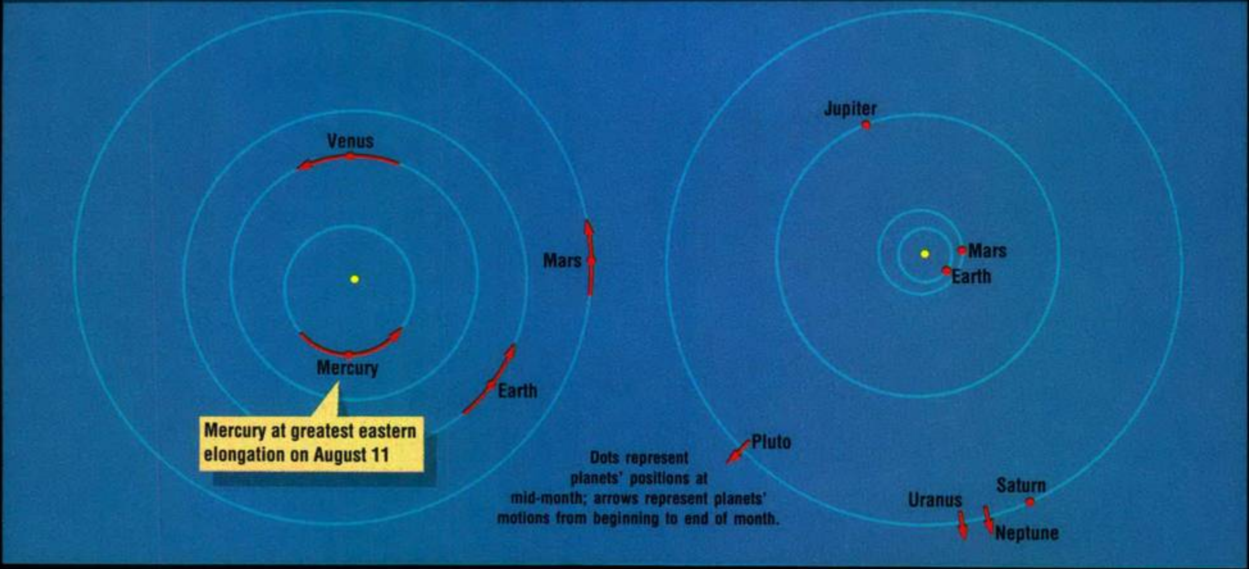
Mercury is visible in the evening sky in early August


7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19



JUPITER August 15	SATURN August 15	URANUS August 15	NEPTUNE August 15	PLUTO August 15
−1.8	+0.2	+5.6	+7.9	+13.7
32.0"	18.1"	3.7"	2.3"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
6.153	9.134	18.703	29.419	29.761
5.233	10.007	19.420	30.205	29.661
8h06.6m	19h26.6m	18h26.7m	18h53.2m	15h08.7m
20°33'	−21°55'	−23°38'	−22°01'	−1°43'

The Planets in Their Orbits


Venus
Mars
Mercury
Earth
Jupiter
Mars
Earth
Pluto
Uranus
Saturn
Neptune

Mercury at greatest eastern elongation on August 11

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

Video Astronomy Comes of Age

Affordable, adaptable, and supersensitive, off-the-shelf camcorders are revolutionizing video astronomy.

by Michael Chibnik

The age of video astronomy has arrived. With an ordinary, off-the-shelf camcorder, a sturdy tripod, a handful of videotapes, and your telescope, you can record many of the night sky's wonders and enjoy viewing them over and over on your television. I've found that recording astronomy videos is tremendous fun because it keeps me involved with a project out under the stars and lets me relive the sights I've recorded in the comfort of my own living room. I especially appreciate participating in astronomy during cloudy or rainy nights.

Lunar Craters Messier A and B

All video images in this article are by David Brewer; still photography by M. Barlow Pepin.

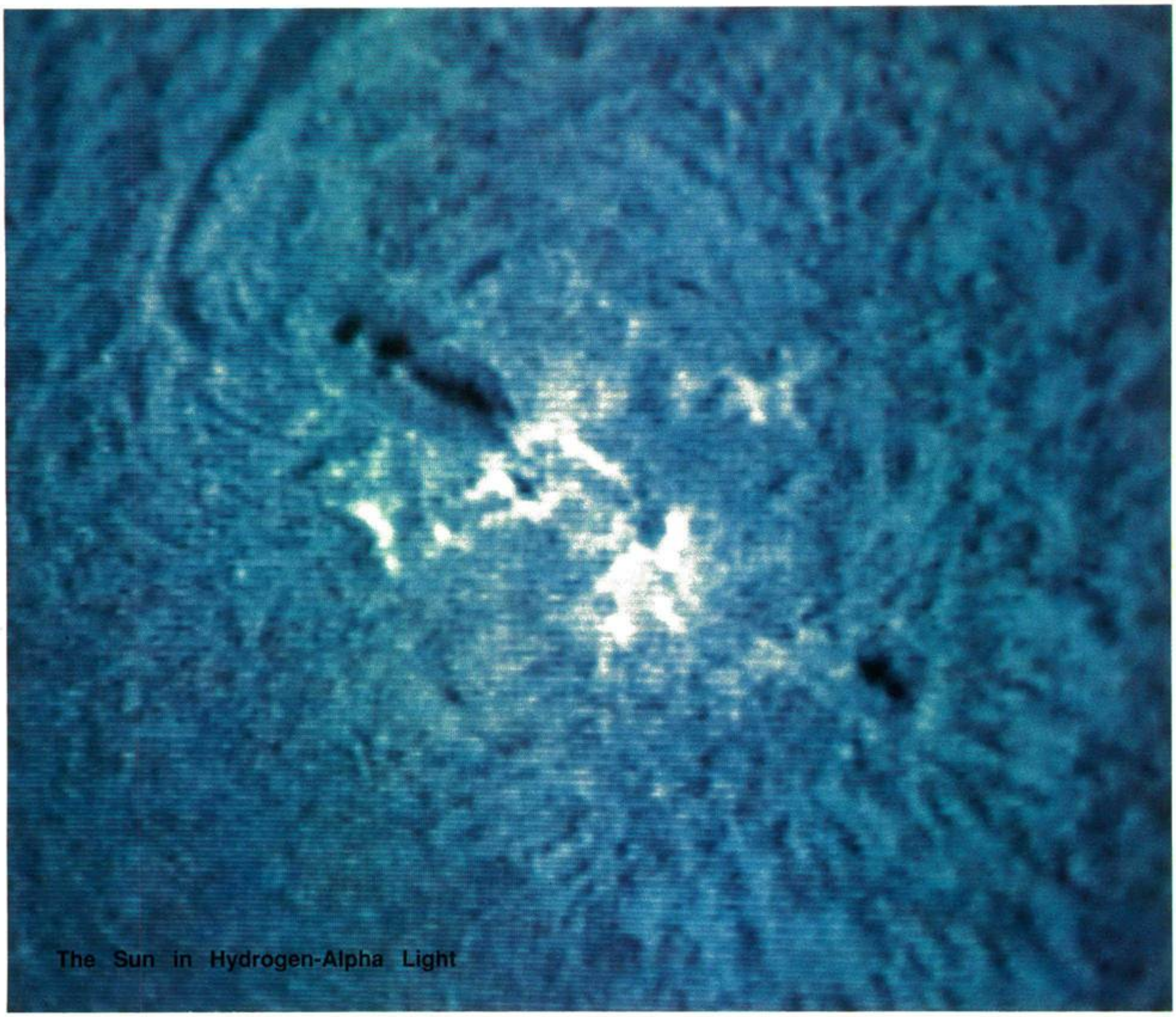
My discovery of video astronomy came about during the Mars opposition in 1988. I wanted to record the Red Planet but thought I had neither the equipment nor the experience to take good photographs of Mars. After nearly giving up, I resigned myself to experimenting with my camcorder, which has a permanently-mounted zoom lens.

To my delight, the afocal method produced exciting results. Afocal photography consists of placing the camcorder on a sturdy tripod and simply aiming the camcorder lens directly into an eyepiece at the back end of the telescope. At first I simply hand held my camcorder and aimed it through my 8-inch f/10 SCT. The images were shaky but looked promising. I discovered that if I mounted the camera on a tripod, I could produce acceptable results.

Getting Started in Astrovideography

The objects that can be recorded successfully with a camcorder are limited to those that are relatively bright. However, this includes a wide range of solar system objects. The Moon is an excellent subject to begin with. Lunar craters, highlands, walls, and rilles can all be recorded easily. Planets such as Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn show dusky markings, satellites, polar caps, and rings. You can record the changing phase of Venus. Elusive Mercury, Uranus, and Neptune show up as tiny glowing disks surrounded by stars. Outside of the solar system, bright double stars can be captured and, if your camcorder has a built-in charge-coupled device (CCD), you may record some of the brightest deep-sky objects.

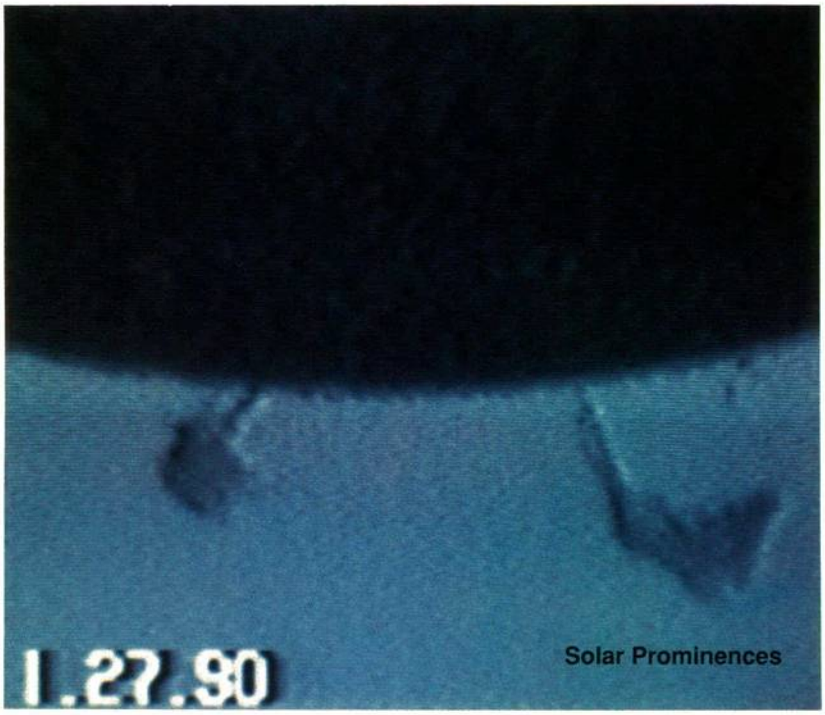
The most important step in beginning your adventure in video astronomy is choosing a camcorder. If you already have one, then try it for astronomy. However, if you're looking for a camcorder, you'll want to get


The Sun in Hydrogen-Alpha Light

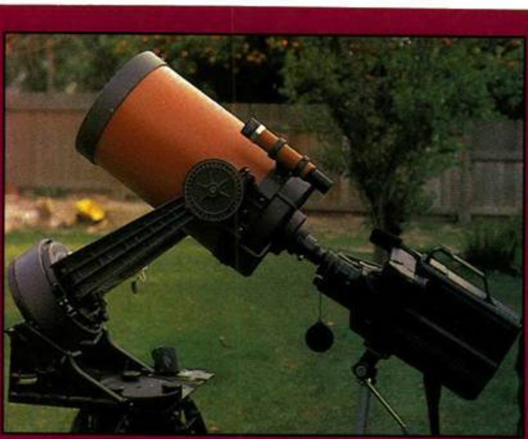
one that not only records the kids at the beach but also does a good job with Saturn.

Ideally, you want the most sensitive camera you can get in order to record the faintest objects possible. I have a Panasonic PV-320, a camera with a sensitivity of 7 lux. (The lux scale is a rating of a camera's sensitivity; the lower the number, the more sensitive the camera.) When I bought my camcorder just a couple of years ago, the 7 lux rating was the best I could find. However, now many cameras use CCDs and boast lux ratings of 3, 2, or even 1. Get the lowest lux rating you can afford.

Raw sensitivity is not the only consideration when selecting a camera, however. After shopping around a bit and comparing with friends, I have found that different types of cameras behave differently when operating at low light levels. Different cameras also show image degradation to various degrees as light levels decrease. Cameras that utilize tubes


1.27.90

Solar Prominences



BASIC ASTRO-VIDEOGRAPHY begins by setting up your telescope and the camcorder on a sturdy tripod. Aim the camcorder directly into the telescope's eyepiece.

ZOOM THE CAMCORDER LENS all the way to the shortest focal length; this will provide the widest possible field and will capture the entire eyepiece field on tape.

FINE-TUNE IMAGE BRIGHTNESS if you need to by manipulating the camcorder's zoom lens control until the image shows the greatest detail.

SHOOT FOOTAGE as you would any other subject. Equipment photos by Michael Chibnik.

as sensing devices lose color sooner but still have reasonably sharp pictures as image intensity goes down. Cameras that use CCD chips as sensors have a higher initial sensitivity but show more noise as light levels decrease.

When comparing several types of CCD-chip cameras at the video store, I noticed that though several brands claimed the same sensitivity, some brands are better than others at low light levels. Some models had very noisy images, while in others the color rendition simply went to pieces at low light levels. To ensure you get a camera that's good for astronomy, explain to the salesperson what type of performance you are looking for. Ask them to let you take it to the darkest part of the store to test its low light level operation.

Both tube and CCD cameras create focused images on a sensitized matrix made up of lines, but there the similarity ends. Deciding what's best for you requires learning the basics of how each type works. Tube-type cameras have been used for television from the beginning. Modern image tubes go by trade names like Nuvicon, Saticon, and Vidicon. No matter what they are called, however, all image tubes work in a similar way.

The tubes operate by sending an image through a precision glass faceplate and focusing it on a light-sensitive screen called the target. Light that strikes the target changes the electrical charge and is recorded as current. An electron gun lies at the opposite end of the tube. The gun emits a beam of electrons that sweeps across the surface of the target in the same manner as the beam of electrons in your television. The gun scans its beam along the target one line at a time to record an overall image.

In normal television, scanning occurs on every other line of the image, so the process must be repeated to generate a complete picture. Scanning takes place at a rate of thirty times per second. The scanning electron beam generates an electric video signal that is amplified and added to other electric signals containing horizontal and vertical information.

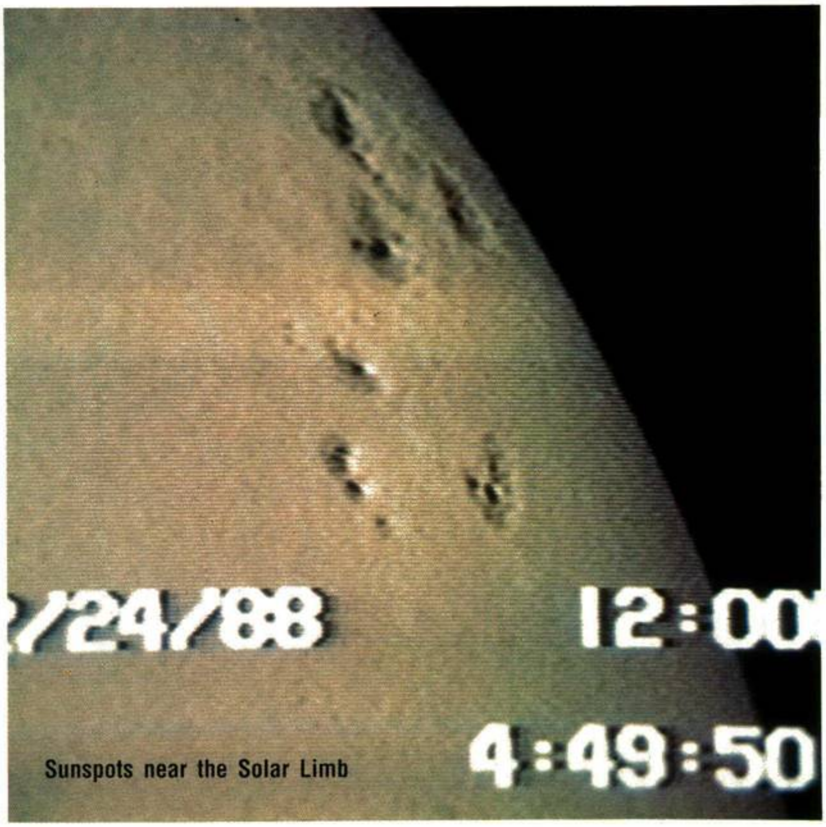
Until recently, most camcorders utilized the tube design because tubes were superior in resolution, sensitivity, color definition, and even price relative to other alternatives. However, the *recent explosion* of microchip technology has taken over and virtually eliminated tube cameras from the home market. Solid-state video sensors called charge-coupled devices or metal oxide semiconductor (MOS) chips employ the surface of a crystalline piece of silicon on which hundreds of horizontal lines of submicroscopic photocells sense light.

In CCD and MOS technology, the horizontal lines are electrically tied in series. When a CCD camera takes a picture every thirtieth of a second, light builds up a small electrical charge in each of the photocells. At the end of the thirtieth-second "integration," the cells dump their charges in a manner analogous to little electrical buckets. When you "read-out" the image, the first bucket sends its electrical charge off the chip. Simultaneously, the bucket next to the first one dumps its charge into the first one, the third one dumps into the second, and so on, all the way back to the end. This process is repeated until the charge of the last cell on a scan line has moved off the chip. Line after line of the CCD chip is scanned this way until the entire image has moved off the chip, creating a signal that can be recorded and then reconstructed on a television screen.

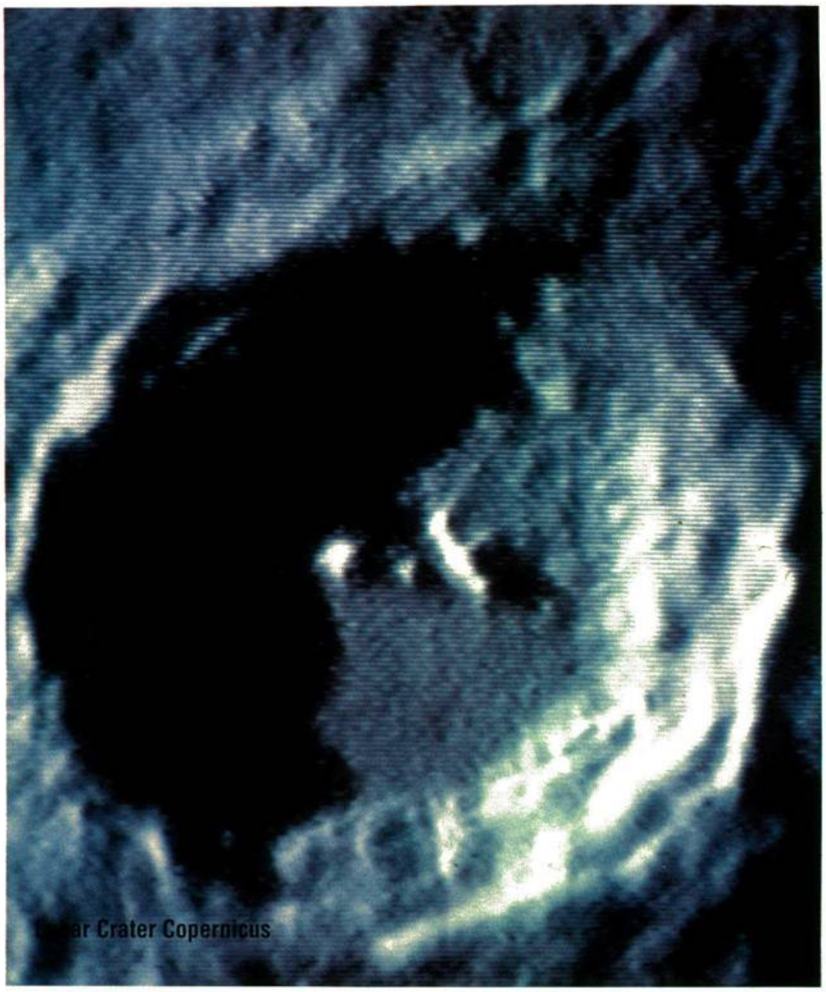
Recording Your First Astrotape

Regardless of the camcorder type you have or choose to buy, the procedure for using it is the same simple, straightforward operation. To record your first astrotape, set up your telescope as you usually do and place the camcorder on its tripod. After making sure the camcorder contains a videotape and the lens cap is off, carefully move the camcorder and its tripod so that the lens is pointing straight into the eyepiece of the scope. You will have to adjust elevation and tilt so that the camera lens is parallel to the eye lens of the eyepiece. Eyeballing this usually suffices. Next, set the camera's zoom lens to its shortest focal length. This will give you a relatively wide field that will take in all of the eyepiece view.

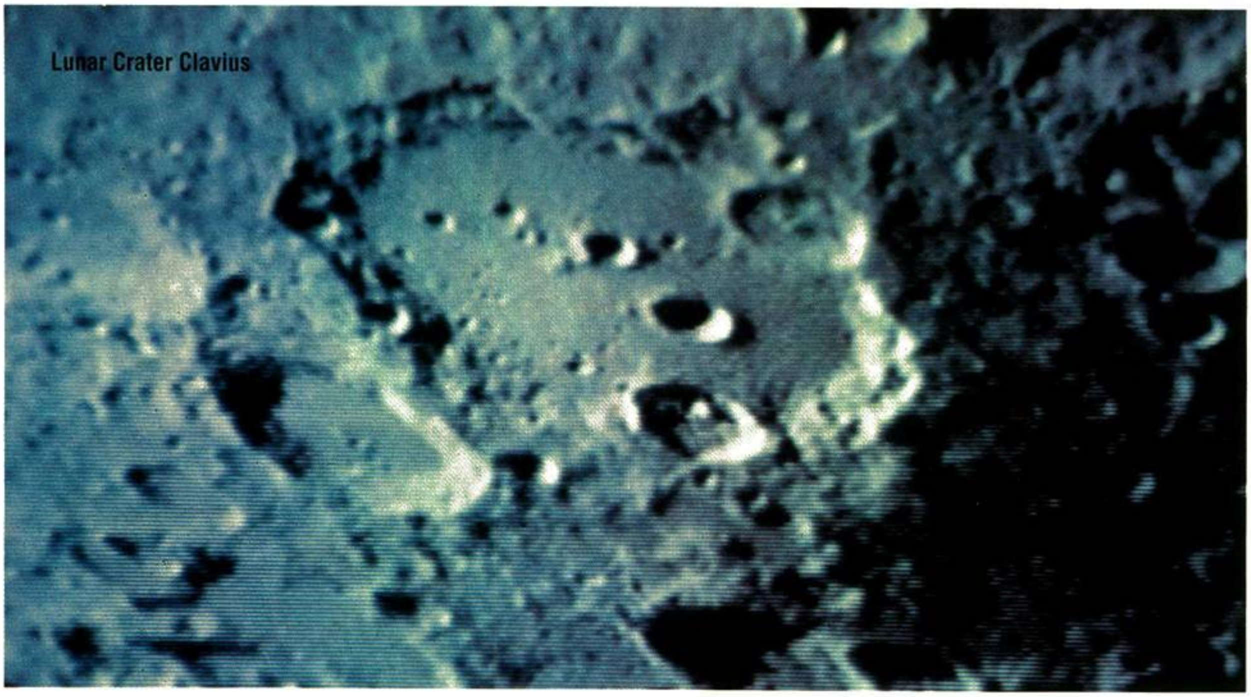
Looking through the viewfinder, move the camera around until you have the image on screen. Then move the camera and tripod to center the image on the middle of the screen. Positioning the camcorder this way is a bit tricky at first, but with a little practice you will master it. Once the image is centered on the viewfinder screen, enlarge the image by zooming to a longer focal length. As you zoom out, two things will happen. First, the circular image of the eyepiece field will seem to expand out beyond the camera's field of view. Second, you'll see that cen-

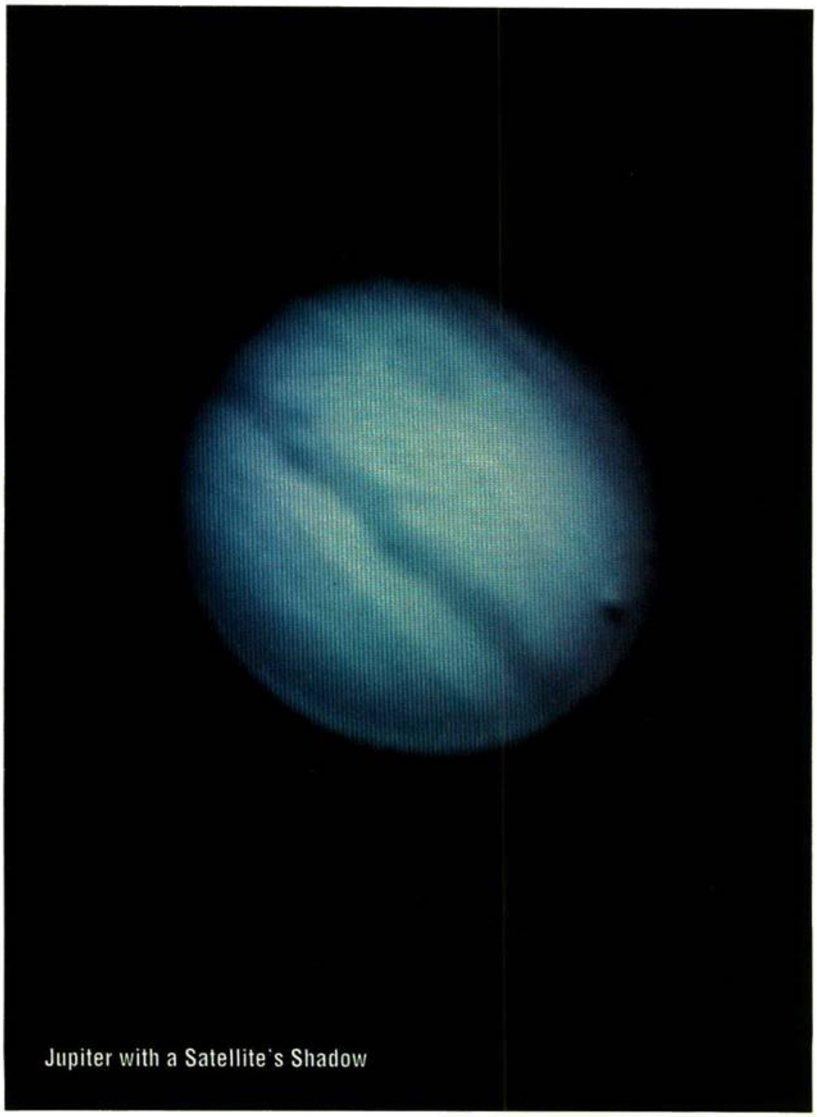


Sunspots near the Solar Limb



Lunar Crater Copernicus


Lunar Crater Clavius


Jupiter with a Satellite's Shadow

tering at longer focal lengths is more critical than at shorter focal lengths.

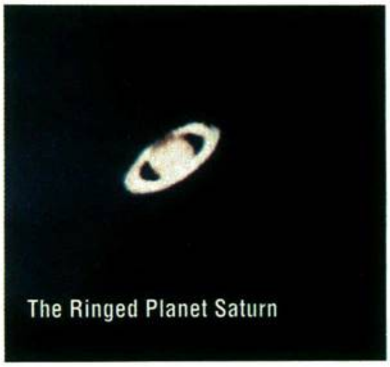
Once positioned properly, the image will eventually move outside the camcorder's field because the camcorder is not physically following the telescope. To keep the image centered, you'll have to reposition the camcorder every little while. For example, with my 8-inch SCT, I need to recenter the image about every two minutes. To make things easy, use a long focal length eyepiece. This allows a wide cone of light to exit the telescope and minimizes the amount of repositioning you'll have to do. I've found a 12mm orthoscopic eyepiece provides an excellent compromise between magnification and viewing time.

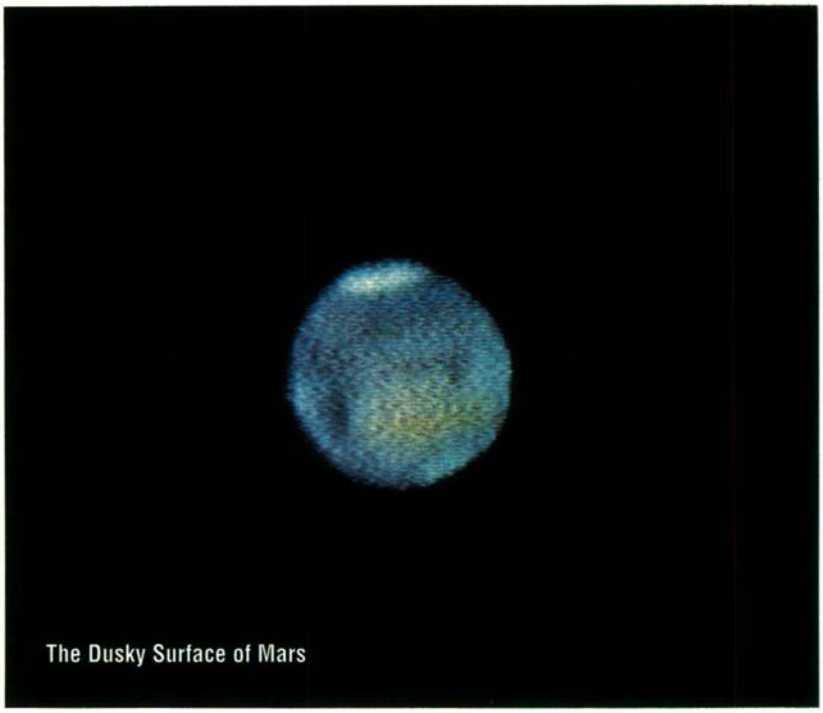
The delicate task of controlling the exposure at the camera determines how your image will appear when it's recorded on tape. If you try to enlarge the image too much, the camera will record a large, fuzzy image with muddled colors and little detail. If the image is too small it will appear saturated, nearly colorless, and without much detail. Determining the right amount of "zoom" to use when you aim the camcorder into the eyepiece depends on the object you're recording, the telescope's characteristics, and your personal preference. The best advice is simply to experiment until you make tapes that satisfy you.

No matter what camcorder you use, you'll find a range of focal lengths at which the camera performs best. Let's say you want to set

The Slender Crescent of Venus

Double Star Gamma Leonis


The Ringed Planet Saturn


The Dusky Surface of Mars

the camcorder's zoom lens to achieve maximum detail in the image. With an 8-inch telescope and a camcorder with a sensitivity of 7 lux, image size is less important than proper exposure. The easiest way that I have found to guarantee well-exposed footage is to use the viewfinder on the camera and adjust the zoom lens focal length until I see pleasing amounts of detail. Ideally, the best way to get optimum exposure is to preview the tape on the television on which you will be viewing the tape. However, if you are at a remote location, shoot a number of tapes and learn how well-exposed footage appears in the camcorder viewfinder. When you're recording tape, periodically change the focal length. This will show you the range of results you can get. Viewing those results later on will help fine-tune your eye for later expeditions under the stars.

The real beauty of video astronomy comes when the sky is cloudy and you can still view the Moon and planets on your tapes. Televisions are designed and normally adjusted to display bright pictures in brightly lit rooms. Moreover, they are designed to display brightly colored hues. Planetary images, on the other hand, are low in contrast and have subtle color hues. When you view astrovideos, you'll want to manipulate the color, contrast, hue, and fine-tuning controls on your television to bring out the most detail in your images. For example, you may wish to display the Moon in stark, high contrast, while subtle double stars or planetary detail may be best viewed with a low-contrast, colorful image.

After you've become familiar with the basic routine of astrovideography, you'll be ready to record lots of lunar, planetary, and stellar details and build a library of interesting tapes. You can then show your family that the camcorder gets used for more than Sunday outings to the beach. Who knows — maybe you'll even get the kids out under the stars! ☐

Michael Chibnik is an enthusiastic observer and astrophotographer living in Simi, California. He is a member of the Ventura County Astronomical Society.

Ten Tips for Improving Your Telescope

Buying a bigger telescope? Wait a minute! Before you spend lots of money on a new telescope, try improving the scope you already own.

by Alister Ling

The more I use my telescope, the happier I get. Buy a new telescope? Not me! Over the last few years I've stayed faithful to the same well-used telescope, but I've improved it so it now delivers sharper, brighter images. As a result I'm even more enthusiastic about observing than ever before. Some of the improvements I've made cost me only a few dollars, but, admittedly, some cost a few hundred.

To tweak up a telescope for maximum performance, here are a few simple techniques I've found to be effective. Although each improvement is small by itself, the sum of the improvements gives your old telescope a whole new life.

Clean Your Optics

Whether you're observing the festoons and white spots of Jupiter, the amazing structure of the Orion Nebula, or simply trying to detect a distant galaxy, good contrast is key to your success. Contrast is the difference in brightness between the object, or the detail of interest (the signal), and its surroundings (the noise). A down-to-earth parallel is a snowy TV picture. The solution is not a bigger set or brighter image tube but a better antenna or shielded cables to give you a cleaner, noise-free signal.

The first step towards sharp, high-contrast images is to keep your optics clean. Have you ever seen the nebulosity around the Pleiades star cluster? If so, you may have been fooled by light scattered by a layer of dust on your main optics or on your eyepiece. If the nearby Hyades appear to have nebulosity, then your optics are dirty or coated with dew. To get rid of the dust, follow the manufacturer's instructions on cleaning your telescope's optics. Be careful and be gentle; you don't want to create scratches. And while you're at it use some lens cleaning tissue to clean your eyepieces.

Dust promotes the condensation of water vapor, which in turn also creates false nebulas around stars. To retard the formation of dew keep your optics clean. On refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrains you should also use a dewcap. As a bonus this simple tube extension also shields the optics from stray light. However, if enough humidity is present, condensation will eventually occur regardless of whether or not you have a dewcap. In that case the only prevention is to rig up a gentle heating unit with nichrome wire or a series of resistors to keep the optics above the dewpoint temperature. (See "Build a Heated Dewcap for Under $10," November 1987.) Commercial heating units, such as Tuthill's "NoDu" and Orion's "Dew Zapper," are available. As an alternative a hair dryer set on "low" and blowing gently across the front lens will work well, though it interrupts one's observing.

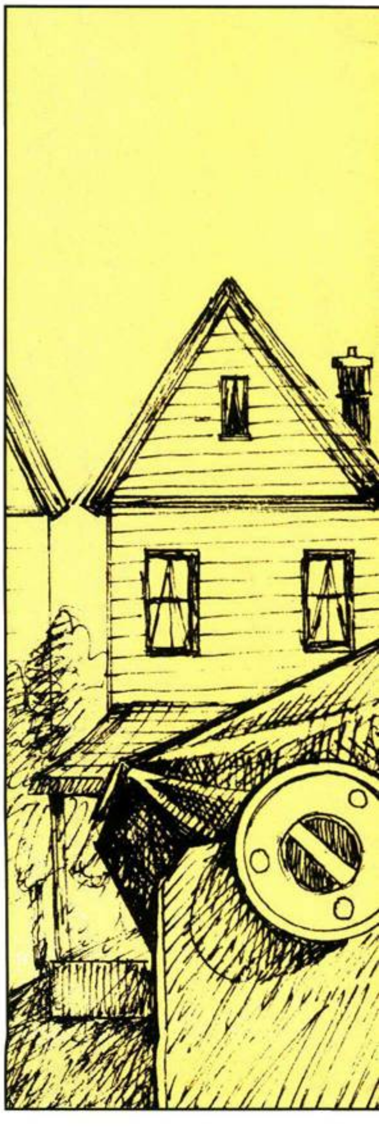
If you live in a particularly moist climate you may also need to use nichrome wire or resistors to heat the secondary mirror of your Newtonian. Purists may complain that the heat creates tube currents, but I prefer observing with tube currents to not observing at all.

Collimate Your Optics

The thought of collimating optics seems to strike fear into the hearts of many telescope owners, but it shouldn't. Once you become familiar with the procedure it takes about ten minutes to do. The results actually make a big difference.

At its worst, poor collimation can make a mirror with a surface accuracy of 1/20-wave perform like a 1-wave mirror. Star images, indeed all images, will be indistinct blobs. After collimation planetary details like the Red Spot and mottled belts on Jupiter snap into focus. Dust lanes and nebular complexes in galaxies practically pop into view.

Although Newtonians are most easily knocked out of alignment, Schmidt-Cassegrains can be bumped too. Consult your owner's manual for the proper procedure for getting the optics back in line. Refractors are diffi-



cult to collimate. Luckily they rarely need adjustment, but if they do it's best to leave the task to an expert or the manufacturer.

Baffle Your Newtonian

No, this doesn't mean confuse your telescope. Baffling refers to cutting out stray light entering the field. Refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes with dewcaps are usually well baffled, but Newtonian telescopes can be flooded with unwanted light, from light pollution to the Milky Way itself. The result is a brighter-than-necessary sky and washed out deep-sky objects. Large Dobsonians with open-tube frameworks are particularly susceptible, since the optics are exposed to the open air.

An inexpensive solution for these open-tube telescopes is to purchase a couple of yards of black cloth and create a shroud to wrap around the tube framework, joining the ends with a big zipper or Velcro strips. As a further preventative measure Newtonian telescopes should be equipped with a tube extending 12 to 24 inches beyond the position of the secondary mirror, shielding it from unwanted light. The extension tube can be a removable dewcaplike device.

The inner surface of Newtonian tube walls, especially the section opposite the focuser, should also be covered with a flat black material like velveteen. Black corduroy, installed so the ridges run perpendicular to the light path, can also act as a very effective light baffle.

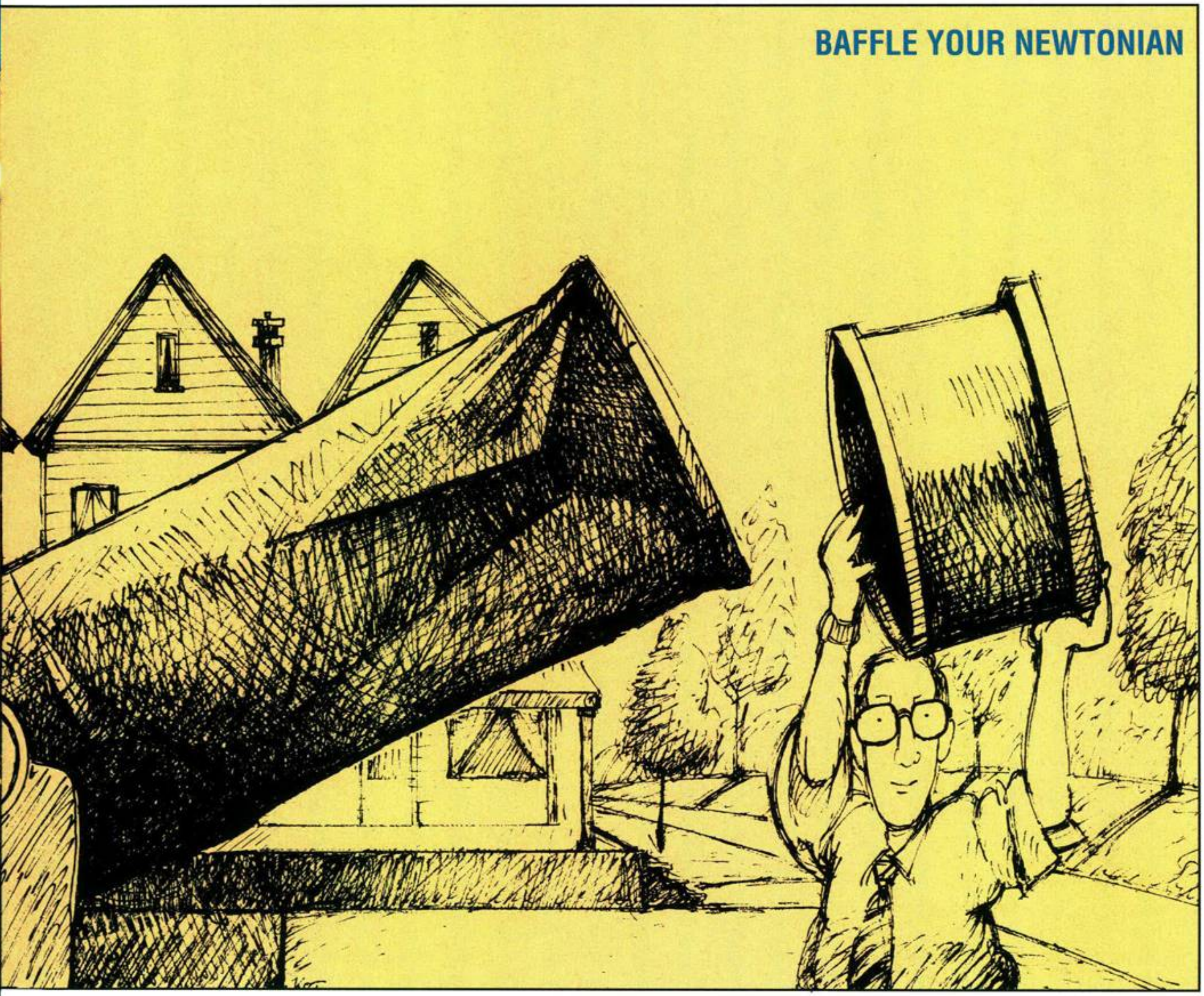
Light can also leak in from the space surrounding the mirror and focusing mounts, particularly in winter when there is snow on the ground. A simple cardboard ring at the bottom of the tube will block ground reflections while allowing the air to flow freely around the mirror.

The improvement that these contrast-boosting measures make can be dramatic. Dwarf galaxies, face-on spirals, dark nebulae, supernova remnants, and other notoriously low-contrast objects emerge from the background sky.

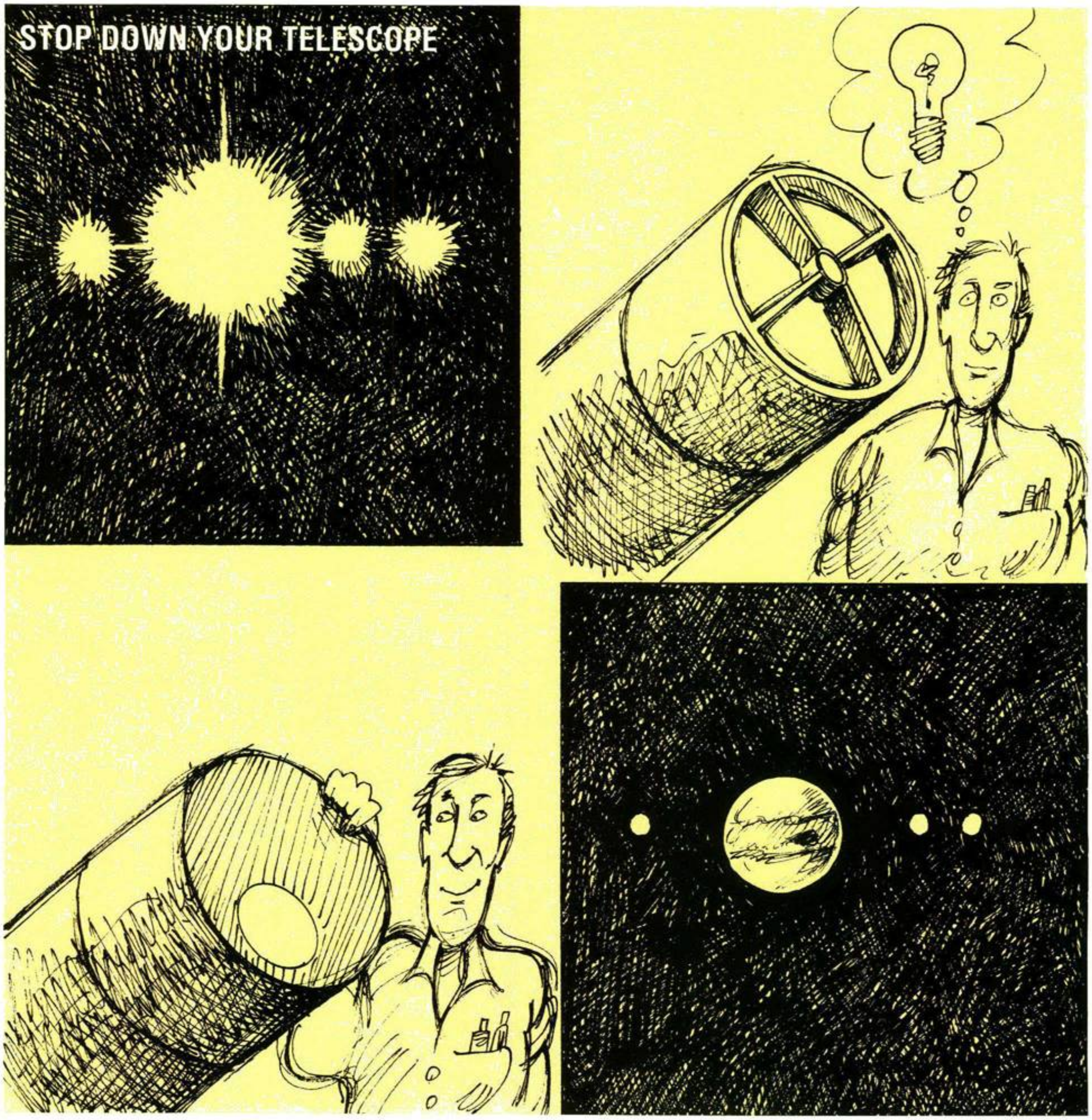
Keep Yourself in the Dark

Complete dark adaptation is critical for seeing faint deep-sky detail. Most observers never reach proper dark adaptation because they use flashlights that are too bright. Studies have shown that even red light when sufficiently bright impairs night vision.

To further increase my visual sensitivity I drape a dark cloth hood over my head to shield out interfering street lights or reflections from the telescope tube. The hood may look strange but I find that I can observe diffuse ob-



BAFFLE YOUR NEWTONIAN



jects almost two magnitudes fainter than I can without the hood. Who needs a bigger telescope? Once your eyes are at "maximum gain" you can use much higher powers, a proven technique for seeing threshold detail in galaxies and nebulae.

Since the hood traps the moisture from your face, you may need to buy or rig up a little heater for your eyepiece to prevent dew from forming on the lens. A simpler solution is to step away periodically to let the pocket of humid air disperse.

Stop Down Your Scope

Yes, you can turn your Dobsonian light bucket into a planetary telescope. All you need to do is make a cardboard off-axis mask. A 16-inch f/4 telescope can be converted into an unobstructed 5.5-inch f/11.6. Because the diagonal and spider vanes are not blocking the light path, they will not create diffraction spikes. The cardboard stop reduces the intensity of the Moon or bright planets to a bearable level. Also, the smaller aperture is less affected by turbulent cells of atmosphere that create poor seeing. The overall result, provided your mirrors are of reasonable quality, will be sharper images.

Stop the Shakes

I used to have problems focusing at high power because the telescope vibrated too much. There's nothing more annoying than shaky images that prevent you from finding the point of sharpest focus. A motorized focus unit did the trick for me. If you have a tripod-mounted telescope like a Schmidt-Cassegrain a set of footpads such as "Shake-Enders" will cut vibration in half on most telescopes. (See "ASTRONOMY Tests the Epoch Instruments Shake-Enders," February 1990.)

Filter Out Bad Light

Although they can cost $75 to $125, nebular filters can make a big difference. They boost the contrast between a deep-sky object and the background sky by blocking both manmade lights and natural airglow. I have yet to see an observer who was not amazed by the difference the right nebular filter makes.

The right filter depends on your observing interests. If you're seeking galaxies and reflection nebulae, a gentle broadband filter like Lumicon's Deep-Sky or Orion's SkyGlow Broadband models are best. For emission nebulae like the Lagoon or planetary nebulae like the Owl, a narrowband "high-contrast" filter like Lumicon's UHC or Orion's UltraBlock are preferred. The majority of filters sold by other manufacturers also fall into this category. Planetary nebulae also benefit from "line" filters such as Lumicon's O III type, but because they reject all but a select range of wavelengths, the O III filters can darken the field so much that it is difficult to see anything through them. This is often the case when they are used at the high powers produced by slow f/10 to f/15 telescopes.

If you own a nebular filter but find you have a problem looking through it, try the dark cloth hood. Without it stray light can reflect off your eyeball, into the eyepiece, and bounce off the silvery back of the filter, clouding the view. Combined with a dark hood a nebular filter can bring out the very faintest tendrils of nebulae like the Crescent or the Veil, especially when used in a dark sky.

New Eyepieces

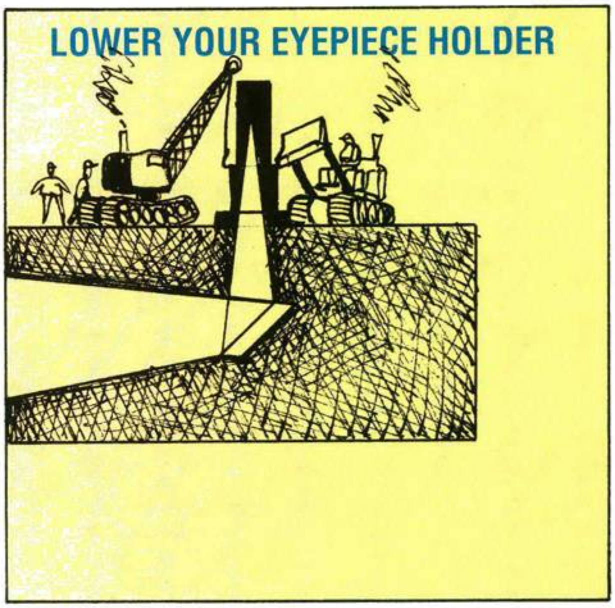
Okay, now we're talking big money. These days top-of-the-line eyepieces can cost from $100 to $300 each, but the new views they provide can be wonderful. For example, with a long focal length eyepiece you can turn your telescope into a rich field wide-angle scope. A 55mm eyepiece on a 2,000mm focal length f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain will give you a 5.5 mm exit pupil and a field nearly 1.4° wide — about three Full Moon diameters. You may need to purchase a 2-inch star diagonal, but in a dark sky the wide fields are amazing to behold. Just scan along the rich summer Milky Way and you'll see what I mean.

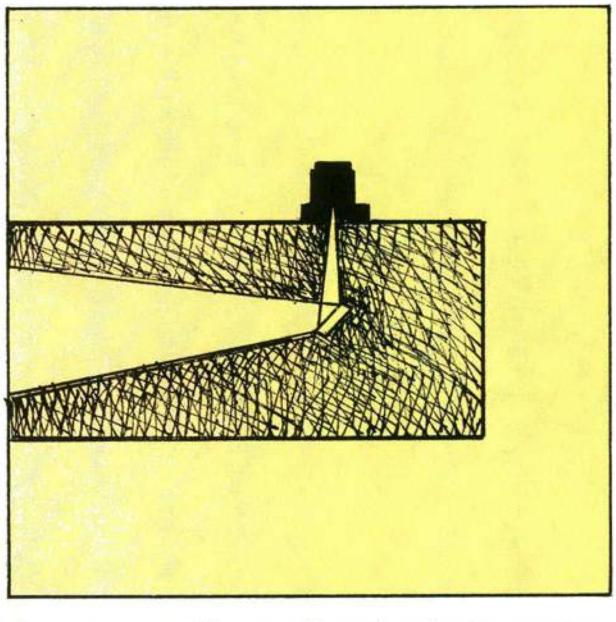
If you want to combine moderate to high power and retain a wide field with pinpoint stars to the edge, the 7- or 8-element TeleVue "Nagler" and Meade "Ultra-Wide" eyepieces are the only way to go. These premium eyepieces are designed to handle the steep light cones from today's f/4 to f/5 Newtonian telescopes. They are vastly superior to the old Erfle wide-angle designs that are plagued with fuzzy star images at the edge of the field.

If planetary observing with a clock-driven telescope is your forte, consider a set of top-quality Plössl eyepieces. They give sharp contrasty images in the center of the field with minimal ghost images. For planetary observing, seeing fine details is more important than a wide field.

Lower Your Profile

In reflecting telescopes the secondary diagonal mirror diffracts light and diminishes contrast. For Newtonian telescopes a low-profile focuser, one that sits close to the tube, is one way around this. To take advantage of this trick you first move the diagonal mirror outward from the main mirror where it intercepts a smaller light cone. You can then switch to a smaller diagonal, which results in less diffraction. This in turn concentrates more light into the smallest area possible. Since the focal point will now fall closer to the tube, you need the low-profile focuser if your eyepieces are to reach focus.





However, of all the improvements I'm recommending that cost money, this one will produce the least noticeable return on your investment. Make it the last on your tune-up list. If you do change your diagonal mirror, be sure to get one with enhanced aluminum coatings for maximum reflectivity. Compared to standard aluminum coatings the enhanced variety can reflect 8 to 10 percent more light, the equivalent of perhaps another half-inch of aperture.

Finders of All Types

If you're like most amateurs, finding deep-sky objects is a chore. Inverted or mirror-image finder scope fields, dim finder views, crawling on hands and knees to sight along tubes — these can all be frustrating and inconvenient. By far the most elegant solution to pointing problems that I've found is the ingenious Telrad finder. It simply projects faint red bull's eye onto the sky when you look through it. You can't miss. For the budget-minded a gunsight arrangement with a bolt and washer spaced along the tube will work almost as well.

KEEP YOURSELF IN THE DARK

OBSERVE WITH A GROUP

Of course, to help you find your way around the sky you can also buy bigger finder scopes, better star charts, or even go electronic with digital setting circles and computers like Meade's CAT and Celestron's Advanced AstroMaster. But a low-tech method many people ignore is getting involved with an observing group of two to five people. Friends make the best finder scopes. Each person finds something unique and shares it with others. Group members challenge each other to see interesting objects. Once you've sighted or seen an object in your friend's 12-inch scope, you'll often be surprised how easy it is to see in your 8-inch.

The result of the team approach is that you see more and have a lot of fun in the process. You'll also get out more often. My observing buddy Jerry Spevak and I usually manage to convince each other to go out to the observatory even when conditions aren't optimal. If the sky stays clear we feel great. And if the risk didn't work out, we still get a pleasant evening talking and planning future sessions.

Why should you make the effort to squeeze the last bit of performance out of your modest telescope? Why not simply buy a larger telescope? Even if you can afford them, large telescopes aren't always the answer. For one thing they aren't as portable and are far more difficult to set up than smaller scopes. Chances are you'll use a good small scope more often than a big heavy telescope, no matter how good the optics are. After all, the best tip for seeing more through a telescope is to use it as often as you can. ☐

Alister Ling is a professional meteorologist for Environment Canada and an avid deep-sky observer. He writes a regular column, Small Scope Showcase, in Deep Sky magazine.

Cambridge University Press

Practical Astronomy With Your Personal Computer

Second Edition

Peter J. Duffett-Smith

Review from First Edition…

"This is one of the best publications of its type on the market today. The book is well written and illustrated. It is highly recommended."—*Journal of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers*

The popularity of the book's programs is based on the ease with which the amateur astronomer can readily perform calculations on a personal computer.

1990 300 pp. 38093-6 Hardcover $59.50
38995-X Paper $24.95

Modern Technology and its Influence on Astronomy

Edited by J.V. Wall and A. Boksenberg

1990 323 pp. 34313-5 Hardcover $59.50

The Anthropic Principle— The Conditions for the Existence of Mankind in the Universe

Edited by F. Bertola and U. Curi

1990 221 pp. 38203-3 Hardcover $49.50

Cosmic Perspectives

Edited by S.K. Biswas, D.C.V. Mallik, and C.V. Vishveshwara

1989 300 pp. 34354-2 Hardcover $49.50

End in Fire

The Supernova in the Large Magellanic Cloud

Paul Murdin

This book details how the supernova was discovered, how astronomers turned every possible telescope toward it and how they struggled with what they saw.

1990 251 pp. 37495-2 Hardcover $27.95

At bookstores or from

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011. Call toll-free 800-872-7423 outside NY State. 800-227-0247, NY State only.
MasterCard/VISA accepted. Prices subject to change.

CELESTRON COMPUSTAR

» CompuStar is the world's most-advanced, sophisticated computer-controlled, commercially-available astronomical telescope;

» Precision, high-speed positioning motors on each axis of motion, under direct control by the CompuStar Computer, automatically, physically move the telescope to accurately point it at any desired object;

» Maximum "slewing" rates of up to 9°/second/axis permit CompuStar to move the telescope very quickly from object-to-object around the sky, even on long slews;

» Reference may be made to CompuStar's internally-stored catalog of 7,500+ objects, or

» Coordinates of any desired object may be directly entered into CompuStar, or fed to it via serial-port connection by a remote "PC"-type computer, using our proprietary Remote Control Software Package;

» Automatic precession of coordinates to current date, for "most-accurate" pointing;

» On-the-fly compensation for atmospheric refraction, for "most-accurate" pointing;

» Programmable horizon for maximum image quality in "auto-scan" modes;

» Joystick control, either at the telescope via CompuStar, or at a remote "PC"-type computer (via standard game port, using our proprietary Remote Control Software Package) permits precision positioning, precision guiding, tracking of non-sidereal objects, etc.;

» Built-in Polar-Alignment subroutine simplifies polar alignment, and may be bypassed for permanently-mounted/aligned telescopes;

» Symmetrical Equatorial-Fork Mount eliminates meridian and zenith pointing problems encountered in other types of astronomical mounts;

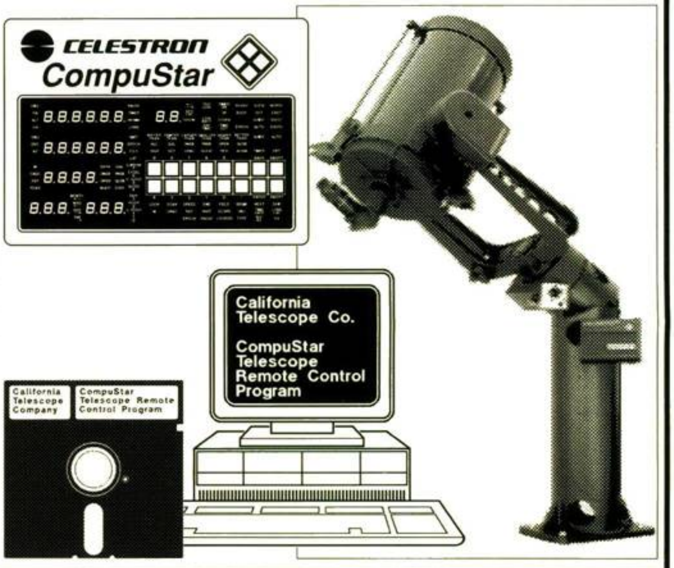
» Available in tripod-and-wedge-mounted (portable) versions, or with our proprietary, custom-designed Standard Steel Pier for permanent or semi-permanent observatory installations (consultation, facilities planning and custom-design services available for observatory construction or upgrade projects);

» Our proprietary Remote Control Software Package includes a Solar-System Ephemeris routine which automatically computes and saves a coordinate file for solar-system objects as of current date, each time the program is booted up;

» Our proprietary Remote Control Software Package also includes provisions for user-defined object-files for special observing projects, comets, asteroids, supernova patrol work, photometry, CCD-camera imaging, etc.;

» The CompuStar computer-control system may be retro-fitted to your standard C11 or C14 (optical, mechanical or cosmetic maintenence, overhaul or repair of your C11 or C14 may be performed at the same time, if desired);

» Write or call for further information, details, and pricing.


CELESTRON
CompuStar
California Telescope Co.
CompuStar Telescope Remote Control Program
California Telescope Company
CompuStar Telescope Remote Control Program

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Don't let yourself be fooled - buy only from a knowledgeable, reputable, dealer.

california telescope company

CA & AK, or for INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, DiscoverCard, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-sized **SASE** for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS90-03CA

Export Sales, Government, Institutional &
Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info, call:
(818) 505-8424
24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, *ORDERS ONLY*, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780 (U.S. except CA & AK)
For INFO, or from CA or AK, call: **(818) 505-8424**

The Galaxies of Cetus

Cetus the Whale is chock full of pretty, challenging galaxies for small telescopes.

by David Higgins

Few constellations offer a window into the deep like the one in Cetus the Whale. Although this constellation appears rather empty when viewed with the eye alone, with a telescope Cetus comes alive with deep-sky wonders. By looking toward Cetus you are peering through a window that extends beyond our galaxy that reveals the realm of distant galaxies beyond.

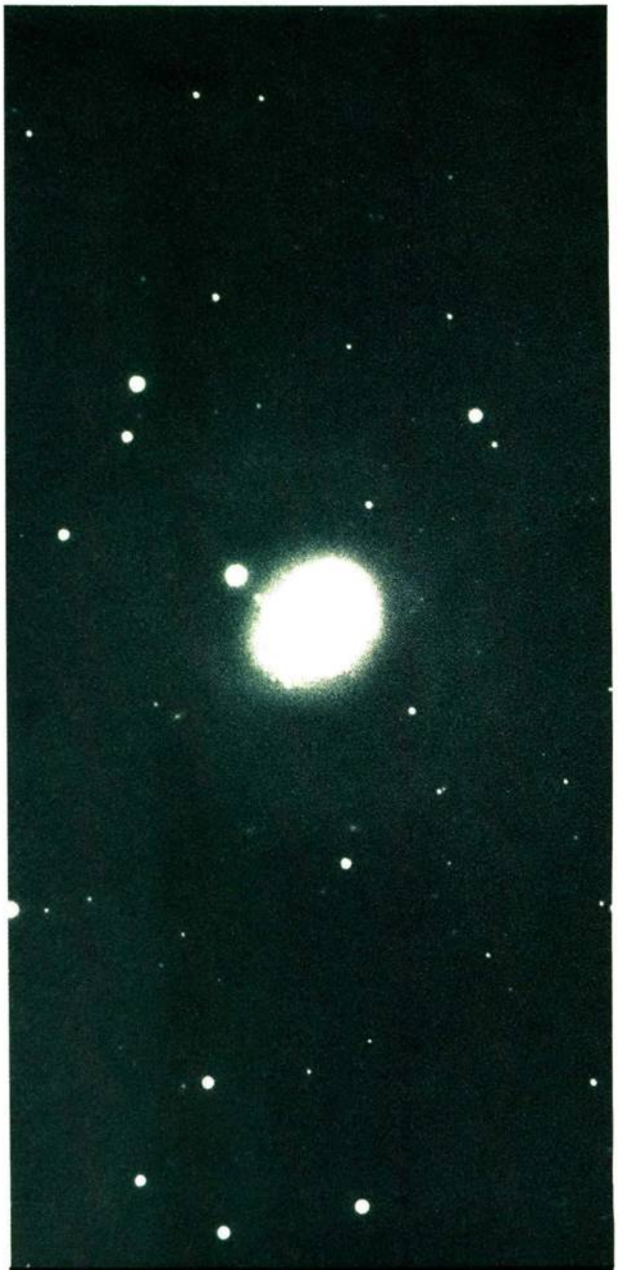
Cetus covers much of the rather empty-looking autumn sky. Although it is not one of the brighter constellations, Cetus covers a total of 1,231 square degrees of sky and offers ample room for galaxies ranging from the extremely faint and difficult to the very bright and prominent. Some of the fainter galaxies require a large telescope, but there are enough galaxies within reach of the average amateur telescope to provide you with plenty of interesting deep-sky objects to observe on those clear, crisp fall evenings.

By far the brightest and largest galaxy in Cetus is **M77** (NGC 1068), the only Messier object contained within the whale's borders. This should give you some idea as to the apparent brightness of the other galaxies in this area of sky. Lying at a distance of 60 million light-years and glowing at magnitude 8.8, M77 is a member of an extraordinary class of objects known as Seyfert galaxies. These galaxies exhibit a distinctive emission line spectrum and have an active, highly energetic, starlike nucleus. Seyfert galaxies are also moderately strong radio sources.

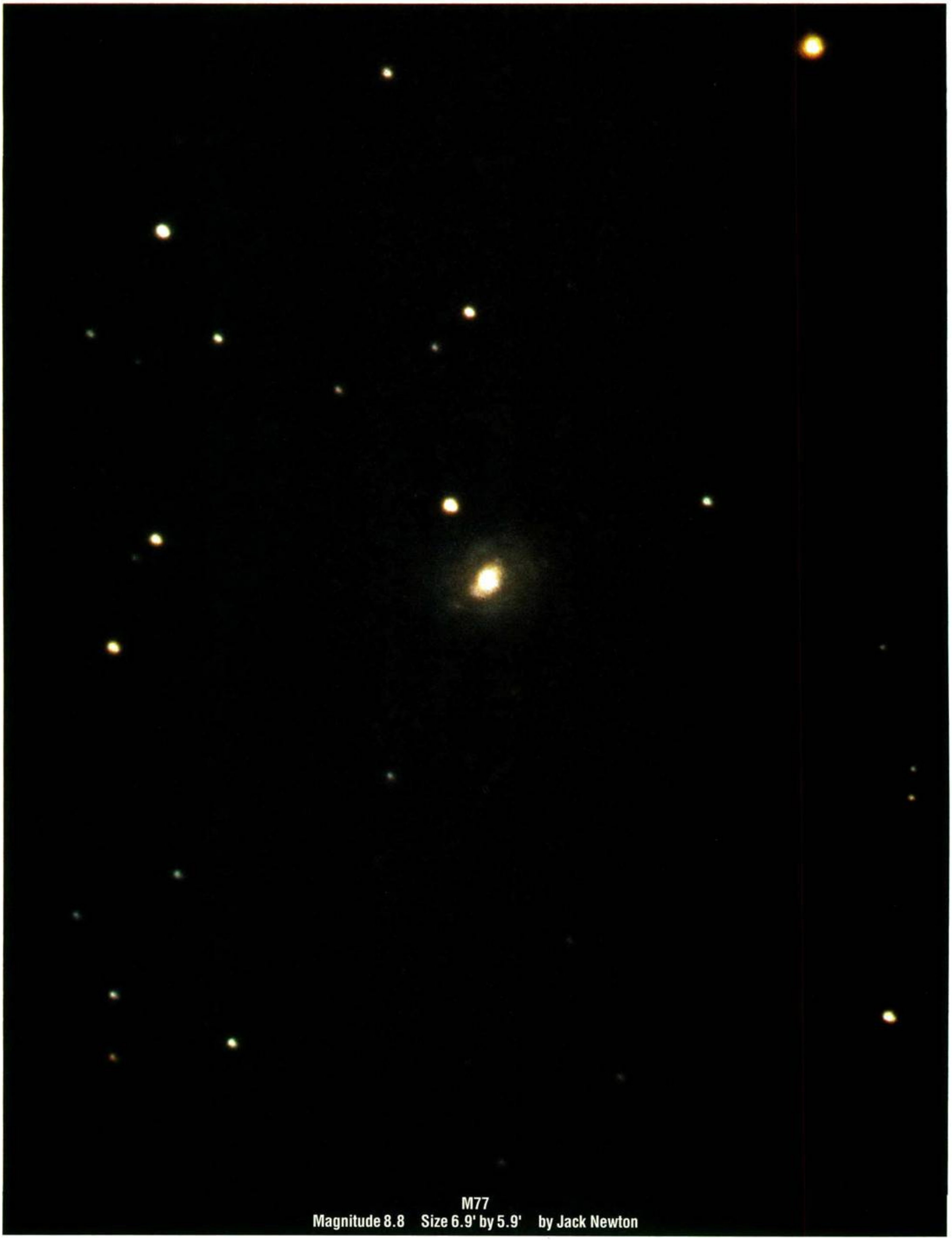
M77 is the brightest of several galaxies clustered around the bright star Delta Ceti. It is a simple matter to find M77. Look about 1° southeast of Delta Ceti and you will find a softly glowing cloud with a very bright and condensed core. Measuring 6.9' by 5.9', M77 is a face-on Sb spiral galaxy. In general, face-on spirals are not exceptionally distinct compared with edge-on systems, but M77 is an exception.

In small telescopes M77 appears bright and has an intensely prominent nucleus. A noticeable field star that rivals the brightness of M77's core lies on the galaxy's southeast edge. Try different magnifications as you observe M77. Telescopes in the 8-inch range present a very different view. The nucleus appears much more stellar and the haze surrounding the nucleus is brighter and gradually fades outward. Mottling is visible, especially around the galaxy's southern edge. Some hint of spiral structure may be visible on good nights.

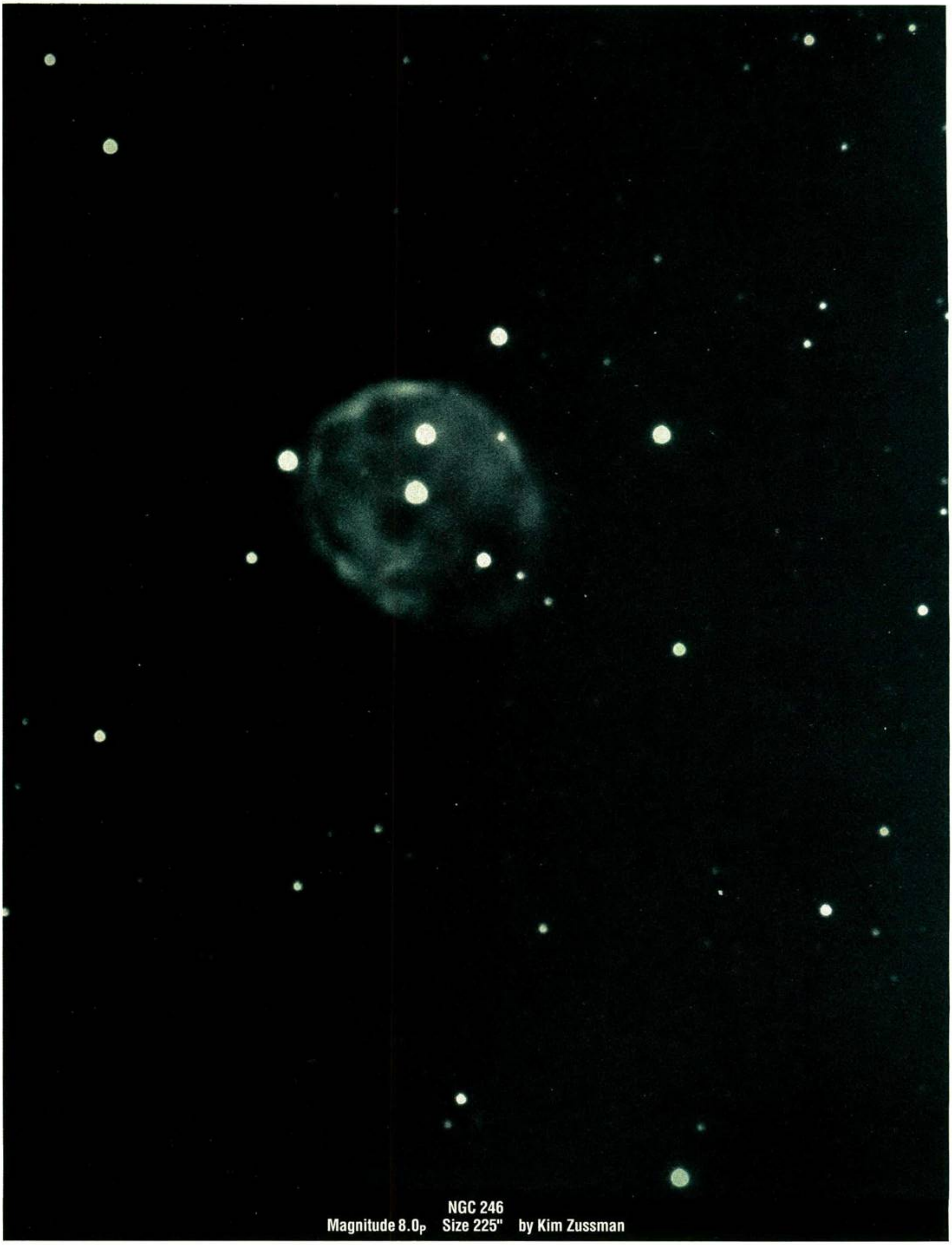
In 12-inch to 14-inch telescopes the view of M77's nucleus is improved. The nucleus is slightly more stellar



M77
Magnitude 8.8 Size 6.9' by 5.9' by Kim Zussman



M77
Magnitude 8.8 Size 6.9' by 5.9' by Jack Newton



NGC 246
Magnitude 8.0$_p$ Size 225"   by Kim Zussman

NGC 246 and NGC 255
Mags. 8.0$_p$ and 11.8 Sizes 225" and 3.1' by 2.8' by Mace Hooley

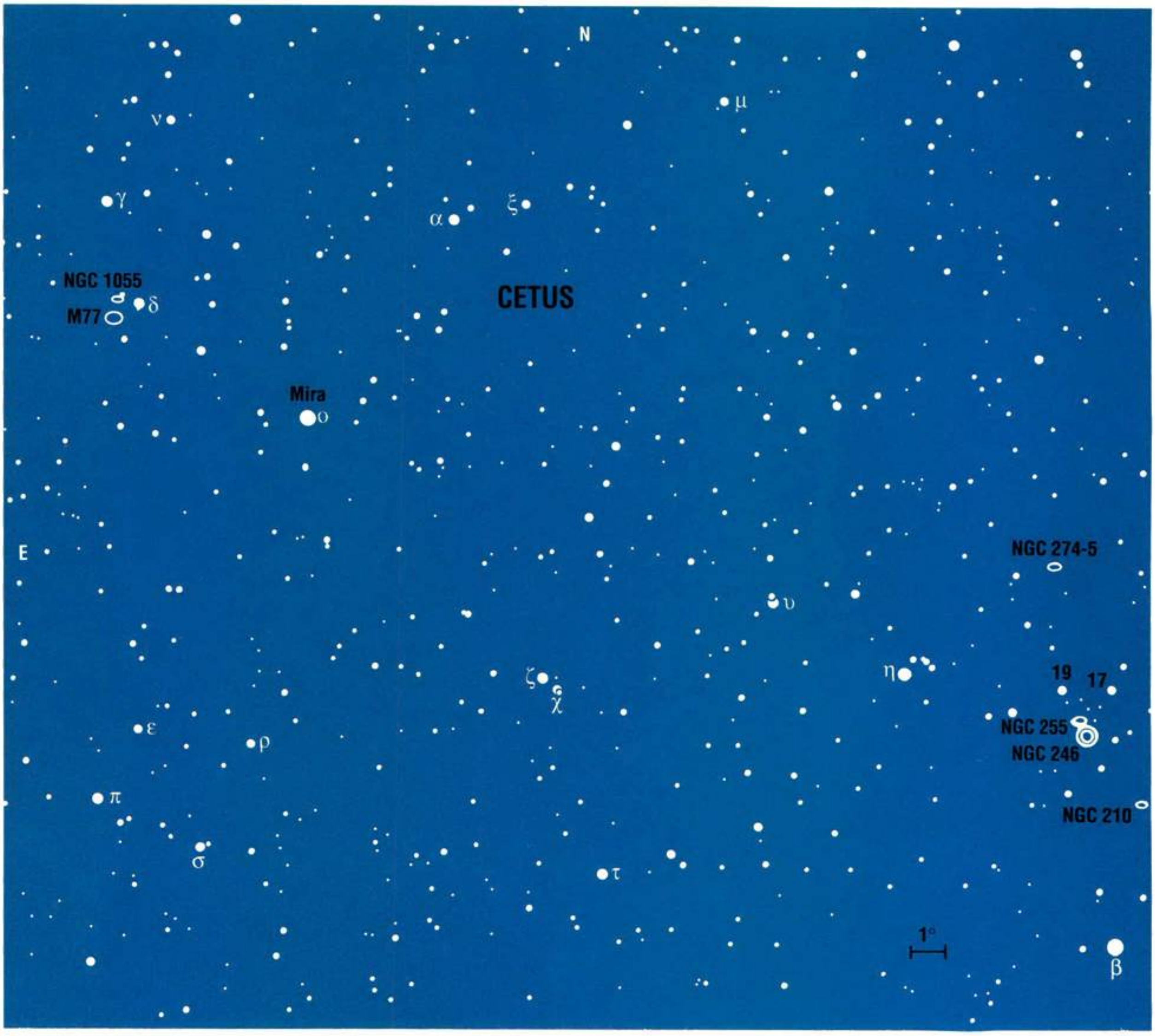
and the surrounding haze more intense. The galaxy's southern edge is much more mottled and pronounced, and on nights of good seeing the spiral structure becomes much easier to see. If you catch a really good night you can glimpse individual knots of nebulosity on the southern edge with averted vision.

Telescopes larger than 16 inches in aperture show an amazing amount of detail in M77. Spiral structure around the galaxy's southern edge is easily seen. The galaxy's nucleus appears absolutely starlike. The haze that extends outward from the nucleus is very bright and well defined.

Observing galaxies requires patience, skill, and some time-tested techniques. Dark adaptation is something that all observers, beginners and old hands, know is critically important. Don't be reluctant to try high magnifications. Each jump in magnification will provide you with a different and sometimes surprising view. Using high magnifications not only yields larger images but also greater contrast between the galaxy and surrounding sky. Averted vision also helps bring out hidden details that might not be apparent with direct vision.

About 30' northeast of M77, within the same low-power eyepiece field, is the faint edge-on spiral **NGC 1055**. This galaxy is elongated east-west and shows little structure or detail, except in large scopes. Glowing at magnitude 10.6 and measuring 7.5' by 3', NGC 1055 is visible in 6-inch scopes as a faint haze surrounding a bright, elongated nucleus. In large scopes averted vision reveals a small amount of mottling with a dark lane bisecting the nucleus.

M77 and NGC 1055
Mags. 8.8 and 10.6 Sizes 6.9' by 5.9' and 7.6' by 3.0' by Jeffrey L. Jones



Lying alongside the whale's head are several interesting galaxies awaiting inspection. One that is fairly bright but a little difficult to find is **NGC 210**. Located a little over 1° southwest of 18 Ceti, NGC 210 glows at magnitude 10.9, measures 5.4' by 3.7', and is an Sb-type spiral. In small scopes it is a large, faint oval of light with a nucleus a little brighter than the surrounding haze. In larger scopes the nucleus appears much brighter and extends north-south. Don't be afraid to use high magnifications on this galaxy.

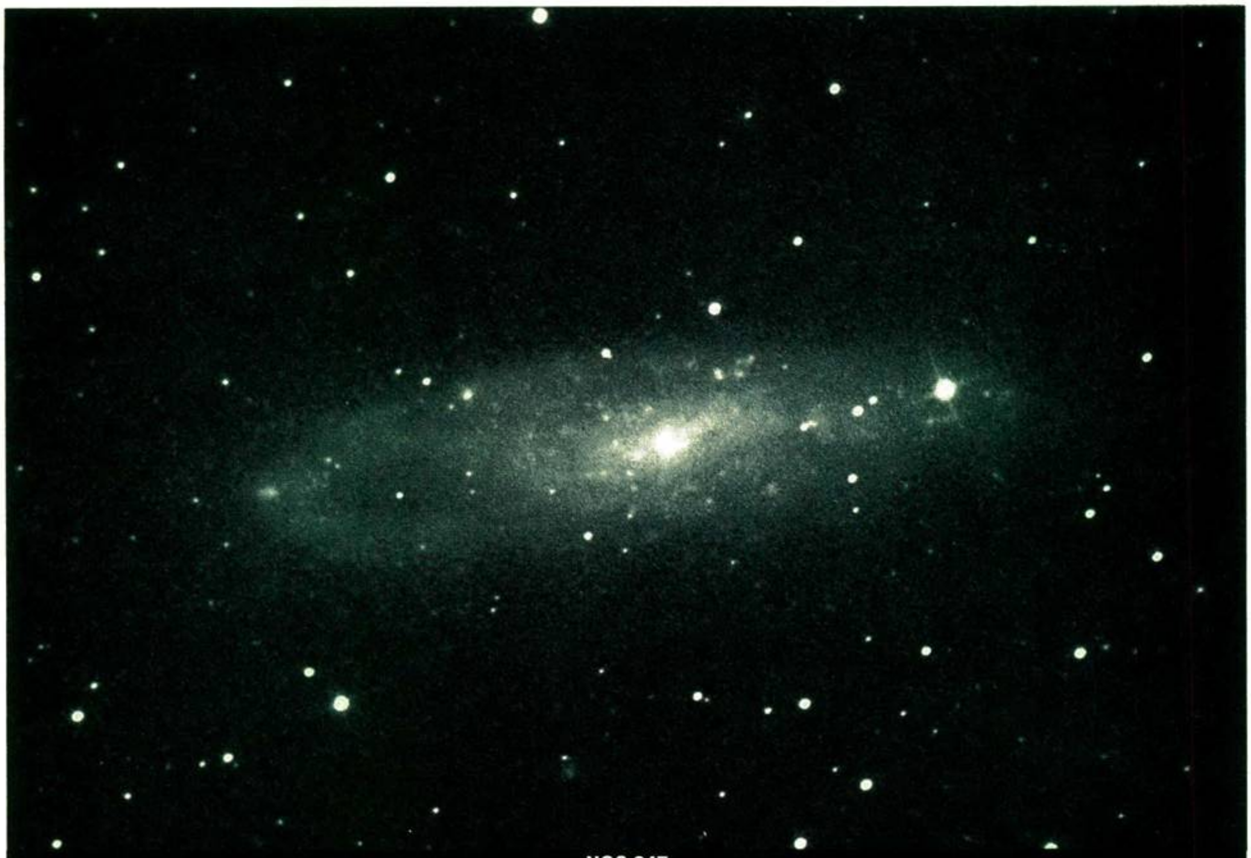
Like M77, NGC 210 has a fainter neighbor that can be seen in the same low-power field. Lying about 20' southwest of NGC 210, **NGC 178** is a faint oval haze with no detail in small scopes. Ten-inch scopes show a brighter nucleus that extends a little north and south. The faint haze that surrounds the nucleus fades gradually outward.

Not too far northeast of NGC 210 lies another faint spiral. **NGC 255** is a small, face-on Sb spiral. Forming a lopsided triangle with 19 and 17 Ceti, NGC 255 lies about 1° south of these 5th-magnitude stars. Small scopes show a small oval haze with no sign of any nuclear brightening. Telescopes greater than 10 inches in aperture show the galaxy's nucleus as a bright ringlike

Galaxies in Cetus

Object	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Size
NGC 175	0h37.4m	-19°56'	12.1	2.6' by 2.4'
NGC 178	0h39.1m	-14°10'	12.6	2.0' by 1.2'
NGC 210	0h40.6m	-13°52'	10.8	5.4' by 3.7'
NGC 246	0h47.0m	-11°53'	8.0_P	225"
NGC 247	0h47.1m	-20°46'	8.8	20.0' by 7.4'
NGC 255	0h47.8m	-11°28'	11.8	3.1' by 2.8'
NGC 273	0h50.8m	-06°53'	13:P	2.6' by 0.9'
NGC 274	0h51.0m	-07°03'	12.9_B	1.7' by 1.6'
NGC 1055	2h41.8m	+00°26'	10.6	7.5' by 3.0'
M77	2h42.7m	-00°01'	8.8	6.9' by 5.9'

Object: Designation in Messier or NGC catalog. **R.A. and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in equinox 2000.0. **Mag.:** V magnitude, B magnitude (subscript B), or photographic magnitude (subscript P). **Size:** Diameter in arcminutes or arcseconds.



NGC 247
Magnitude 8.9 Size 20.0' by 7.4' by Martin C. Germano

structure, surrounded by a faint glow.

NGC 255 shares the same low-power eyepiece field with **NGC 246**, a large planetary nebula that glows at photographic magnitude 8.0. Measuring 225" across, NGC 246 is easily seen with small telescopes when it is near the meridian. Low magnifications yield the best views; nebula filters like the UHC help greatly by boosting contrast. Several dark areas are visible in the nebula. The object's central star and several others inside the nebulosity are easily seen.

About 4° north of 19 Ceti you will find a little trio of galaxies with an unusual range of sizes and brightnesses. **NGC 274** is the largest of the three, measuring 1.7' by 1.6' and glowing at blue magnitude 12.9. Almost on top of NGC 274 and a little to the east is **NGC 275**, which glows at magnitude 12.5 and measures 1.5' by 1.2'.

The third member of the group is **NGC 273**, which lies just to the north. Measuring 2.6' by 0.9' and glowing at 13th magnitude, NGC 273 is the faintest of the three. Regardless of what size telescope you are using, there is little to be seen in this galaxy.

NGC 247 lies about 3° south of Beta Ceti, glows at magnitude 8.8, and measures 20' by 7.4'. NGC 247 is a very large galaxy. Its light is spread out over such a large area that its surface brightness is rather low. Small scopes show a faint haze without any central brightening and a 9th-magnitude star positioned in the southern portion of the galaxy.

Scopes in the 12.5-inch range show some hint of structure around NGC 247's edges. The northern portion is somewhat larger and more easily seen. The nucleus becomes visible with a gradual brightening outward. In large scopes the galaxy's nucleus is much larger and more extended. In a 17.5-inch scope the entire galaxy takes on a mottled appearance, with some individual knots of nebulosity taking shape around the edges.

Northwest of NGC 247 you will find a small, faint SBb spiral that requires some perseverance to find. **NGC 175** glows at magnitude 12.1 and measures 2.6' by 2.4'. This face-on barred spiral is not bright in small scopes, but it is worth finding. The simplest way to find NGC 175 is to draw an imaginary line between Beta Ceti and NGC 247. Halfway between the two extend a line westward about 2°. Small scopes will show a fairly large but faint haze with no apparent nucleus. Larger scopes will show a brighter middle with a hint of elongation north and south. The halo surrounding the nucleus gradually fades outward.

Keep in mind that the galaxies you are observing are millions of light-years away. In addition to their great distance, each one has its own complement of gas, dust, and stars. Spend some time with these far-away island universes. You will not only develop some highly useful skills, you will also enjoy peering outside of our galaxy into the great spaces beyond. ☐

David Higgins is the central coordinator of the National Deep Sky Observers Society and a contributing editor of Deep Sky magazine.

For 15 years, I've been working to make Orion your 'neighborhood telescope store'.

Tim Gieseler, Owner & President

"No matter where you live, dealing with Orion will be as pleasant and easy as if you walk in the front door of one of my retail stores. The Orion catalog shows you the same big selection of telescopes, binoculars, and accessories on display in our stores. It's all just steps away from the people you'll talk to when you call, so you'll get 'hands on' answers, not quotes from product literature, when you have a question.

"Some dealers want *you* to pay for the phone call to ask questions. You're welcome to call Orion – toll free – with *all* your questions, before or after you make a purchase. I heard from one customer who phoned a competitor with a few questions about an advertised product. The salesman snapped "What's with all the questions? Gimme yer credit card number!" At Orion, you'll get honest, objective information. Our sales people don't get commissions on sales, and don't have quotas to meet.

"Phone in your order by 12 noon Pacific time and, if it's in stock, we'll have your order on it's way to you *the same day!* With our huge inventory, over 95% of the products we offer are in stock for immediate shipment.

"We're here to help you in every way. Orion's low discount prices can really save you money. If you aren't completely satisfied with your purchase, send it back and we'll refund every cent you paid. And if any of my people don't give you first-class service, I want to hear about it. You *will* be happy with Orion. I personally guarantee it!"

Tim

Tim Gieseler
Owner & President

Do You Have Your New Orion Catalog?

Only a fraction of our products are in this ad!
Filled with the best in name brand telescopes, binoculars, and accessories, plus page after page of helpful reference information to make your hobby more enjoyable.

FREE CATALOG!

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER
Discount Catalog of Telescopes, Binoculars, and Accessories
#901

Friendly, Helpful Service
Huge Selection in Stock
Fast Next Day Shipment
Low Direct Discount Prices
100% Satisfaction Guarantee

CALL TOLL FREE
800-447-1001
In Calif 800-443-1001

100% Satisfaction
Money-Back Guarantee

We want you to be satisfied! If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.

MasterCard VISA

America's #1 Source for Meade

- New Premier Series 8" & 10" Schmidt Cassegrains
- Meade 2045 4" Schmidt Cassegrain
- 90mm Spotting Scopes
- Refractor Telescopes
- Series 4000 Eyepieces
- Meade Accessories and more!

America's #1 Source for CELESTRON

- Classic 8 Schmidt Cassegrain
- Ultima 8 PEC Schmidt Cassegrain
- Ultima 11 PEC Schmidt Cassegrain
- C-90 Spotting Scopes
- FirstScope 80 Refractor
- Astro Master Electronics
- Celestron Accessories and more!

Orion® TeleVista 60mm Altazimuth Refractor

Finally, an affordable small telescope equally at home viewing the rings of Saturn or boats across the bay. One of the most popular sellers in Orion retail stores, it will provide years of enjoyment viewing celestial and earthly delights.

This fine telescope includes a quality coated 2-element achromatic objective lens for sharp, clear images. The sturdy all-metal optical tube and mount is attractive and durable. Includes a sturdy, adjustable wooden tripod, smooth rack-and-pinion focuser and right-angle coated diagonal prism. Includes two quality Kellner eyepieces with standard .965" barrels: 25mm (28x) and 9mm (78x).

An outstanding choice for observers of all ages.

#9091 **$169** (8.85)

Orion® Sky Explorer 60mm Equatorial Refractor

Designed for home astronomy, the new Sky Explorer is ideal for lunar and planetary study, while also providing good views of nebulas, star clusters and galaxies. By day, it's a powerful terrestrial telescope, great for bird watching, nature study, and scanning distant vistas.

The Sky Explorer features a 900mm focal length; $MgFl_2$ coated objective lens; 6x30 crosshair achromatic finderscope; rack and pinion focuser; fully-coated, right-angle star diagonal prism; two quality fully coated Kellner eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x); all metal mounting system; worm gear slow-motion control knobs, celestial coordinate setting circles; dual flexible control cables; adjustable counterweight; hardwood tripod; and lighted accessory tray.

#9092 **$329** (10.90)

Orion® Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC-Brightest, widest-field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable.

#9502 **$349** (5.95)

16x80 MC-45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended.

#9496 **$379** (5.95)

20x80 MC-Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required.

#9498 **$389** (5.95)

Orion® 10x70 Enhanced Giant Binoculars

Big binocular performance in a lightweight package you can hand-hold for hours. Ideal for sweeping the dust lanes of the Milky Way. Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 Prisms. Fantastic!

#9501 **$279** (5.15)

Orion® Little Giant™ 9x63 Roof Prism Binoculars

Popular mid-sized binocular, fully multi-coated and remarkably light weight. Excellent contrast and sharpness at center of field, although edge sharpness is not as good as our porro-prism binoculars. 6° field of view. Weight, 2.8 lbs.

#9500 **$199** (4.19)

Orion® Sky Explorer™ Mini Deep Sky 8x56 Binoculars

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view.

#9504 **$139** (3.99)

Orion® VariPower™ 2-3x Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Our best barlow offers significant improvement over other models we've seen. The magnification is adjusted by sliding the internal lens cell along a calibrated scale (you don't have to poke a finger or pencil inside to do this). Fully Multi-Coated optics provide excellent sharpness, contrast and brightness. 1.25" diameter.

#8748 **$69.95** (2.19)

Orion® 3-element Fully Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully Multi-Coated 3-Element Barlow lens provides superior imaging with precise color correction at three wavelengths. For maximum light transmission and highest contrast, we have used the finest quality multi-coating on each air to glass surface. 1.25" diameter.

#8750 **$59.95** (2.19)

Orion® Deluxe Fully-Baffled Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully internally opaqued and baffled to block stray light for noticeably higher contrast. Large 27mm multi-coated 2-element lens provides 2x magnification with any 1.25" eyepiece.

#8746 **$49.95** (2.19)

Quality, Affordable Orion® Barlow Lenses

Achromatic, fully coated 2-element lens system with finest machined aluminum construction. Ideal for reflector and refractor telescopes.

2x 1.25" Barlow Lens #8744 **$39.95** (2.19)

2x .965" Barlow Lens #8742 **$27.95** (2.19)

Orion® 2" Multi-Coated Eyepieces

Excellent wide-field eyepieces.

32mm Erfle 2" Eyepiece

#8492 **$99** (2.59)

50mm Plössl 2" Eyepiece-
Brightest, widest field. Preferred for faint celestial phenomena.

#8490 **$79** (2.59)

America's #1 Source for Telescopes and Binoculars

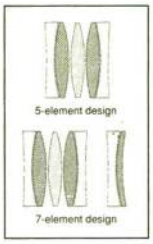
ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

800-447-1001
In Calif. 800-443-1001
General Offices 408-464-0446

Astronomer's Choice

Our lowest prices ever!

Fantastic Orion® Ultrascopic™ 1.25" Eyepieces



Our Orion Ultrascopic eyepieces are 5 to 7 element designs using modern manufacturing methods. They provide a wide, flat, field, excellent contrast, and freedom from false color. Every eyepiece utilizes multi-layer optical coating to provide the highest possible transmission and freedom from stray reflection. Each of the 6 to 8 air-to-glass surfaces is anti-reflection coated. Each eyepiece is parfocal so you won't need to refocus when switching eyepieces within the series, except for the 35mm which was optimized for the widest field possible in a 1.25" barrel.

Wide Angle 5-element
For incredible deep sky observing.

35mm #8560 **$89** (2.19)
30mm #8562 **$79** (2.19)
25mm #8564 **$64** (2.19)

Medium-High Power 5-element
For high power planetary and lunar observation.
20mm #8566, 15mm #8568, 10mm #8570, 7.5mm #8572
$59 ea. (2.19)

High Power 7-element
For demanding planetary, lunar and double star observation.
5mm #8574, 3.8mm #8576 **$74 ea.** (2.19)

Orion® MegaVista™ 1.25" Wide Angle Eyepieces

Incredible fully multi-coated high-transmission 7-element eyepieces with integral rubber eyeguard and long eye-relief.

10.5mm- An incredible 67° field for outstanding planetary or deep space performance. #8552 **$109** (2.29)

16.8mm- Outstanding high-contrast eyepiece with stunning 70° field ideal for deep space. #8554 **$119** (2.29)

Orion® UltraZoom™ 7-21mm 1.25" Eyepiece

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. An excellent choice for astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field.
#8556 **$119** (2.29)

Orion® Explorer Series 1.25" Eyepieces

Remarkably affordable. Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

Kellner Eyepieces-
6mm #8536, 9mm #8538, 12mm #8540,
18mm #8508, 25mm #8510, 40mm #8512
$33.95 ea. (1.89)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces- 5mm #8500, 7mm #8502, 9mm #8504, 12.5mm #8506, 18mm #8524, 25mm #8526 **$46.95 ea.** (1.89)

Orion® Explorer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope with these fine fully-coated eyepieces. Standard .965" barrels fit all Japanese standard small telescopes.

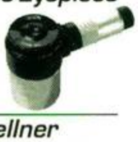
.965" Orthoscopic Eyepieces-
5mm #8580, 7mm #8581
9mm #8582, 12.5mm #8583
$36.95 ea. (1.89)

.965" Kellner Eyepieces
18mm #8584, 25mm #8585
.965" Achromatic Huygenian Eyepieces- 40mm #8586
$24.95 ea. (1.89)

World's Finest Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

6mm Orthoscopic design for required high-power guiding, plus unique X-Y adjustable reticle positioning for easy guide-star alignment. Wireless LED illuminator has adjustable brightness.
#8487 **$129** (2.69)

Orion® 9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.
#8488 **$119** (2.69)

Orion® 12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3, LX/5 and Premier drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.
#8482 **$69.95** (2.69)

Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filters

On Sale

Enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow absorbs frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum, yielding dramatic results.

SkyGlow Broadband Filters-
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter- fits 1.25" eyepieces. #5660 Reg. $66.50 **$49** (2.19)

Schmidt-Cassegrain Broadband Filter- fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes. #5658 Reg. $99 **$69** (2.19)

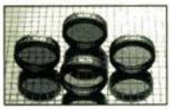
52mm Broadband Filter- fits all camera T-rings. #5668 **$66.50** (2.19)

SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters- For severely light polluted areas.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter- fits 1.25" eyepieces. #5654 Reg. $77.50 **$69** (2.19)

Schmidt-Cassegrain UltraBlock Filter- fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes. #5656 Reg. $119 **$99** (2.19)

Orion® Color Filters for Eyepieces



Solar system observations are dramatically improved by Orion colored filters. For visual use, thread one into the barrel of any standard eyepiece. For planetary and lunar photography, Schmidt-Cassegrain owners can attach the filter to the eyepiece inside the tele-extender. Can also be threaded directly into a universal camera adapter.

Basic Set of 4 Filters .965"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow. #5510 **$29.95** (2.19)

Basic Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow. #5514 **$39.95** (2.19)

Expansion Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue. #5516 **$39.95** (2.19)

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters 1.25"- Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets. #5517 **$74.95** (2.79)

Individual 1.25" Filters- #80A Blue (#11040), #58 Green (#5540), #25 Red (#5536), #15 Yellow (#5532), #21 Orange (#5534), #47 Violet (#5538), #11 Light Yellow-Green (#5530), #82A Very Pale Blue (#5544) **$11.95 ea.** (.99)

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

.965" #5664 **$14.95** (1.89)
1.25" #5662 **$14.95** (1.89)

Variable Polarizing Filter Set

Adjustably reduces the light transmission of visual images, so you can see more detail. Also ideal for cutting glare from water, window glass during terrestrial observation.

.965" #5558 **$19.95** (1.89) 1.25" #5560 **$24.95** (1.89)

Popular Observer's Chairs

Make observing more comfortable and enjoyable with one of these great chairs.

Standard Model-
Has adjustable-height center column and padded vinyl seat. Folds for easy storage.
#5935 **$39.95** (3.69)

Deluxe Model-
Is much heavier-duty, built for professional musicians. Extra thick padding, wide footprint. Adjustable, disassembles for storage.
#5934 **$89.95** (5.65)

Astrogoggles

Allows eyes to adjust to night-vision in the comfort of your home. #5942 **$19.95** (1.89)

Orion® Dew Zapper

Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.

8" Dew Zappers- fit all Meade & Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains

DC Model	#3503	**$34.95**	(1.89)
AC Model	#3504	**$34.95**	(1.89)

10" Dew Zappers- fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains

DC Model	#3506	**$39.95**	(1.89)
AC Model	#3508	**$39.95**	(1.89)

Dew Remover Gun

Moisture that interferes with viewing dissipates quickly with this 12V DC, 156 watt warm air gun. Has 4-1/2' cord.
#5601 **$17.95** (2.09)

NiteWriter Pen

Incredible pen with built-in red light! With extra refill, batteries.
#5709 **$8.95** (1.89)

Starlite Red LED Flashlight

The Starlite is the only adjustable-brightness night-vision red flashlight. Lifetime solid-state LED can't burn out. Extra efficient electronic circuit for long battery life. Uses one 9-volt battery (not included).
#5714 **$24.95** (1.89)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensable and indestructible. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. An essential addition to your astronomy accessories. Requires 2 D-cell batteries (not included).
#5701 **$8.95** (1.89)

Rechargeable Batteries

5.0 Amp Hour Porta Pac
Perfect for Meade LX6, LX5, and LX3; and Celestron Powerstar 8, and SPC-8 (with adapter). Also suitable for all drive correctors and motor drives. Battery is encased in high-impact polystyrene. Built-in handle. Wt. 5 lbs.
#2352 **$69 ea.** (4.56)

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac
Ideal for operating your telescope plus higher power-consuming accessories such as an Orion Dew Zapper. Battery is encased in high-impact polystyrene. Carrying case of Cordura nylon with shoulder strap and handle. Wt. 10 lbs.
#2354 **$99 ea.** (6.23)

Orion® Dual Balance System

Unlike ordinary counter-weights, our system allows instant adjustment in both directions. Easily balances your scope to offset both piggyback loads or rear-cell cameras, 2" diagonals, and other accessories. Rigid, precision machined dovetail bar mounts to telescope in existing accessory holes.

For Meade Premier 8"	#5150	**$74.95**	(3.46)
For Celestron 8" C-8	#5149	**$79.95**	(3.46)
For Meade Premier 10"	#5152	**$84.95**	(3.46)

Orion® T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.
#5116 **$27.95** (1.89)

Orion® 2x Rich Field Adapter

Get four times brighter image and twice the field of view. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains.
#5128 **$89** (2.29)

Star Diagonals

1.25" Star Diagonal
Primarily for astronomical use, lets you view at a right angle. Multi-coated, for 1.25" eyepieces.
#8763 **$39.95** (1.89)

.965" Star Diagonal
Same as 1.25" Star Diagonal, but with standard coated optics. Works with .965" eyepieces and eyepiece holders.
#8761 **$24.95** (1.89)

Hybrid Star Diagonal

Adapts 1.25" eyepieces to .965" eyepiece holders of refractors and most compound reflectors.
#14008 **$29.95** (1.89)

2" Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated precision first-surface flat mirror.
#8767 **$89.95** (2.59)

Orion® Tele-Extenders

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain

Standard Tele-Extender
Use this Tele-Extender in conjunction with an eyepiece. Attaches to visual back of Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, and to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.
#5125 **$27.95** (1.89)

Variable Tele-Extender
Uses an adjustable extension tube, allowing magnification to be changed without switching eyepieces. Thumbscrews lock extension tube securely in place. Attaches to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.
#5127 **$39.95** (1.89)

Orion® Tele Compressor

Get four times the brightness and 1/2 the exposure time. Doubles your field of view for astrophotography. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.
#5141 **$34.95** (1.89)

Extension Tube #5123 **$19.95** (1.89)

Orion® Premium Off-Axis Guider

Use with any 1.25" Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece. For Meade and Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains.
#5144 **$59.95** (1.89)

Universal Camera Adapters

Standard Universal Camera Adapters
Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring (sold separately) to match your 35mm camera.

.965" #5268 **$29.95** (1.89)
1.25" #5264 **$34.95** (1.89)

Variable Power Camera Adapter
Unique sliding barrel design allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography, eliminating the need to change eyepieces when magnification changes are required.
#5262 **$44.95** (1.89)

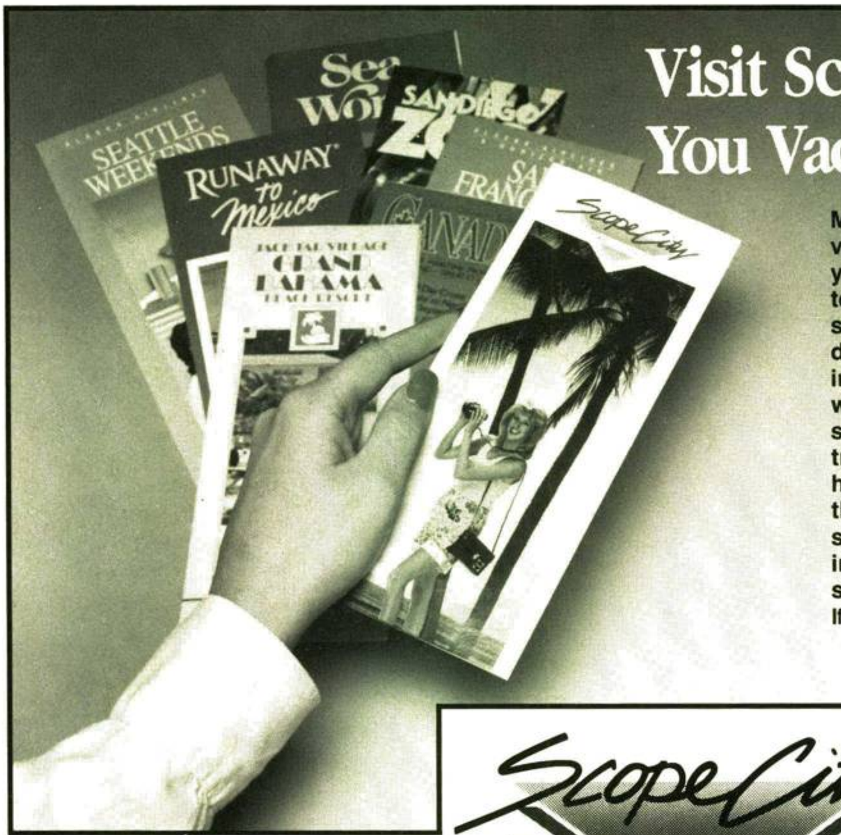
Serving Amateur Astronomers Since 1975

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call Toll Free and charge to your Visa or MasterCard, or send your personal check to order by mail.
- Shipping & handling charges for UPS Ground or U.S. Mail to lower 48 states only are listed in (parentheses) after each price.
- We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- California residents add 6.25% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7.25%).

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061



Visit Scope City Before You Vacation The World

Make your vacation complete with a visit to Scope City. Nowhere else can you see such a huge selection of telescopes, binoculars, spotting scopes and telephoto lenses, all at discount prices. Whether your plans include deep sky observing, bird or whale watching, sightseeing, water sports, horse racing, football games, track and field events, camping and hiking, or that special night at the theatre, Scope City's experienced staff will help you choose the instrument best suited for your special needs, at the right price.

If you're unable to visit us, call or write for our catalog.

Scope City/Mail Order Dept.
P. O. Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Info & ordering in CA (805) 522-6646

Scope City
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • SPORT OPTICS

GRAND OPENING IN SHERMAN OAKS, CA

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pac. Coast Hwy
(213) 326-3251

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
(818) 789-5805

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
(619) 277-6686

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(702) 733-9288

NASA Space Flight Videos

BOLDLY GO WHERE NO VIDEO HAS GONE!

PLANET & UNIVERSE

William Shatner takes you on a guided tour of Space: The Final Frontier.

- Universe
- Earth -Sun Relationship
- Jupiter Odyssey
- Mercury - Exploration of a Planet
- Planet Mars

APOLLO MISSIONS

- Apollo 8 - Go for TLI
- Apollo 11 - Eagle has Landed
- Apollo 15 - In the Mountains of the Moon
- Apollo 17 - On the Shoulders of Giants

GEMINI MISSIONS

- Gemini XII - Mission
- Four Days of Gemini Four
- Proud Conquest - Gemini VII & VI
- Gemini VIII - This is Houston Flight

SPACE SHUTTLE

- Opening New Frontiers - The Orbital Flight Tests of STS 1, 2, 3, 4
- Columbia - A Remarkable Flying Machine
- Space Shuttle Columbia - The Second Flight
- We Deliver - STS 5, 6, 7, 8

SPECIAL — BUY ALL FOUR, GET A FREE 1-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO ASTRONOMY!

ONLY $29.95 EACH!

(Each tape approx. 2 hours.)

Nolly Productions

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-437-0800

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card VISA MasterCard

5145 S. LEWISTON WAY
AURORA, CO 80015

CATCH A FLYING HUBBLE

"We were determined to see the *Hubble Space Telescope* even though we couldn't attend the launch." With these words, amateur astronomers Wayne Wooten and Merry Edenton-Wooten set out on a campaign to spot *Hubble* as it passed over their home in Pensacola, Florida, after its launch in April.

"After finding out from NASA when *Hubble* would be visible over Florida, we got up early in the morning and kept watch like a sentinel," said Edenton-Wooten. She explained, "We were used to rising early because of repeated recent attempts at spotting Comet Austin, and were bright and alert when we made our first sighting on the morning of April 28.

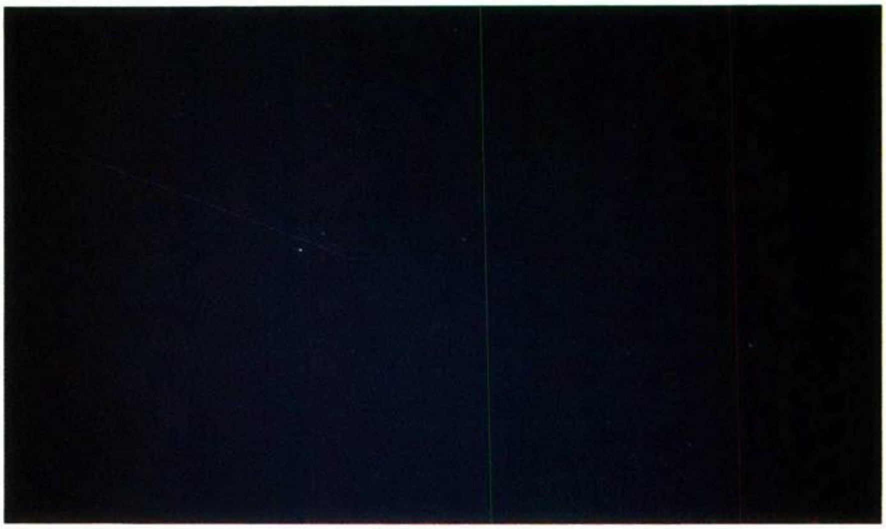
"Outside we were greeted by spotty cloud cover," said Edenton-Wooten, "but we were hoping to spot *Hubble* through breaks in the clouds. At 4:53 a.m. I became the first to see *Hubble* and shouted my surprise so that Wayne and the kids instantly spotted it too. Wayne grabbed the camera and positioned the tripod for a few hurried shots that showed *Hubble* followed by the shuttle *Discovery*. The two objects were about 60° above the horizon and some 7° apart.

"The two objects were bright and easily visible," Edenton-Wooten continued excitedly. "*Discovery* was about as bright as Saturn, and *Hubble* appeared to be as bright as the shuttle but faded slightly as the morning Sun left the solar panels.

"On the following morning, Wayne conducted a public comet watch for viewers of Austin, held at the scenic overlook at Escambia Bay. I stayed home and readied myself for the appearance of *Hubble*, preparing to take more photos and enjoy the brief view of the telescope as it made its passage overhead.

"Unfortunately the sky was predominantly cloudy when I ventured outside, but by 5:00 a.m. several breaks in the clouds appeared. *Hubble* and *Discovery* were again easily visible, this time appearing about 20° apart with an elevation of approximately 70°. The following day we were fortunate enough to capture a photo showing sunlight glinting off *Hubble*'s solar panels. What a thrill it was to see this monumental scientific instrument during its first few days in space!"

SUNLIGHT GLINTS OFF *HUBBLE* as the just-released space telescope passes over Pensacola, Florida. Photo by Merry Edenton-Wooten.



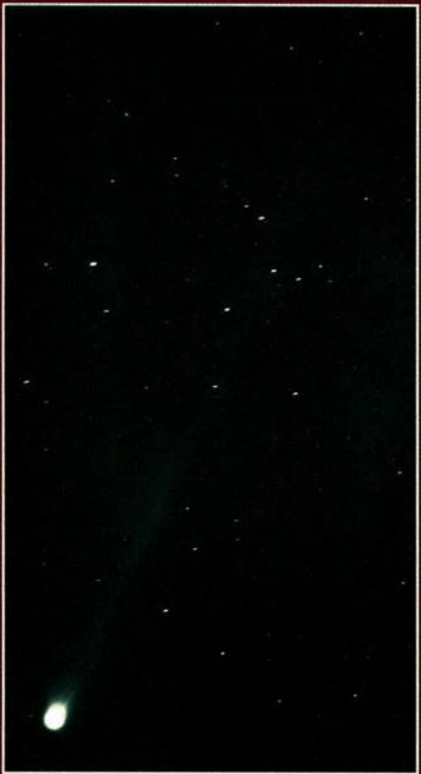
***HUBBLE* STREAKS PAST ALTAIR** in the early dawn of April 29, 1990. Photo by Merry Edenton-Wooten.

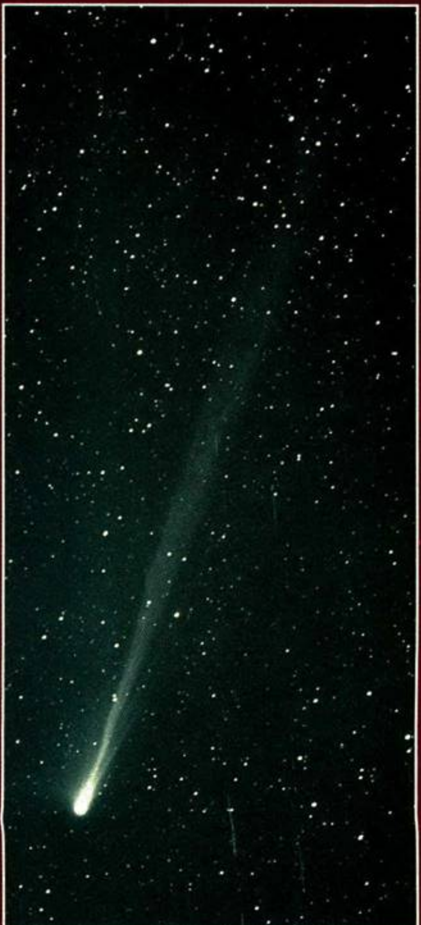
CURTAINRISE ON COMET AUSTIN

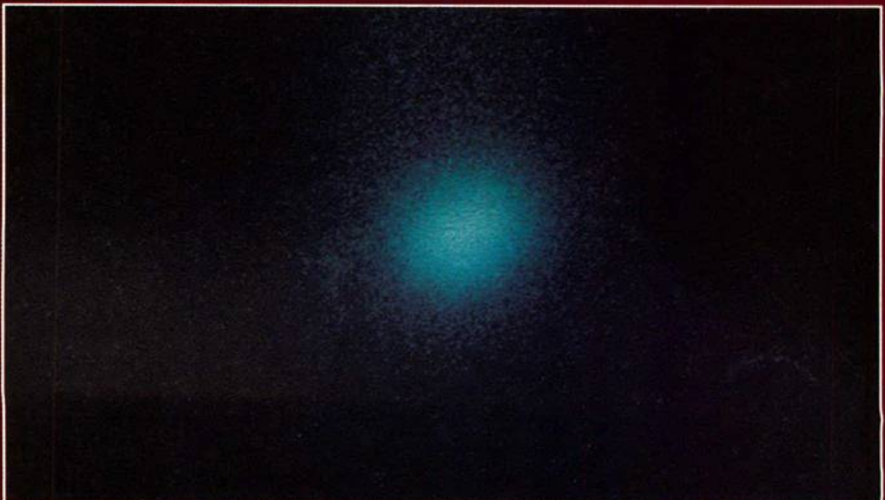
Last April long-awaited Comet Austin ($1989c_1$) finally slipped out of morning twilight and into the morning sky, where it was observed by thousands of amateur astronomers. Despite the comet's dim performance relative to early predictions, by late April Austin reached magnitude 4.5 and developed a faint tail that stretched nearly 10°. This made it a bright, attractive sight in binoculars and telescopes, as evidenced by this selection of photos.

Andreas Gada's gritty, surrealistic photo of the comet passing near the Andromeda Galaxy wins this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award (opposite page). Gada used a 75mm f/4.5 lens, TMAX P3200 film pushed to 25,000 ISO, and a 5-minute exposure on April 22. Two mornings earlier John Mirtle captured the comet's softly glowing tail in color (below). Mirtle used a 6-inch f/4.5 reflector, Scotch Chrome 400 film pushed to ISO 1600, and a 1-minute exposure.

To record the nucleus of Comet Austin, Anthony Ducharme used a 3.1-inch f/15 refractor, Fujichrome film, and a 10-minute exposure (bottom). Chris Schur's portrait of Austin on April 20 reveals fine details in the comet's tail (below left). Schur used an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, and a 3-minute exposure. Ronald Royer employed an 18-inch f/7 reflector, IIIa-F film, and a 7-minute exposure to capture the comet in a close-up portrait on April 19 (left).







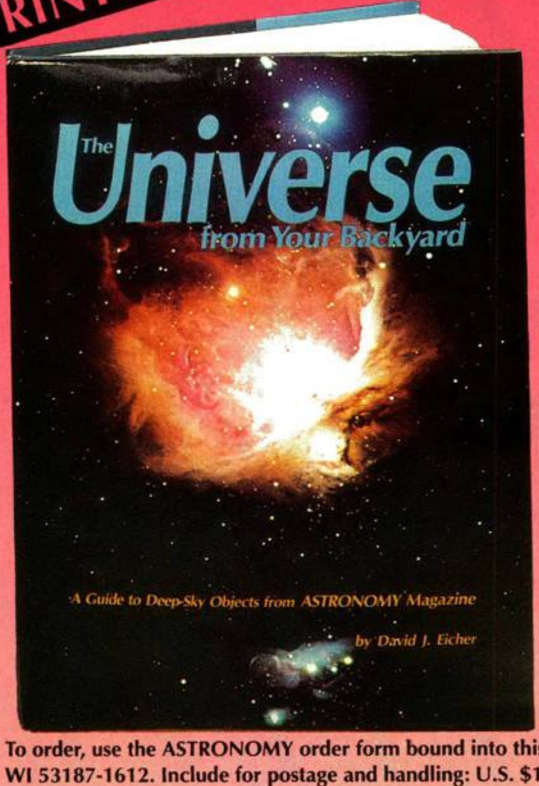
COMET MEETS GALAXY in this photo showing Austin and M31 on the morning of April 28. Photo by Jeff Clymmer.

THOUGH DIMMER THAN ANTICIPATED, COMET AUSTIN DELIGHTS OBSERVERS

Long-awaited Comet Austin made its appearance in the early morning sky in April, providing observers and astrophotographers with the chance to enjoy a bright, active comet. Although Austin failed to live up to early brightness predictions, April witnessed the comet shining at magnitude 4.5 and sporting a tail nearly 10° long as it moved through Aries, Pisces, and Andromeda.

Thomas Randall, an observer from Poughkeepsie, New York, wrote in his report, "This morning (April 23) I had my first look at Comet Austin, from the same spot where I observed Halley's Comet in 1986. I arrived at 3:45 a.m. and began scanning the horizon. At first I did not see Austin but did spot M31, which I knew marked the area of the comet. With 8x40 binoculars I could see M31 and several stars in the field. On closer inspection, one of the stars was actually the comet, showing a small, faint tail. The comet's magnitude

SECOND PRINTING!



Now ASTRONOMY Magazine brings you an extraordinary book . . .

by David J. Eicher, Assistant Editor, ASTRONOMY Founder and Editor-in-chief, DEEP SKY

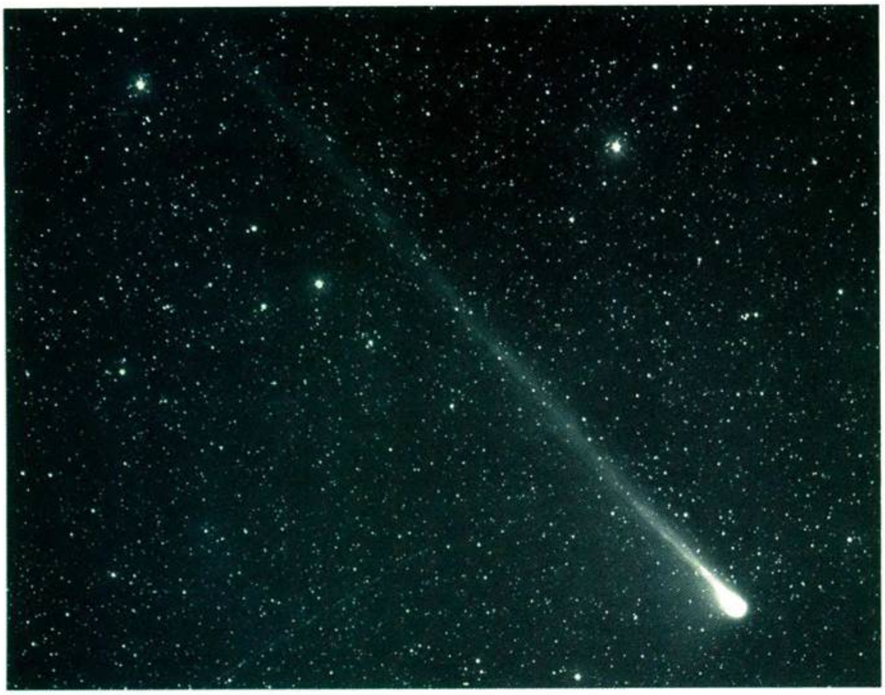
Now ASTRONOMY brings you a comprehensive, informative atlas of deep-sky objects that you can find and observe from your own backyard! THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD is the perfect guide for all backyard astronomers with tips on finding 690 of the sky's best deep-sky objects. Plus you'll discover more than 140 color and duotone photographs, maps, sketches, eyepiece drawings, and crisp, understandable text all reprinted from ASTRONOMY's popular Backyard Astronomer column!

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

$24.95

#18037

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



A TAIL SPANNING 8° characterized Comet Austin on April 27. Photo by Chris Schur.

was approximately 4.5. I could not see the comet with the naked eye. At about 4:45 a.m. I lost the comet in the increasing glare of twilight."

Dennis Sørensen of Horsens, Denmark, wrote, "It was very disappointing to observe the comet in the evening hours in early April. The usual haze along the horizon made it nearly impossible to glimpse the comet, even with binoculars. But as it rose into the morning sky, it became a very easy object in my 10x50s. I could follow the tail out to a length of about 4°."

Bob Yen, an astrophotographer from Pasadena, California, said, "I was intending to go to Baja for the San Felipe 250 off-road race, but mechanical failure stopped me near Coachella, California. I got a couple of good photos very late in morning twilight on April 23 and 24. A wild dog was harassing me. It would bark, then I'd hear nothing, and then, closer and louder, barking again. During the day, I was eaten alive by psycho flies. For the comet's sake, I wish I'd made it to Baja! Skies there are really dark." — *David J. Eicher*

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL CO.

Los Angeles' only *independent*, authorized, full-spectrum, stocking, showroom telescope and binocular dealer.

Exclusively featuring a large showroom display of the best-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from established, well-known manufacturers such as: Celestron, Meade, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund, TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Leitz, Swarovski, Steiner, etc.

Shown: Celestron's *CompuStar C8*

Largest collection of astronomy books, maps & charts in the west.

Friendly, helpful, knowledgeable, non-comissioned sales staff.

Everyday low discount prices.

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY
MAGNOLIA
BOULEVARD
LAUREL
CANYON
HOLLYWOOD
N
170
VENTURA
FWY
101
134
101

"Telescopes and Binoculars are our *only* business"
12129 Magnolia Blvd.
(NW corner, @ Laurel Cyn.)
North Hollywood, CA 91607
818-762-2206 Hours: 10-6, Mon-Sat
Free, Convenient, Off-Street Parking
MstrCard - VISA - DscvrCard - AMEX
ASLAOC-3

Space Telescope T-Shirts

The Hubble Space Telescope

Hubble Space Telescope
NASA

Striking 3-color design on **black** shirt

$8.95 50/50 blend

$11.95 100% cotton preshrunk

$16.95 cotton blend sweatshirt

C

Shipping address:
Name________
Street________
City________ State____
Zip Code________

Send to: Space Telescope Shirt
P.O. Box 247
Worcester MA 01613

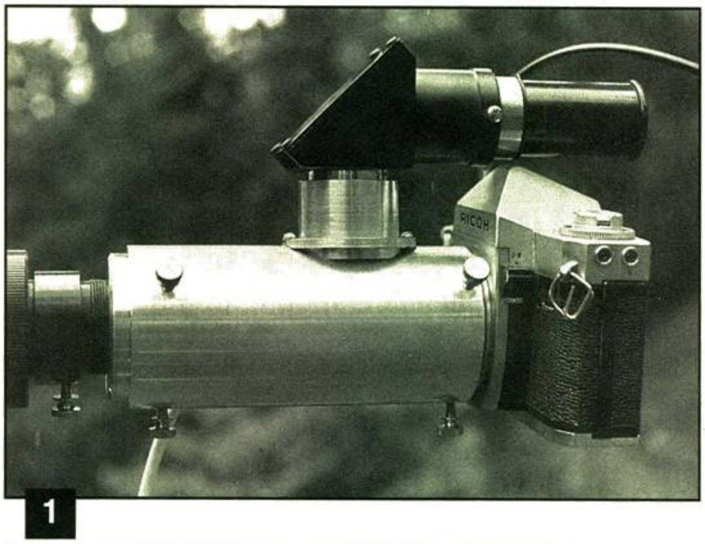
Shipping & Handling:
US Address add $2
Foreign Address add $6

Make check or money order in US funds (do NOT send cash) payable to: ASM Inc.

* add $2.00 for each XXL

	Adult Sizes					Youth Sizes		
Circle Size	S	M	L	XL	XXL*	S	M	L
Qty. 50/50 blend								
Qty. 100% cotton								
Qty. sweatshirt								

New Astronomy Products



1

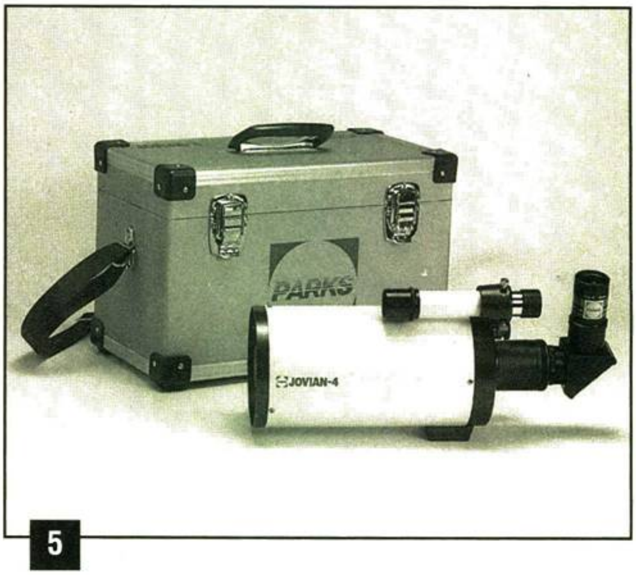
MADE IN JAPAN

2

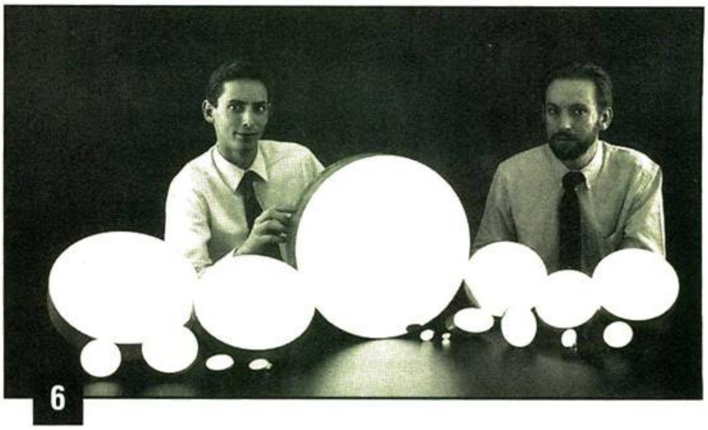
OFF ON
DIM
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
UP
DOWN
Sky Vector II™
COMPUTER SETTING CIRCLES
LUMICON®

3

4


PARKS
JOVIAN-4

5



6

1 Don Parker Planetary Monitor

This eyepiece projection adapter has a mirror that allows you to monitor the planets or Moon for the moments of best seeing. The shutter on your camera body is left open and the exposure is made with the Monitor's own vibrationless air-controlled shutter. Includes an eyepiece extension tube and a male T-adapter to fit 35mm cameras. The Monitor can be used with a star diagonal; specify 1-1/4 or 2-inch when ordering. The Monitor does not include eyepieces, star diagonal, or 35mm camera body. The projection eyepiece must have a 1-1/4-inch barrel and the monitoring eyepiece a focal length between 40mm and 80mm.

Northern Lites, 801 Stanehill Place, R.R. 1, Victoria, BC, Canada V8X 3W9; (604) 478-8065 after 6 p.m. Pacific Time. Introductory price: $199.95 U.S.

2 Jack Newton Cold Camera for Telephoto Lenses

The Newton Cold Camera, previously usable only for prime focus photography through a telescope, is now adaptable for use with telephoto lenses. Owners of previous models can retrofit their units (they need to send an extension ring that matches their camera lens mount); purchasers of new units can purchase the telephoto adapter option.

Northern Lites, 801 Stanehill Place, R.R. 1, Victoria, BC, Canada V8X 3W9; (604) 478-8065 after 6 p.m. Pacific Time. Basic Cold Camera: $250.00 U.S. plus $9.00 shipping. Telephoto Adapter Option/Upgrade: $100.00.

3 LUMICON Sky Vector II

This upgraded digital setting circle system has the same features as Lumicon's original Sky Vector but includes an added memory of 1,000 deep-sky objects from a list compiled by noted observer Steve Gottlieb. The Sky Vector II also includes a "guide" mode with readouts that direct you to the desired object.

LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suite 5, Livermore, CA 94550; (415) 447-9570, FAX (415) 447-9589. $589.00.

4 German Optolyth Binoculars

The West German brand of Optolyth Alpin binoculars is now available from Scope City. All models, from the 8x30 to the 12x50, feature Cenelin broadband coatings, claimed to increase resolution, contrast, and brightness. All models are lightweight, have eyepieces designed for use with eyeglasses, and are rubber armor coated.

Scope City, P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93065; (800) 235-3344 or (805) 522-6646. 7x50 model: $580.00 plus $10.00 shipping and handling.

5 Parks Jovian-4 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

This 4-inch SCT has recently been enhanced with Parks multi-coated optics (claimed to be diffraction limited), an internal baffling system, a small secondary obstruction, and a new fine focus mechanism. The 3.5-pound tube assembly fits on any sturdy tripod. The package includes a 25mm 1-1/4-inch Parks Gold Series eyepiece, star diagonal, 5x24 finder scope, photo-tripod adapter, lens cover, and carrying case.

Parks Optical, 270 Easy Street, Simi Valley, CA 93065; (805) 522-6722. $1,200.00 plus $13.00 shipping and handling.

6 Astronomical Mirrors

Edmund Scientific announces a new line of telescope mirrors guaranteed to provide 1/8 wave accuracy or better. Edmund manufactures parabolic, spherical, elliptical, and flat mirrors with either standard aluminum coatings or aluminum overcoated with multilayer dielectric coatings for greater reflectivity. Mirrors are available in a large selection of graduated sizes and thicknesses. Write for a free 172-page catalog and price list.

Edmund Scientific Co., Dept. 10B1, N999 Edscorp Building, Barrington, NJ 08007. ☐

This department presents new product announcements issued by their manufacturers. The product information is as supplied by the manufacturers or distributors. All prices are suggested retail. Suppliers are invited to send their product announcements to the attention of Alan Dyer.

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE
Shareware / Public Domain / Commercial
Andromeda Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1361-R
Williamsville, NY 14231-1361

- Specialists in Astronomy / Scientific Shareware & Public Domain Software for IBM and Commodore 64/128 Computers. Only $3.99 per disk. Write for **FREE** catalog. Specify IBM or Commodore.
- **JOVIAN SYSTEM SIMULATOR** - A Simulation of the Galilean Satellites of Jupiter. (IBM) $24.95. Write for more info.
- **ASTROVIEW** - Planetarium and database. (Commodore 64/128 or Apple IIc/IIe with 64k/80 columns) $39.95. Write for more info.

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites. Space jewelry, books, display stands, slides, metal detectors. Authenticity guaranteed. Catalog $2. (Refundable)

Bethany Trading Co.
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT
06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203) 393-3395

MICHIGAN

Largest Display of Telescopes and Binoculars In Detroit Area!

We specialize in

CELESTRON

Call or Fax for Free Catalog

CITY CAMERA

15336 W. Warren
Dearborn, MI 48126
(313) 846-4450 FAX • (800) 359-5085

Photographs simulating views of multiple star systems as seen from planets at one astronomical unit. *Like postcards from other solar systems*, such as Albireo or Mizar.

Six different postcards, fact sheet - $4.95 ppd.

Send Check or M.O. to:
Seeing Double, Dept. A
P.O. Box 19225, Baltimore, MD 21213

CANADIANS
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

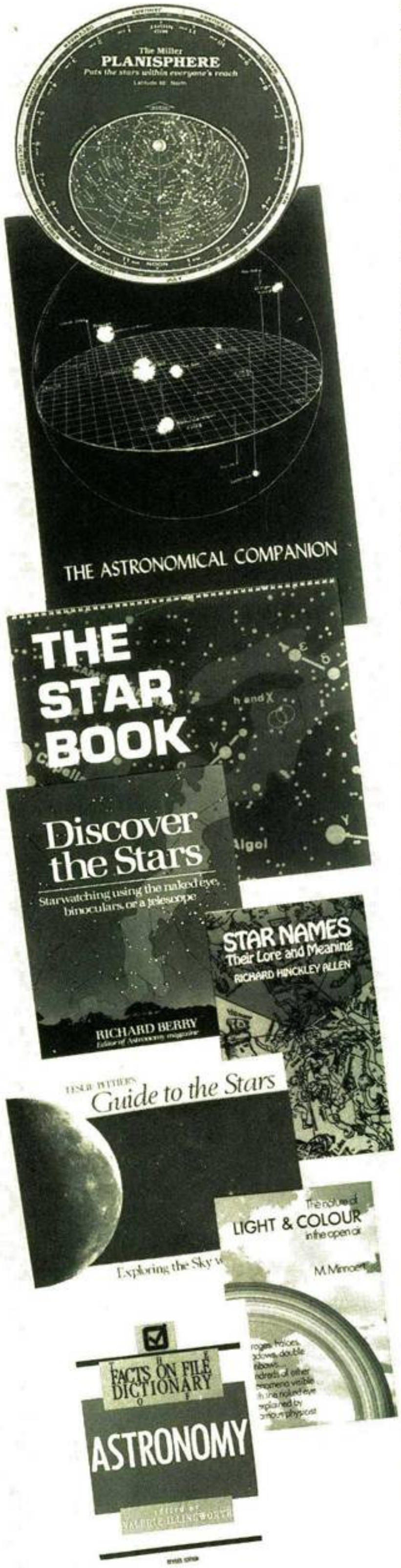
Send $3.00 for your NEW

KHAN
SCOPE CENTER
CATALOG 1990

VISIT OUR NEW AND LARGER LOCATION AT 3243 DUFFERIN STREET, TORONTO ONTARIO, CANADA M6A 2T4 (416) 783-4140

DEALERS FOR: MEADE / TELRAD / CELESTRON / LUMICON MOTOFOCUS / TELEVUE / LOS MANDY / SURESHARP VERNONSCOPE / OMCON --- AND MANY OTHERS

Introducing your guides to the night sky . . .
from ASTRONOMY!



MILLER PLANISPHERE

The Miller Planisphere will help you identify the stars and constellations, follow hourly, daily, and annual progressions, plot the positions of the stars, relate the sun and its path to the seasons, estimate times of sunrise and sunset, study the solar system, and much more! All you have to do is rotate the two plastic discs until the hour and date you want coincide. Lightweight and made of waterproof plastic, the Miller Planisphere is portable and durable enough to be taken anywhere! **10-1/2" 30 N $9.95/#30190; 10-1/2" 40 N $9.95/#30189**

THE ASTRONOMICAL COMPANION
by Guy Ottewell

This large-format book is your guided tour of the night sky, starting in our own stellar backyard and progressing outward to the edge of the universe. The journey to the edge of the universe is explained in easy-to-understand steps and illustrated with superb three-dimensional maps. THE ASTRONOMICAL COMPANION will show you how Earth relates to the other planets, comets, nearby stars, and neighboring galaxies. You'll find yourself constantly using this book for explanations, for reference, and for mere enjoyment. 37 pages, paperback. **$12.95/#30011**

THE STAR BOOK
by Robert Burnham

Here's a terrific guide to the stars and constellations. With THE STAR BOOK, you can teach yourself the stars of the night sky – their names, their locations, and their lore. Eight charts cover all seasons and constellations, and identify galaxies, nebulae and star clusters visible to the naked eye or in binoculars. The charts are printed in two colors to outline the Milky Way, and the thick cardstock is varnished for extra durability. Easy to use at night – either from your backyard or dark country skies. **$8.95/#18002**

DISCOVER THE STARS
by Richard Berry

DISCOVER THE STARS leads you on a tour of all the stars and constellations visible with the naked eye and introduces you to deep-sky objects that can be seen with binoculars or a simple telescope. You'll find one section featuring twelve maps that show the entire sky overhead as it appears during each month. Another section is made up of twenty-three star charts that depict smaller regions of the sky. These charts provide names of key stars and show double stars, variable stars, nebulae, and galaxies. It's the perfect introduction to the heavens. 120 pages, paperback. **$10.95/#30155**

STAR NAMES: THEIR LORE AND MEANING
by Richard Hinckley Allen

Here's an unusual book for anyone who appreciates the beauty and wonder of the stars. Based on research into the astronomical writings and observations of the ancient Chinese, Arabic, Euphrates, Hellenic, and Roman civilizations, this book is an informative, non-technical journey into the vast heritage of folklore and history associated with the heavenly bodies. 563 pages, paperback. **$8.50/#30003**

LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS

This is a great guide for beginners! LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS is filled with crisp, understandable text and illustrations that will introduce beginning stargazers to astronomy. You'll learn all about the night sky and objects you can see with quality binoculars. Plus, you'll find chapters on the Milky Way, variable stars, novae, the sun, the planets, the moon, comets, and much more! 208 pages, paperback. **$11.95/#18033**

THE NATURE OF LIGHT AND COLOUR IN THE OPEN AIR
by M. Minnaert

Rainbows, mirages, multiple moons, black snow, colored shadows, iridescent clouds, halos, and green surf are just a few of the natural phenomena covered in this unique book. Clearly written, this book is not only for astronomers, physicists, and geographers, it's also a terrific guide for artists, photographers, and anyone who would like to know more about how to observe and understand the strange behavior of light and color in nature. 362 pages, paperback. **$7.95/#30069**

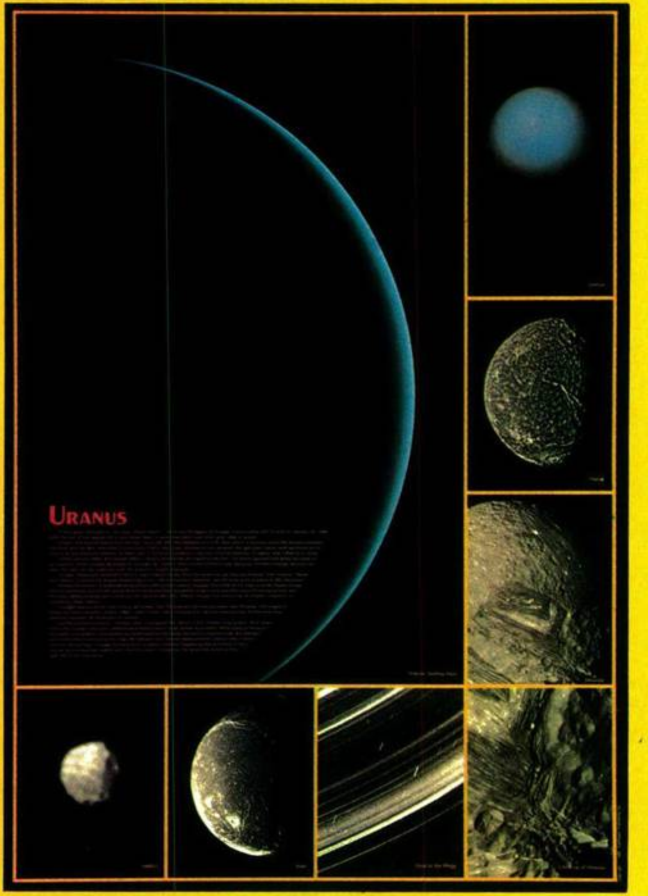
FACTS ON FILE DICTIONARY OF ASTRONOMY
Edited by Valerie Illingworth

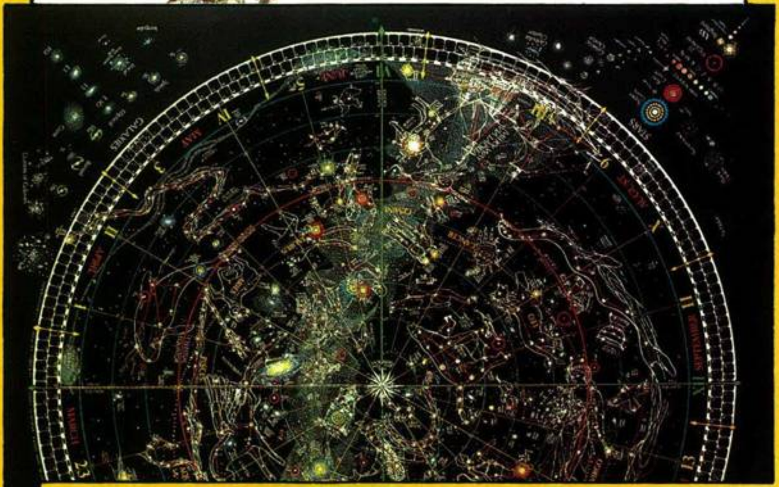
Here's a book that will help answer all your questions about astronomical terms, abbreviations, and much more. With more than 3,000 entries and 85 illustrations, it covers the range of astronomy from backyard observing to modern, professional astrophysics *in simple definitions* and mini essays. 437 pages, hardcover. **$24.95/#30013**

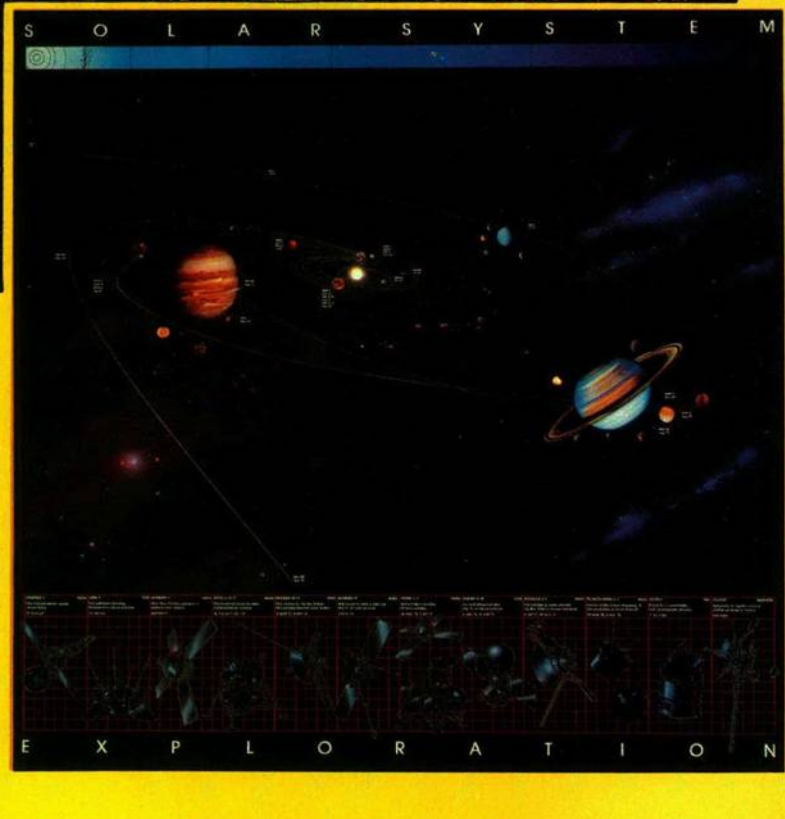
To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Discover the Wonders of the Universe and the Excitement of Space Exploration with these Beautiful Posters from ASTRONOMY!

Space Shuttle
NASA Facts
United States







- **Space Shuttle by NASA: 30″ x 42″ #18511 $4.95**

A giant poster, revealing fine detail, complete with specs.

- **Uranus: 21″ x 30″ #18527 $6.95**

Shows the finest images of Uranus and its moons from the spectacular Voyager 2 flyby. Printed on high gloss stock.

- **Map of the Universe: 36″ x 36″ #30093 $10.95**

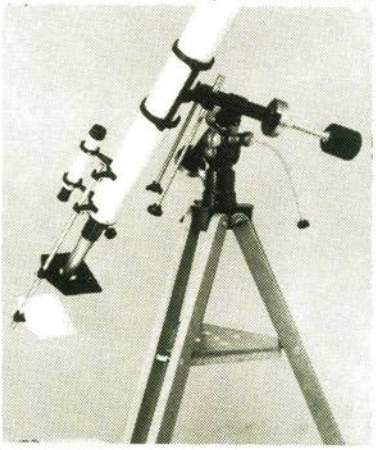
It glows in the dark! Features all the visible northern constellations, as well as supernovas, black holes and other celestial objects. Most stars are coated with a phosphorescent ink. Includes a 16-page instruction booklet. (Also available: **Map of the Universe II – Southern Hemisphere**, #30191, $10.95.)

- **Solar System Exploration: 36″ x 36″ #30153 $10.95**

It glows in the dark too! Shows the planets of the solar system — PLUS the paths of the major probes to the planets. Includes an informative 30-page booklet.

To order, write the poster name on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into ths magazine or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% ($3 minimum). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Galleria
OPTICS
FOR
LAND, SEA AND SKY™
59 THE CIRCLE
EAST HAMPTON, NEW YORK 11937



EQUATORIAL MOUNTS
NOW ONLY $289.00
UNITRON'S 2.4" and 3"
EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR
ONLY $625.00 and $925.00
DEMO MODELS
ONLY AVAILABLE WHILE
SUPPLIES LAST! DON'T DELAY!

LONG RANGE BINOCULARS
UNBEATABLE PRICES INCLUDES
L-CLAMP FOR TRIPOD MOUNTING!

11 x 80mm	ONLY!	$209.00
20 x 80mm	ONLY!	$229.00

	RETAIL	NOW
NIKON SPECIAL		
7 x 20 Travelite II	$118.00	$59.95
STEINER SPECIALS		
6 x 30 PILOT SPORT	$289.00	$189.00
7 x 50 PILOT SPORT	$449.00	$289.00
UNITRON SPECIALS		
7 x 42 PRO SERIES	$260.00	$125.00
7 x 50 UFO BINOCULAR	$150.00	$65.00
7 x 35 FIXED FOCUS	$99.00	$49.95

CALL US AT: 516-567-2520
All prices are subject to change without prior notice.

$1,000 WORTH OF EYEPIECES — PART ONE

40mm Super Wide Eyepiece, (Meade Instruments Corporation, 1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (714) 556-2291), list price $480.00.

40mm Wide Field Eyepiece, (TeleVue, 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965; (914) 735-4044), list price $360.00.

A decade ago $1,000 would have bought you a couple of dozen eyepieces, more than you could ever use. Now you can spend that amount on just a handful of eyepieces, like the five top-of-the-line models we looked at for this review. This month we'll compare the giant 40mm wide-angle eyepieces from Meade and TeleVue. Next month it's the 13mm and 12mm TeleVue Naglers versus the 14mm Meade Ultra-Wide.

First, the 40mm eyepieces. Meade calls theirs a "Super Wide" while TeleVue calls theirs a "Wide Field." Both have the same apparent field of view, 65°. This wide apparent field combined with the low power of a 40mm eyepiece results in as wide an *actual* field of view as you can get with commonly available eyepieces. This 65° field is in the same league as conventional Erfle and König eyepieces, though both Meade and TeleVue claim their designs improve upon these older wide-angle models. In some respects, such as fewer ghost reflections, they do. However, the Super Wides and Wide Fields still have some off-axis aberrations, primarily astigmatism, that turn stars into flying seagulls at the edge of the field. We wanted to compare the two brands to see if one was any better than the other for off-axis star images.

I tested both eyepieces on a 4-inch Astrophysics Starfire refractor, a telescope with a wide, aberration-free field. I also checked them on a Celestron Ultima 8. In both cases, the TeleVue had the slight advantage. With the TeleVue 40mm, off-axis aberrations started to distort stars about halfway from the center to the edge of the field. With the Meade 40mm, aberration effects could be noticed starting at about 35 percent of the way from the center to the edge, making the Meade's central aberration-free zone slightly smaller than the TeleVue's. The Meade also had slightly greater aberration at the very edge. For example, when I looked at a faint star grouping near the edge of the field, stars looked tighter and more star-like in the TeleVue, though the degree of aberration in both eyepieces was as low or lower than in other wide-angle eyepieces (with the exception of Naglers and Ultra-Wides), even surpassing many high-end Plössls.

Both had excellent eye relief; it was possible to see the entire field even with eyeglasses on. The Meade and TeleVue were equally crisp and sharp at the center of the field. When I looked at bright stars and planets, both were free of color, ghost images, and lens flares, remarkable for multi-element wide-angle eyepieces and a definite improvement over conventional Erfle designs.

Both eyepieces fit only 2-inch focusers. The Meade 40mm is slightly smaller than the TeleVue and weighs 1 pound 8 ounces, versus the TeleVue's hefty 1 pound 15 ounces. In fact the 40mm TeleVue is one of the heaviest eyepieces on the market and can pose a problem on many telescopes, perhaps requiring you to install a counterweight to re-balance your scope.

SUPER WIDE ANGLE 40mm MULTI-COATED
TELE VUE 40mm

THE 40MM WIDE-ANGLE EYEPIECES from Meade and TeleVue are two hefty but excellent units.

Each sell for a street price of about $250 to $300, considerably lower than the manufacturers' suggested list prices. The TeleVue is usually $20 to $40 higher at most outlets, despite the Meade's higher list price. Which is better? I'd pick the TeleVue. But considering that the difference in performance was not major and that the Meade is lighter and less expensive, the Meade 40mm is certainly worth recommending. Keep in mind that the performance of these two models can't be taken as indicative of the entire product line.

Next month we'll compare three other premium eyepieces, the Nagler 12mm and 13mm and the Meade UWA 14mm. — *Alan Dyer* ☐

ECLIPSE TRIP HEADQUARTERS

Call or Write our Eclipse Desk for Current Availability of
UNIQUE 1991 ECLIPSE TRIPS

CRUISE & TRAVEL MASTERS
5505 South 900 East #130
Salt Lake City, Utah 84117
or phone (801) 268-4470

MENTION ASTRONOMY WHEN RESPONDING TO AN ADVERTISEMENT!

Dry-Sky!™ Dewshield...$5.00
For your Telrad... It Works!

Lo-Profile Focuser...$125.00
Only 1.5" high, 2"/1.25", Brass R&P!

Collimating Tool Set..$95.00
3 Indispensible Aids for Reflectors!

Telrad Reflex Finder..$42.50
Erect Images. Bull's Eye Reticle!

Projection Reticle....$166.95
Great for Guiding... Illuminated!

Shipping $1.85 per item. 3% VISA/MC.
Catalog $1...Rebateable. Neat Stuff!

astro-tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

Our 10th Year!

EVERY MOONWALK MINUTE

VHS VHS

VIDEO FROM LUNAR SURFACE TV CAMERAS

MISSIONS /COMPLETE LIBRARY/ ASTRONAUTS and CAPSULE COMMUNICATOR DISCUSS EVERY EXPERIMENT AS THEY ARE DEPLOYED.

FLIGHT	AREA VISITED	TAPES	AVG. MIN. TIME/ each	PRICE/ each
Apollo 11	Sea of Tranquility	2	120	$20
Apollo 12	Ocean of Storms	2	120	$20
Apollo 13	No Landing	1½	120	$20
Apollo 14	Fra Mauro	4½	120	$20
Apollo 15	Hadley Appennines	5½	120	$20
Apollo 16	Descartes	6½	120	$20
Apollo 17	Taurus Littrow	6	120	$20

1/2 TAPES=$12-COMPLETE LIBRARY $300

Check or Money Order to: CENTREPOINT
PO BOX 542063 DALLAS, TX. 75354
Postage Included

Get your free
F.C. Meichsner Co.
mail order price list!
Just write us at
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
Or call us at
1-800-3-2-1-View
and ask for one!

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM!

2415 Fine Grain, B&W Hypered	15Exp.	$5.95
2415 Fine Grain, B&W Hypered	24Exp.	$6.95
2415 Fine Grain, B&W Hypered	36Exp.	$8.95
Konica SRV3200 Color Hypered	24Exp.	$11.95
Konica SRV3200 Color UnHypered	24Exp.	$6.95
Custom Hypersensitizing		$12.95

Custom Darkroom Services

Send check or money order. Shipping & Handling included.
(CA res. add 6.75% sales tax.)

G.M.R. PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 955, Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 373-8021

COLLECT SPACE

Photo Credit: NASA

Full-color photographs from the Apollo and Shuttle missions

- Spectacular views
- Sizes: 8 × 10, 11 × 14
16 × 20
- Reasonable prices
- Money-back guarantee

Send for FREE information

SPACE IMAGES
P.O. Box 58694-M • Houston, TX 77258 • 713/474-5762

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY OUTFIT

MADE IN U.S.S.R. MADE IN U.S.S.R.

ZENIT 12XP

- Mechanical camera body (with "B" & "T" settings)
- Quality 58mm f/2 lens
- Basic camera adapter (for prime-focus or eyepiece projection)
- Cable release
- Leather camera case
- 3 YEAR WARRANTY

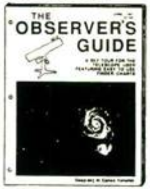
Write for FREE catalog & prices

$199.95

ORDER DIRECT WITH CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6.75% SALES TAX.

SANTA ANITA CAMERA & OPTICAL CO
1031 SO. BALDWIN AVE
ARCADIA, CA. 91007
(818) 447-1854

THE OBSERVER'S GUIDE



EACH ISSUE IS A SPECIAL SKY TOUR which reviews the sky objects within a featured constellation with **visual descriptions, eyepiece impressions,** easy-to-use **finder charts, object data & astrophotos**

USA: **$12** per year (six issues), **$21** two years.
CANADA: **$18** per year, **$33** two years.
OTHER COUNTRIES: **$18** per year, **$33** two years.

BACK ISSUES: **$3** ea. 15 or more 10% discount. 1-CVn, 2-Oph, 3-Sgr, 4-Cyg, 5-Tau, 6-Ori, 7-Leo, 8-Sco, 9-Lyr/Her, 10-And/Peg, 11-Gem, 12-CMa/Mon/Lep, 13-Com, 14-Aql/Sct, 15-Cep, 16-Cet, 17-Aur/Lyx, 18-CMa, 19-VirA, 20-VirB, 21-Vul/Sge/Del.

THE OBSERVER'S GUIDE
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065
Phone 412-295-4128

LENSES, ACHROMAT LENSES & MIRROR BLANKS

★ ★ BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF ★ ★

Stock & Custom unfinished fabricated/molded mirror blanks, diagonals & lenses made from pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials.
Write, call or fax for free catalog.

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD
2044-D PLACENTIA AVENUE
COSTA MESA, CA 92627
(714) 642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**

ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726

— *PLEASE SEND $2.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG* —
Refundable on first order

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids
— Catalogs $3.00 —

WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!
(See our full page ad in April 1990 ASTRONOMY, p. 68)

PAULI'S WHOLESALE OPTICS
57 North, Suite # 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Tel. 203-746-3579

All Major Brands

DS-10 $99.00
DS-16 $199.00

Rotatable Ring Mounts for Meade Deep Sky Scopes Now Available.

We Will Consider Other Custom Rings On a Cost + Basis

DENNY'S ASTRO MART
832 SIDNEY BAKER, KERRVILLE, TX
(512) 896-6377

UPS Shippable - Allow 4-6 Weeks
Please include $10 Shipping & Handling in Con. US

FREE CATALOG

100's of Unique Products | 1000's of Science Slides

Motorized Planetary Orreries | Telescopes & Microscopes
Astronomy & Science Videos | Transparent Celestial Spheres
100's of Books & Atlases | Educational Science Toys
Globes of all Kinds | Computer Software
Much More!

VISA MasterCard

All New 1991 Catalog

Our 48 Page Catalog Will Transport You to the Ends of the Universe & Beyond!

Join Dr. Sagan as he embarks on his world famous journey through space & time. COSMOS is back! We have all 14 video episodes in our catalog, which contains the most complete & exclusive astronomy & space science selection in the world.

Your Science Resource Center for Everything in the Universe

Authorized Celestron/Meade/Tasco Dealer

Please Remember, Proceeds from Sales Provide Educational Services to Children Everywhere, Through our Continuing National Space Mission.

CALL or WRITE
1-719-495-3828

FREE GIFTS with Order

BLACK FOREST OBSERVATORY
Department AS890
12815 Porcupine Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80908

$2 Postage for Overseas & Canadian Catalogs

A Nonprofit Independent Educational Corporation

Largest Astronomy & Space Catalog On Earth

WHERE DO CRATERS COME FROM?

Impact Cratering by H. J. Melosh, (Oxford University Press, 1988), ISBN 0-19-504284-0, hardcover, 245 pages, $65.

Fifty years ago, few scientists doubted that lunar craters were the products of volcanos; today few of them would question that impact cratering is one of the most fundamental solar system processes, both on the Moon and many other objects.

Jay Melosh's monograph, subtitled "a geologic process," is a technical survey of a relatively new, but mature, field that encompasses craters ranging in size from the microscopic to large regions on planets. Melosh, who is at the University of Arizona's Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, is best known for his computer models of the Earth/planetoid collision that likely formed the Moon.

While most ASTRONOMY readers would probably not find buying this book worth the money, you could easily spend a very enjoyable hour or two with it in a library. The first two chapters (a history of impact-as-an-idea and illustrated description of crater types) are completely open to lay readers. The remaining ten chapters are also largely accessible (just skip the equations), and all the illustrations and figures have clear and informative captions. Each chapter closes with an annotated bibliography.

This is one of those rare technical works that many interested planetary science buffs will get something from.
— *Robert Burnham*

COMET BOOK LACKS SUBSTANCE

Searching for Comets: Deciphering the Secrets of Our Cosmic Past by Louis Brewer Hall, (McGraw-Hill, 1990), ISBN 0-07-025633-0, hardcover, 214 pages, $17.95.

It has been four years since Comet Halley swept through our solar neighborhood. Six separate spacecraft observed the comet up close while thousands of amateur and professional astronomers observed it with Earth-based and Earth-orbiting instruments. As a result of the largest coordinated observing program in the history of science, impressive advances in understanding cometary phenomena were made. By now we should expect an up-to-date book outlining these results for the layperson. Unfortunately, *Searching for Comets* is not that book.

Beginning with a discussion of the 1973-74 *Skylab* flight and the astronauts' observations of Comet Kohoutek, the author sketches the unsuccessful attempts to get NASA to launch spacecraft to Comet Halley. Some details are then presented on how NASA diverted an existing spacecraft in solar orbit to fly through the tail of Comet Giacobini-Zinner in September 1985. The section on the preparations and results of the Soviet, Japanese, and European missions to Comet Halley is far too cursory. The last half of the book focuses on the *Spartan* spacecraft that was designed to image Comet Halley at ultraviolet wavelengths from above Earth's atmosphere. The tragic explosion of the space shuttle *Challenger* in January 1986 ended the *Spartan* program before any observations were made.

Search for Comets is written in an anecdotal style with an emphasis on the personalities of the participating scientists. There are many peripheral but interesting asides. For example, the entrance to the spacecraft clean room at Cape Kennedy is through the men's room, a holdover from when space was solely a man's world. Although such tidbits make for easy reading, there's little information on comets despite the book's title. It is poorly illustrated and riddled with errors. Too often the author didn't let the truthget in the way of a good story— *Donald K. Yeomans, Jet Propulsion Laboratory*

DEEP-SKY OBSERVING WITH BINOCULARS

Deep-Sky Objects for Binoculars by John T. Kozak, (Sky Publishing, 1988), ISBN 0-933346-50-6, softcover, 127 pages, $9.95.

This is an excellent guidebook for observers with dark skies, good-quality binoculars, and some patience. The book is divided into three main chapters. The first discusses the mechanics and optics of binoculars. Chapter two covers observing techniques and tips. Chapter three, roughly half the book, contains brief descriptions of over 130 deep-sky objects for binocular observers in the Northern Hemisphere. Most of these deep-sky objects are well within the range of 7x50 and larger binoculars, though the author is up-front about the fact that some of them may be quite difficult (the California Nebula, for example). Kozak's book is perfect for beginners who have just bought their first binocular and want a list of deep-sky objects to look for. — *Jeff Kanipe*

BRIEF NOTES

Astrophysics

Dynamics of Astrophysical Discs, edited by J. A. Sellwood, (Cambridge University Press, 1990) ISBN 0-521-37485-5, hardcover, 257 pages, $47.50.

Dynamics of Astrophysical Discs is a collection of scientific papers given during a conference held at the University of Manchester, England, in December 1988 on recent developments in both theory and observations of disk systems. The book is intended as a reference work for professional astronomers and postgraduate students.

Papers address the dynamical behavior of disks in a wide variety of objects, such as planetary ring systems, stars, protoplanets, and galaxies. Papers include "Structure of the Uranian Rings," "The β Pictoris Disc: a Planetary Rather Than a Protoplanetary One," "Long-Lived Spiral Waves in N-Body Simulations," and "Tidal Triggering of Active Galaxies by Rich Clusters."

Stellar Structure and Evolution by R. Kippenhahn and A. Weigert, (Springer-Verlag, 1990), ISBN 3-540-50211-4, hardcover, 468 pages, $49.95.

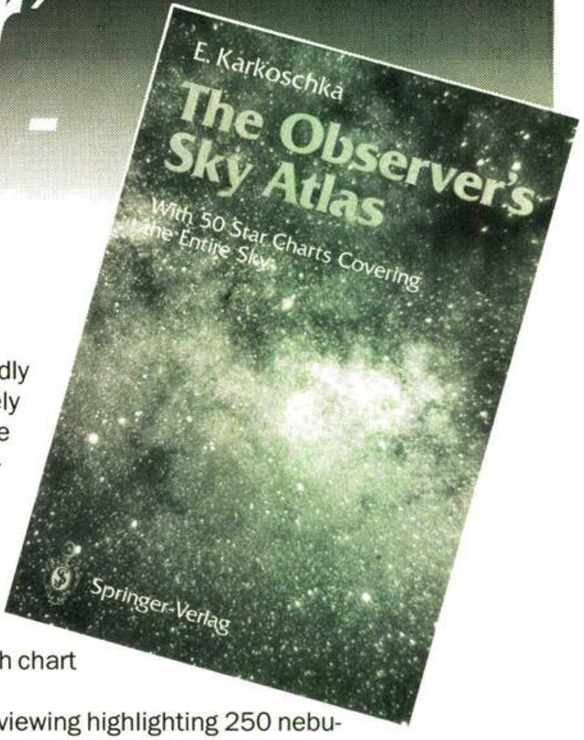
Kippenhahn and Weigert are two German astrophysicists well-known for their pioneering work in stellar modeling. They have written a textbook that gives a complete and comprehensive treatment of the astrophysical processes involved in the interiors of stars. The purpose of their book is to help the student and researcher understand the stellar models that have been developed over the years to explain the stability, dynamics, and evolution of stars. What makes the book especially valuable is that much of the text is based on the authors' own work.

General Astronomy

Merlin's Tour of the Universe by Neil De Grasse Tyson (Columbia University Press, 1989), ISBN 0-231-06924-3, hardcover, 300 pages, $29.95.

A question-and-answer book can be fun if the questions are appealing and the answers are lively. *Merlin's Tour* is just such a book. The questions range from the commonplace ("Exactly what is a black hole?") to the off-the-wall ("If the Earth were to explode tomorrow, what would happen to the orbits of the other planets?"). Tyson's answers are glib and just a little tongue in cheek. Chapters cover the solar system, stars, galaxies, and the universe. A glossary is also provided. ☐

Start stargazing with a 'friendlier' companion -



The Observer's Sky Atlas

With Star 50 Charts Covering the Entire Sky

Erich Karkoschka, University of Arizona

Now there is a truly pocket-size, more-viewer-friendly sky atlas that puts star charts and data immediately at your disposal - *while you observe*. Whether you're gazing with the naked eye, binoculars, or a small telescope, you'll want **The Observer's Sky Atlas** along because this indispensable companion equips you with:

- 50 clearly arranged star charts of all stars visible with the naked eye (6m or brighter)
- Key object data placed on the facing page for each chart so you're not flipping pages in the dark
- Enlarged chart sections for wide-angle binocular viewing highlighting 250 nebulae and star clusters (9m or brighter)
- Data on more than 1,000 sky objects and coordinates in equinox 2000.0, plus the distance to double stars until the year 2010.
- 5" X 7 1/2" dimensions and a sturdy binding for years of portable use.

Whether you're a beginner or an old-hand, no other sky atlas gives you this unique combination of information, accessibility, and portability. And at $14.95, **The Observer's Sky Atlas** is a constant companion we can all afford.

1990/approx. 128 pp., 59 illus./Softcover/$14.95/ISBN 0-387-51588-7

To Order:

call TOLL FREE **1-800-SPRINGER**

(in NJ, 201-348-4033) or send payment (including $2.50 for shipping) to: **Springer-Verlag New York, Inc., Attn: K. Quinn, Dept. S529, 175 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10010.** Residents of NY, NJ, and CA, please add sales tax for books. Outside North America: please order through your bookseller or from Springer for Science, POB 503, 1970 AM Ijmuiden, The Netherlands. Prices subject to change without notice.

Also available -

Practical Ephemeris Calculations

Oliver Montenbruck, German Research and Experimental Laboratory for Aerospace Travel

In addition to the necessary background in spherical astronomy and celestial mechanics, you'll find all of the formulas and data you need to calculate precise ephermides in this compact handbook. And it's all tabulated for easy implementation on your personal computer.

1989/146 pp., 41 illus./Softcover
$24.50/ISBN 0-387-50704-3

Springer-Verlag
New York Berlin Heidelberg Vienna
London Paris Tokyo Hong Kong Barcelona

focus camera

$18 VALUE **FREE** $18 VALUE
focus ASTROPACK
- **Guide to Astronomy**
- **Astrophotography Basics by Kodak**
- **Professional Optical Maintenance Kit**

w/Purchase of Any Telescope

For over 20 years we have been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff today & save.

Enjoy Astronomy At Down To Earth Prices

For Orders Only Call **800-221-0828** Information Hotline **(718) 436-6262**

We Ship Only Brand New Latest Model Factory Packed Telescopes

Meade TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

Meade 2045-D
Ultra Compact 4 inch 1000mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope **$634**
Includes: Equatorial D.C. Clock Drive Table Tripod, 5x24 Finder Scope. Diagonal & 25mm 1¼" Eyepiece
Optional Hard Case .... **78** AC Adapter **29**

INCLUDES WEDGE & TRIPOD

2080 BASIC SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE
- 8 inch F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube
- Precise Worm Gear Clock Drive
- Built-in Manual Slow Motion Controls for precise positioning
- Optional *MCOG* Multi-Coatings

Complete Factory Pack includes: Tripod & Wedge, Diagonal, 25mm 1¼" Eyepiece, 6x30 Finderscope ...
BEST VALUE 8 INCH TELESCOPE ANYWHERE **$897**
2080 Basic MCOG w/Multi Coatings .... **CALL**

2080 LX3 "Best Selling Telescope For Astrophotography"
- 8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optics
- *MCOG* Multi-Coated Optics Group • AC or DC Operation
- Quartz Controlled LX3 Drive for Precise Tracking

Complete Factory Pack Includes:
Tripod & Wedge, Diagonal,
25mm MA Eyepiece
8x50 Finder, AC Adapter, Case **$1249.95**

2120 LX3 10 inch F/10 LX3 Telescope As Above Includes #36 Hand Controller **$1587**

2080 LX5 "Last Chance At This Favorite 8 Inch Meade Schmidt Cassegrain"
- 8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optics
- *MCOG* Multi-Coated Optics Group • N/S Operation
- LX5 Drive System with *ECC* Hand Controller for Ultra Precise Tracking & Drive Correction

Complete Factory Pack:
Limited Quantity **$1498.95**

LX6 WIDE FIELD SALE

GET A FREE MEADE #39 DECLINATION MOTOR ($160 VALUE) ***WITH PURCHASE OF A 2080 OR 2120 LX6 TELESCOPE.***
- **FAST F/6.3 OPTICS OFFER A 59% WIDER FIELD OF VIEW**
- **STATE-OF-THE-ART LX6 QUARTZ ELECTRONIC DRIVE SYSTEM**

2080 LX6 1280mm 8" Optics **$1729** **2120 LX6** 1600mm 10" Optics **CALL**
LIMITED QUANTITIES AT THIS PRICE . . . HURRY

Meade Premier Series
"Advancing The State-Of-The-Art"

PREMIER 2080 MODEL 50
- 8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optics
- Ultra Precise LX6 State-of-the-Art Electronic Drive System with DEC. Motor & Hand Controller for Motorized Operation

Complete Factory Pack Includes:
Tripod & Wedge, Hand Controller, DEC. Motor
9x60 Finder, 26 -- Super Plossl
2" Diagonal, Case **$1568**

MODEL 30 F/10—MODEL 36 F/6.3
Complete outfit includes: Wedge, Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope 1¼" Diagonal, 25mm MA Eyepiece, Trunk Case.

MODEL 50 F/10—MODEL 56 F/6.3
Complete with Wedge, Tripod, 9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder 2" Diagonal, 26mm Super Plossl Eyepiece, Hand Controller D.E.C. Motor, Trunk Case.

MODEL 70 F/10—MODEL 76 F/6.3
Complete with Wedge Tripod, 9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder 2" Diagonal, 26mm Super Plossl, 40mm Super Wide, 6.7mm & 14mm Ultra Wide Eyepieces, Hand Controller, DEC Motor, Electric Focuser, Digital Readout System, C.A.T. Computer, Trunk Case.

	30	36	50	56	70	76
2080	1338	1558	1568	1872	CALL	CALL
2120	1748	1975	1999	2295	CALL	CALL

Super Wedge Option on 10" Premier 30, 36, 50, 56 Add $219

SAVE OVER $500

312 Refractor Sale!
"Perfect Beginner's Scope"
See the craters on the moon, Saturn's rings, Jupiter's cloud belt and Much Much More ....
This Advanced 3.1" Refractor Yields 78% Brighter Images Than Most Beginner's Scopes ....
Complete Outfit Includes: Full Height Field Tripod, High Quality Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, 90° Diagonal 5x24 Finderscope, 25mm 1¼" (36x) Eyepiece, Built-in Dew Shield
Limited Quantity At This Price
(Meade Suggested List $950) **$368.95**
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal **43**
Camera Adapter f/312 .... **37**

224 2.4" Altazimuth Refractor w/Tripod, 5x24 Finder, Two Eyepieces **$128**
#290 60mm Equatorial **259**
#323 **3-1" Equatorial** 900 mm f/11 Complete Outfit w/**Tripod** **$468.95**

Meade Newtonian Reflectors
4420 New 4.5 inch Equatorial Reflector w/Tripod & 5x24 Finderscope **$348**

MTS Schmidt Newtonions
Include: Equatorial Pier Mount, 25mm 1¼ E.P., Deluxe Focuser

Free: Setting Circles (49.95 Value) w/Scope Purch.

	Basic Scope	w/788 Drive	w/LX3 Drive
SN6 (6 inch)	517	592	866
SN6-MCOG (6 inch)	572	649	819
SN8 (8 inch)	709	757	898
SN8 MCOG (8 inch)	762	826	CALL

#66A Dec Arm .... **39** #66C Dec Arm **50**
6x30 Finderscope .... **45** 8x50 Finderscope ...... **CALL**

826C 8 inch F/6 Newtonian Reflector w/Equatorial Mount & Pier **$879**

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES
DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser **$838**
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece **$1768**

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES
A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!
LIFETIME WARRANTY

97E-II Erect Image Spotting Scope, **Great Value!**
- 3.5" 1000 mm f/11 Meade Optics
- 5x21 Erect Image Finder
- 45° Erect Image Diagonal
- 40x Eyepiece • Focusing Scale

4-Pc Complete Outfit **$317**
97ER-II Same as 97E-11 w/Rubber Coating **$359**
PATHFINDER II 15-60x Razar Sharp Compact Spotter **$179.95**

Meade Telescope Accessories

We Carry A Huge Inventory of Meade Telescope Accessories. Call or Write for our Discount Prices!

CAT-COMPUTER AIDED TELESCOPE
- Locate any of over 8000 Astronomical Objects in less than ten seconds! • Highly Accurate • Easy to Use • Simple to Install
- Optional CAT-COM RS-232 Computer Interface

#9000 (2080) .... **835** #9008 (2080 Lx6) **838**
#9001 (2120) .... **835** #9010 (2120 Lx6) **838**
CAT-COM .... Add **$139** CAT f/Celestron .... **CALL**

DSC Digital Setting Circles Specify Telescope Model **$397**

NEW **Meade Drive Correctors**
#43 Single Axis (2080 Basic DS-10A, DS-16A, SN-6, SN-8) **78**
#46 Dual Axis (2080 Basic, SN-6, SN-8) **265**
#47M Dual Axis (DS-10A, 826C) **245**
#48RS Dual Axis (DS-16A) **294**

Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces:
"Clearly the Finest Available"

Our Prices Are Too Low to Print Here
Call or Write For Our Super Low Prices
SPECIAL EXTRA SAVINGS!
BUY ANY MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECE AT OUR LOW LOW PRICE & GET A MEADE #929 2" DIAGONAL FOR ONLY $89.95

Meetings & Events

July 31-August 4
Astronomical League National Convention, Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri. Sponsored by the St. Louis Astronomical Society. Contact: Steve Best, 6943 Amherst Avenue, University City, MO 63130.

August 17-18
Starfest '90, Riverplace Campground, Mount Forest, Ontario. Sponsored by the North York Astronomical Association. Contact: Andreas Gada, 26 Chryessa Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6N 4T5. Phone: (416) 761-1798.

August 17-19
The Conjunction, Northfield Mountain Environmental Center, Northfield, Massachusetts. Contact: Richard Sanderson, P.O. Box 54, Monson, MA 01057.

August 17-19
Front Range Astronomical SuperCluster Star Party, Fox Park, Wyoming. Sponsored by the Cheyenne and Denver Astronomical Societies. Contact: Robert Stencel, University of Colorado, Campus Box 391, Boulder, CO 80309. Phone: (303) 492-4050.

August 17-19
Northwoods Starfest, Eau Claire Youth Camp, Beaver Creek Reserve, Wisconsin. Sponsored by the Chippewa Falls Astronomical Society. Contact: Kevin Litten, 921 West Willow, Chippewa Falls, WI 54729. Phone: (715) 726-2382.

August 17-19
2nd Annual Southern Minnesota Sky Show, near New Ulm, Minnesota. Sponsored by the Minnesota Valley Amateur Astronomers. Contact: M.V.A.A., Route 4, Box 15A, New Ulm, MN 56073.

August 17-20
Nova East '90 Star Party, Fundy National Park, New Brunswick. Contact: Halifax Centre of the R.A.S.C., 1747 Summer Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3H 3A6.

August 17-24
Meteor '90 Convention, Ráktanya, Hungary. Sponsored by the Hungarian Astronomical Association. Contact: H.A.A., 1253 Budapest, P.O. Box 36, Hungary.

August 18
Prairie Astronomy Club Picnic and Star Party, Hyde Observatory, Holmes Park, Lincoln, Nebraska. Contact: Prairie Astronomy Club, P.O. Box 80553, Lincoln, NE 68501.

August 18-20
3rd Annual Oregon Star Party, Steens Mountain, Frenchglen, Oregon. Sponsored by the Rose City Astronomers of Portland. Contact: Chuck Dethloff, 15111 NW Oakmont Loop, Beaverton, OR 97006. Phone: (503) 629-2145, or Dale Fenske (503) 256-1840.

August 22-26
Mount Kobau Star Party, near Osoyoos, Brit-

ish Columbia. Contact: Peter Kuzel, 4100 25th Avenue, Vernon, British Columbia, Canada V1T 1P4. Phone: (604) 545-1226.

August 24-26
4th Annual Astronomy Rendezvous and Conference, Normal, Illinois. Sponsored by the Twin City Amateur Astronomers. Contact: Twin City Amateur Astronomers, P.O Box 755, Normal, IL 61761.

September 8
StarConn '90, Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of Greater Hartford. Contact: Suzanne Marinan, 367 Suger Hill Road, Tolland, CT 06084-2116.

September 14-15
4th Annual Observing Party, Cathedral Gorge State Park, Panaca, Nevada. Sponsored by the Las Vegas Astronomical Society. Contact: Jim Mellor, Great Western Hotels, 401 South Casino Center Boulevard, Las Vegas, NV 89101. Phone: (800) 634-6635.

September 14-16
Astrofest '90, Kankakee River State Park, Kankakee, Illinois. Sponsored by the Chicago Astronomical Society. Contact: Astrofest, P.O. Box 596-A, Tinley Park, IL 60477.

September 14-16
4th Annual Whirlpool Star Party, Birr, County Offaly, Ireland. Sponsored by the Limerick Astronomy Club. Contact: Tony O'Hanlon, 26 Ballycannon Heights, Meelick, County Clare, Republic of Ireland.

September 18-23
Okie-Tex Star Party, Lake Murray State Lodge, near Ardmore, Oklahoma. Sponsored by the Oklahoma City Astronomy Club. Contact: Okie-Tex Star Party, c/o Beryl Cadle, 6616 NW 20th, Bethany, OK 73008.

September 20-21
Iowa Convention of Amateur and Professional Astronomers. Contact: C.L. Allen, c/o Des Moines Astronomical Society, 2307 49th Street, Des Moines, IA 50310-2538.

September 20-22
3rd Annual Ozarks Star Party, near Joplin, Missouri. Contact: Don Walton, 2626 Illinois, Joplin, MO 64804. Phone: (417) 623-3972.

September 22, October 20
6th Annual Blue Ridge Parkway Regional Stargaze, Julian Price Park, near Blowing Rock, North Carolina. Contact: Greg Kirby, 12 East Street, Granite Falls, NC 28630. Phone: (704) 396-7656. □

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-size envelope with your request for information.

focus camera

TELERAD
"Look Through a Telerad & See Where You're Looking"
Projected Reticle Finder Allows Accurate Location of Faint Astronomical Objects $38

Enjoy Astronomy At Down To Earth Prices

For Orders Only Call **800-221-0828** Information Hotline **(718) 436-6262**

We Ship Only Brand New Latest Model Factory Packed Telescopes

CELESTRON®

SUPER POLARIS C8
STARBRIGHT COATINGS
SAVE OVER $1000 ON THIS SALE PRICED CELESTRON SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE
- **8 inch F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical System**
- **Starbright Multi Coated Optics**
- **World Renowned Super Polaris German Equatorial Mount** **$1066**

Complete Factory Pack Includes:
Field Tripod, 6x30 Finder, Star Diagonal 26mm 1¼" E.P., Polar Axis Finder, Trunk Case
(Celestron Suggested List Price $2138)

SAVE $$$ ON SUPER POLARIS QUARTZ DRIVE SYSTEMS
Motorize Your Super Polaris **C8**, **C6**, **C80** & **C102** With These Quality Celestron Drive Systems

Single Axis w/Corrector	149.95
Dual Axis w/Corrector	239.95

POWERSTAR 4
*We have received a **final** shipment of This Best Selling Scope* - **Hurry While They Last** **$1579⁹⁵**

Powerstar DEC. Motor	87
Focus Motor	97
ULTIMA 8 Rugged 8" Schmidt Cassegrain Limited Quantity at this price	$1737
ULTIMA 11 New 11" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope w/Quartz Drive	CALL

CLASSIC 8
- 8" 2032 mm f/10 High Quality Optics
- Spur Gear Motor Drive
- High Transmission Coatings

Complete Outfit Includes:
6x30 Finder, Star Diagonal, Wedge
25 mm Multicoated Kellner Eyepiece **$829**

CLASSIC 8 STARBRIGHT	$909
Davis & Sanford Rugged Field Tripod for Celestron Classic 8	$172
CELESTRON RUBBERIZED FIELD TRIPOD	208
C-11 STARBRIGHT	$3249

NEWEST MODEL
SUPER POLARIS C-80
3.1 Inch Equatorial Refractor
910mm Focal Length, Complete w/50X Eyepiece, 45° Erect Image Diagonal Super Polaris Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray **$595**

SPC-102 1000 mm Equatorial Super Polaris Mount	$1049⁹⁵
C4.5 NEW 4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount	$CALL

SUPER POLARIS C-6 NEW
6 inch F/5 Newtonian Reflector w/Super Polaris Equatorial Mount, 6x30 Finder, 18mm E.P., Field Tripod **$695**

NEW C90 SPOTTING SCOPES
- 3-5" 1000 mm f/11 Optics
- Can Be Used as a Spotter or Tele Lens
- 8x20 Erect Image Finder
- 45° Erect Image Diagonal
- 30 mm (33x) E.P. • Hard Case

C90 BASIC Basic Spotter Great Value	$348
C90 MC w/Multi-Coatings	389
C90 R/C Rubber Covered Scope & Rugged Design	$403
C90 R/C MC As Above w/Multi-Coat	443
Super C90 Conversion Kit (f/1¼ & Acces.)	138
SS80 3.1" 400 mm f/5 Wide Field Multicoated Refractor	$314⁹⁵

CELESTRON BEGINNER'S SCOPES

Firstscope 80 3.1" Altazimuth Refractor w/Field Tripod, 45° Diagonal	$448
C60E Refractor	258.90

Complete W/Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 5 x 20 Finderscope, 25mm Eyepiece (32X), Star Diagonal Moon Filter, Acess. Tray, Adjust. Wood Tripod,
C60 Same As Above with Alti-Azimuth **$137**

CELESTRON EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES
We carry a large inventory of all Celestron Accessories & Eyepieces. Call or write for our discount prices

ASTRONOMICAL BINOCULARS

Meade

7x42 **Carbon Graphite** Body Binoculars, High Eyepoint, Rubber Covered	$189⁹⁵
10x42 Carbon Graphite Rub Covered	$207⁹⁵
11x80 **Astronomical Binocular** w/Case & Tripod Adapter	$243⁹⁵
11x80 Rubber Covered	266.95
20x80 Rubber Covered	281.95

CELESTRON

11x80 Multicoated w/Case & Tripod Adapter	291.95
16x70 DELUXE SPECIAL	$289.95
20x80 Multicoated w/Case & Tripod Adapter	296.95
30x80 Limited Supply	CALL
14x100	CALL
20x100	CALL

FUJINON
F-SX SERIES **FLAT FIELD PERFORMANCE, 95% LIGHT TRANSMISSION, LONG EYE RELIEF**

7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	417.95
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	449.95
10x70 FMTR-SX w/Case	529.95
Tripod Adapter	18.95
Nebular Filter Set (Pair)	159.95

MINOLTA

8x40 EW Extra Wide Field	69.95
10x50 EW Wide Field	86.95
7x42 Weathermatic Waterproof	168
10x42 Weathermatic Waterproof	208

BUSHNELL
DIVISION OF **BAUSCH & LOMB**

11x80 Astronomical Terrestrial	$286
20x80 Astronomical Terrestrial	$297
8x36 Custom Long Eye Relief	189.95
10x40 Custom Long Eye Relief	197.95
10x50 Legacy Wide Angle	93.95
8x42 Spectator Roof Prism	178.95
10x50 Spectator Wide Angle	72.40

Nikon ***SPORT OPTICS*** The Legend Continues

7x50 CF Starvue	157
10x50 Sentinel	168
7x50 IF Prostar	518
8x40D Classic	565
10x70 IF II Astroluxe	499

UNITRON GIANT BINOCULARS
High Quality With BAK 4 Prisms

11x80	237
20x80	258
10x70 Astro Observation	289

Spring Closeout Sale

Meade MTS Schmidt Cassegrains Limited Supply

SC8 MCOG 8 inch F/10 w/6x30 Finderscope Multi-Coatings & Pier Mount	$849⁹⁵
SC10 MCOG 10 inch F/10 w/8x50 Finderscope Multi-Coatings & Pier Mount	$1279⁹⁵

BUSHNELL REFRACTORS

Astro 155 2.4" Refractor w/5x24 Finder, 58x & 155x E.P., Erecting Lens, Tripod	$89
Astro 280 2.4" Refractor w/5x24 Finder, 47x, 70x, 140x E.P., 2x Barlow Tripod	$109
Astro 400 2.4" Refractor w/5x24 Finder, 40x, 64x, 100x E.P., 2x Barlow Tripod	$133

JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES
"UNSURPASSED IN FUNCTION FEATURES & DESIGN"

MotoFocus:
- Finest Quality Electric Focuser
- Built-in Variable Speed Control **$77⁸⁰**

MotoDEC:
- **Finest** Dec. Motor For Your **Meade** • Friction Clutch
- **Direct Drive** No Gears to Damage • Variable Speed **$73**

NGC-MAX:
High Quality Easy To Use Computer Guider For Your Meade or Celestron Telescope
- Object Database of Over 8000 Objects
- Easy To Use Digital Display
- Simple To Install • Easy To Use **CALL**

focus CAMERA
4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & **Discover** gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Mastercard, Visa or **Discover.** All orders subject to verification & acceptance. Please call/write for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri 10-4, Sun 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while supplies last. This ad supercedes all other ads.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

Readings and Resources

Cosmic Jets (page 28)

Exploration of the Universe by George Abell, David Morrison, and Sidney Wolff, (Saunders, 1987). Pages 635 to 640 of this fine textbook provide background information and an overview of radio sources and cosmic jets.

"The Curious Case of Cosmic Jets," by Jeff Kanipe, ASTRONOMY, March 1989. Describes how jets are influenced by the intergalactic environment and the "engines" that power them.

Telescope Tune-Up (page 66)

"Inside the Well-Baffled Newtonian," by Richard Berry, *Deep Sky*, Winter 88/89. A detailed "how-to" article that shows you how to eradicate stray light from your Newtonian reflector.

"The Art of Seeing," by Michael Porcellino, ASTRONOMY, February 1990. Once you've improved your telescope for maximum contrast, you still need to improve your ability to see faint objects. This article tells you how.

Galaxies of Cetus (page 72)

Deep Sky Observing with Small Telescopes by David J. Eicher and the editors of *Deep Sky*, (Enslow Publishers, 1989). An introductory guidebook to observing that features hundreds of objects, including the most attractive and noteworthy sights in Cetus.

CREDITS

Cover: Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount, 14-inch SCT at f/7.5, Fuji Super HG 400 film; page 4: Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation; page 12: drawing by Greg Kot; page 22: Susan Neff, NASA Goddard Space Flight Center; page 24: photos by William Albrecht, 1-second exposures at f/1.9 on Kodak T-Max at ISO 3200; pages 28-29: painting by Thomas L. Hunt; pages 30-31: courtesy Alan Bridle, David Hough, and Jack Burns; page 32: courtesy Larry Rudnick and Jack Burns; page 33: courtesy Jack Burns; pages 34-35: radio image courtesy David Clark and Jack Burns, photo of NGC 5128 courtesy Anglo-Australian Telescope Board; pages 36-37: schematic courtesy of Jack Burns, photo of 3C 219 courtesy of David Clarke, photo of M87 courtesy of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory/Associated Universities, Inc.; pages 38-39: NASA; pages 40-42: Stephen Cole; page 43: NASA; page 44: painting by William K. Hartmann and Ron Miller; page 52: photo by Mark Payne-Gill, taken at the August 17, 1989, lunar eclipse from Buckinghamshire, England, with a 300mm f/5 lens and a 5-second exposure on Fuji 100D film; page 54: photo by Dan and Nancy Ostergaard taken August 12, 1981, with an 80mm f/2.8 lens and a 13-minute exposure; pages 60-61: videography by David Brewer, photographed by M. Barlow Pepin; page 62: Michael Chibnik; pages 63-65: videography by David Brewer, photographed by M. Barlow Pepin; pages 66-70: drawings by Greg Kot; page 72: Kim Zussman, modified 11-inch f/10 SCT, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 105-minute exposure; page 73: Jack Newton, 16-inch f/5 reflector, 15-minute exposure; page 74: Kim Zussman, modified 11-inch f/10 SCT, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 150-minute exposure; page 75, top: Mace Hooley, 17.5-inch f/4.5 reflector, SR 1600 film, UV filter, 10-minute exposure; page 75, bottom: Jeffrey L. Jones, 8-inch f/10 SCT, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 120-minute exposure; page 77: Martin C. Germano, 8-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 45-minute exposure; page 81: Merry Edenton-Wooten, photos taken on April 29, 1990, using a 28mm f/2.8 lens, Ektachrome 400 film, and 30-second exposures; page 82, top left: Ronald Royer, 18-inch f/7 reflector, IIIa-F film, 7-minute exposure on April 19, 1990; page 82, bottom left: Chris Schur, 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 3-minute exposure on April 20, 1990; page 82, center: John Mirtle, 6-inch f/4.5 reflector, Scotch Chrome 400 film pushed to ISO 1600, 1-minute exposure on April 20, 1990; page 82, bottom center: Anthony Ducharme, 3.1-inch f/15 refractor, Fujichrome film, 10-minute exposure on April 22, 1990; page 83: Andreas Gada, 75mm f/4.5 lens, T-Max P3200 film pushed to ISO 25,000, 5-minute exposure on April 22, 1990; page 84: Jeff Clymmer, 135mm f/4 lens, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 10-minute exposure on April 28, 1990; page 85: Chris Schur, 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 5-minute exposure on April 27, 1990.

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — Astronomy books, elementary to advanced, in excellent condition, all 50% off retail price, including telescope making, handbooks, catalogs, optics, mathematics, cosmology and 27x22 inch lunar quadrant maps. Postage extra. Send S.A.S.E. for list. Contact John Ramser, 3016 Belmont Drive, Roswell, NM 88201. Phone (505) 624-1784.

WANTED — Will trade or sell audio cassettes, articles, and computer programs (especially animators) on: binary stars, gravity, nearby galaxies, globular clusters, solar system simulation, obscure constellations, and deep-sky objects by constellation. Contact Steve Hoglund (with S.A.S.E.), 1414 17th N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

ADORAMA
The Photography People
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
LUMICON
UHC PREMIUM FILTERS
1 1/4" 99.50
48mm f/most 2" EP...199.95
H-BETA
1 1/4....99.50 48mm 199.50
DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS
.96"...59.50 1 1/4"......79.50
2" ...119.50 48mm ...119.50
OXYGEN III
1 1/4..99.50 48mm.....199.50
SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED
3.1" ....61.95 4" ....71.95 5" 92.95
6" ....99.95 8" ....119.95 10" 129.95
11" ....149.95 12.5" 169.95 14" 199.95
GLASS TYPE 1 Mounted ....Call
JIM'S MOBILE
DEC. MOTOR
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS.74.95
for Celestron 8 ....74.95
f/Meade Gem 79.95
FOCUS MOTOR
f/Meade LX3 ....78.95
f/Meade LX4/6 ....78.95
f/Meade Newt 89.95
f/Celestron 8 ....78.95
Mototrac-G (dual axis drive w/remote focus-req. a dec. motor & focus motor) for Meade 295, 320, 660 & Gem models.229.95
Dec Motor for above 69.95
Focus Motor for above 69.95
DSC-Max ...499.95 NGC-Max .....749.95 SGT Max....679.95
TELRAD
Finder with Mounting Base 39.95
Spare Mounting Base 8.95
IDAI MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal lens) w/Matching Elliptical Flats 64.95
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal lens) w/Matching Elliptical Flats.89.95
MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS
6" f/8 ....118.95 8" f/6 ....183.95 10" f/4.5.....389.95
6" f/5 ....131.95 10" f/6 ....369.95 12.5" f/6.....579.95
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" ....26.95 1.83" ....36.95 2.6" 46.95
1.52" ....33.95 2.14" ....36.95 3.1" 78.95
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1 1/4" ....45. #640 1 1/4" ....71. #680 1 1/4" ....93.

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS
NIKON
B2 (Matte) f/FE2, FM2.19.95
DR-3 Right Angle Finder 86.95
CANON
for F1-N 64.95
for T90....19.95
Angle Finder B 78.95
OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8) 21.95
Varimagni Finder....79.95
BEATTIE INTERSCREENS 4x BRIGHTER
Nikon F/F2/F3 ....88.95
Nikon FE/FE2 FM /FM2/FA 53.95
Olympus OM1,2,3,4....53.95
F/Other Models..Call f/Prices

PUBLICATIONS
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color ..39.95
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 ....39.95
The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy 90.00
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 ....29.95
New Norton's Sky Atlas (18 edt) 34.95
Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas16.95
Celestron Sky Maps.......15.95
Passport To The Stars....49.95
Exploring The Sky w/Binoculars 3.95

BINOCULARS
SWIFT
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF ...242.00
Satellite 20x80 BWCF ...249.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
Telemaster 15-60x60..194.95
Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6")..219.95
Lynx 20-60x65....399.95
Seeker 80mm (32X)....229.95
STEINER
7x50 G 314.95
8x56 MGA 464.95
10x50 G 312.95
15x80 G Observer.......629.95
15x80 C Observer w/Cmp.783.95
24x80 Telescop. 484.95
ZEISS
W/O CASE
8x56 CF GA 789.95
15x60 CFT GA....1249.95
30x60 BGAT 899.95
Motor Foc f/30x60......159.95
SWAROVSKI
8x56 SL....599.95
10x50 SL....569.95
FUJINON
7x50 Fmt-SX....424.95
10x70 Fmt-SX....529.95
15x80 MT w Mount .2399.95
25x150 RA w/Mount Trpd........9299.95
PENTAX PCF
10x50 ....139. 12x50 ....149.
CELESTRON
GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED
11x80 MC....293.95
20x80 MC....297.95
14x100 MC....879.95
Car Window Mount 69.95
7x42 8x32 Ultima 183.95
8x56 / 10x50 Ultima ...204.95
8x30 / 7x50 / 10x50 Pro ..129.95
MEADE GIANT
11x80 ....209.95
11x80 Rubber 259.95
20x80 Rubber 284.95
NIKON
7x50 CF Action....71.95
10x50 CF Action....84.95
7x50 SPHP w/cs....519.95
10x70 HP w/case........499.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
20-45x60 Zoom....399.95
20-45x60 ED Zoom.....599.95
20x60 Spotter R/C.......189.95
15-45x60 Spotter R/C .269.95
New Zoom SS ED 20-40x60.599.95
15,20,30,40, 60x Eyepiece ....Ea 59.95
Lens Scope Converter...54.95
BINOCULAR ACCS
Car Window Mount 34.95
Tripod Adapter....14.95

CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS
Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars....109.95
SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Fri. 9-1 EST

POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY CHECKRATED STORE

FAX #
(212)
463-7223

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–5:45
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500

ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE w/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade

THE LEADER'S EDGE

Limited Time Special INSTANT REBATES UP TO $200 ON Schmidt Cassegrains

Call for Details (Exp. 7/31/90)

EW SCHMIDT- CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

2080 #30 8" f/10	**1349.95**	*2120 #30 10" f/10	**1759.95**
2080 #36 8" f/6.3	**1569.95**	*2120 #36 10" f/6.3	**1984.95**
2080 #50 8" f/10	**1639.95**	*2120 #50 10" f/10	**2094.95**
2080 #56 8" f/6.3	**1879.95**	*2120 #56 10" f/6.3	**2299.95**
2080 #70 8" f/10	**3119.95**	2120 #70H 10" f/10	**3799.95**
2080 #76 8" f/6.3	**3319.95**	2120 #76H 10" f/6.3	**3999.95**

*For heavy duty wedge instead of reg. wedge add **$225.00**

LX3/LX5/LX6 SERIES (limited availability)

2080 LX5	**1539.95**	2080 LX6	**1699.95**
2120 LX5	**1899.95**	2120 LX6	**2319.95**

BASIC 2080

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope	**896.95**

NEW 2045-D 4" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Fork Mount, Drive, N/S Switch, DC Operation, 1-1/4" S.D. 25mmEyepiece, 5x24 Finder	**629.95**

NEW CAT/DSC

CAT f/all 2080 Meade	**834.95**	CAT f/German Mounts	**1159.95**
CAT f/all 2120 Meade	**834.95**	DSC f/2080 Meade	**396.95**
CAT f/new Meade LX6	**836.95**	DSC f/2120 Meade	**396.95**
Digital Readout System f/LX6	**337.95**		

MEADE EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15,		4.7mm	**128.95**	13.8mm	**114.95**
20.26	**67.95**	6.7mm	**156.95**	18mm	**122.95**
32, 40mm	**82.95**	8.8mm (1 1/4, 2")	**182.95**	24.5mm	**126.95**
56mm (2")	**158.95**	14mm (1 1/4 ,2")	**199.95**	32mm (2")	**194.95**
Barlow 2X			**62.95**	40mm (2")	**249.95**

Orthoscopic Series 2 Eyepieces 4,6,9,12.5,18, 25mm 1/4"	**47.95**

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50	**66.95**	Dec #38	**73.95**
Accs Shelf for Tripod	**24.95**	Dec #39	**88.95**
2X Barlow 1/4" #122	**40.95**	Hand Ctrl. #36	**78.95**
Variable 2X,3X 1/14 #127	**55.95**	Dew Shield (2080)	**79.95**
Rotary EP Holder 1 1/4	**129.95**	Dew Shield (2120)	**99.95**
45° Erect Img 1 1/4" to .96"	**49.95**	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**30.95**
Wide Field Adapt Sys	**98.95**	Tube 1401 Weight Set	**78.95**
2" Star Diag w/1 1/4 Adapt	**103.95**	Tube 1402 Weight	**83.95**
Off Axis Guider Assm	**129.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
Illum Reticle E.P. 1 1/4	**78.95**	Tele Compressor Sys	**55.95**
Elect Focuser #1200/1200A	**189.95**	8x50 Pol Illum Find	**98.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc.	**79.95**	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	**139.95**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**	#43 R.A. Drive	**77.95**
Set Circle Illum	**36.95**	LED Map Light	**26.95**
#910 Nebular Filter 2"	**102.95**	Super Wedge	**384.95**
#908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4"	**58.95**		
#911 Nebular Filter	**106.95**		

MTS TELESCOPES

MTS-SC8

MTS-SN6 w cs	**517.95**	MTS-SC8	
MTS-SN6 MCOG	**572.95**	MCOG	**669.95**
MTS-SC8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circles	**919.95**		
MTS-SN6 6" w/Drive & Setting Circles	**594.95**		
MTS-SN8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circles	**799.95**		
MTS-SN8 8" w/Drive & Setting Circles	**674.95**		

MTS ACCESSORIES

#66A Dec f/SN6, SN8	**39.95**	#66C Dec f/SN8, SC10	**49.95**
#38M Electronic Dec System	**74.95**		
#43 Drive Corrector & AC DC Converter	**84.95**		
6x30 Viewfinder w/Bracket	**62.95**		

REFRACTING/REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altazimuth	**109.95**
291 60mm Equatorial	**279.95**
312 80mm Altazimuth	**349.95**
323 80mm Equatorial	**459.95**
314 80mm Brass	**899.95**
NEW 4420 4.5" Equatorial Reflector	**369.95**

ACCS for MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS

Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**34.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**47.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Pathfinder II 15-60x	**169.95**	2045	**469.95**		
97E 3.5" Compl	**369.95**	97ER	**409.95**	97E II	**314.95**

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES & REFLECTORS

DS-10A	**799.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 **15-60x Spotting Scope**	**169.95**
78-9107 Discoverer Case	**44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	**19.95**
22-3030 Camera Adapt	**19.95**
77-4407 Car Window Mount	**34.95**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

78 1800 Standard	**138.95**
78-1200 Rubber Armored	**149.95**
78-1817 Standard Kit w/15-45x, tripod and shoulder case	**229.95**
78-1217 Rubber Armored Kit	**249.95**
78-2200 Water Proof w/15x45 Zoom	**294.95**

SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 **Spacemaster II**	**155.95**
78-1917 **Kit** w/15x45 Zm EP, tripod, shoulder case	**239.95**

ACC. FOR SPACEMASTER 60mm/70mm

15, 20, 25, 60X Eyepieces	**@36.95**		
22X W.A.	41.95	15-45X Zoom	**84.95**
Camera Mount 60mm/70mm	**19.95**		

SUPER-CASSEGRAIN

800mm f/10 Spotting Scope - only 8" long and weighs 1 oz. Comes w/2 1/4" Plossl E.P. (18 & 30) Star Diag and T Adapt	**219.95**

ASTRONOMICAL ACCESSORIES (LIMITED AVAILABILITY)

#631049 Camera Mount f/4000	**29.95**

SWIFT

854 1000mm f/12 Cat Telescope w/Fork Drive	**499.95**

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

NEW PLOSSL

55mm 2"	**Call**
40.32mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	**76.95**

NEW WIDEFIELD

40mm 2"	**Call**
32mm 2"	**Call**
24mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
19mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**

NAGLER

20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**

NEW NAGLER

13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
7mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
4.8mm 1 1/4"	**Call**

BARLOW

2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**139.95**
Rich Field Kit w New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**Call**
1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f Questar	**59.95**

TELEVUE REFRACTOR

NEW UPGRADED! Genesis 4" (101mm) f 5 Fluorite APO The Ultimate Refractor	**Call**
NEW UPGRADED! Oracle 3" (7mm) f 7.4 The Quality Refractor at an Economy Price	**Call**
Renaissance 4" (101mm) f 5.5 Brass Refractor	**Call**

MOUNTS FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic Brass & Wood Alt-Azimuth Mount	**349.95**
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate	**599.95**
Tele Vue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt	**799.95**
Tele Vue Equatorial Mount w/Alum Tripod & Adpt.	**759.95**

NEW PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

1 1/4"	**179.95**	2"	**289.95**

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images. **278⁹⁵**

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	**38.95**	R.A. Prism Erector	**36.95**
8x4-21 Zoom Ortho	**94.95**	Variable Cam. Adapt	**59.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow	**59.95**	Tripod Bracket	**41.95**
Variable Barlow	**29.95**	Carry Bag	**29.95**
		Sun Screen	**39.95**
Straight-Thru Image Erctr	**54.95**		
3" f/6 Reflector	**179.95**		

ADORAMA EYEPIECES & ACCS

Portable Rechrg DC Pk	**69.95**	Rubber Eye Grd f/2" EP	**6.95**
1 1/4 Orth 5, 7, 9	**39.95**	2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**24.95**
.96" Ortho 4, 6, 7, 9	**29.95**	1 1/4 to .96" Focuser	**19.95**
1 1/4" Barlow 2x, 3x	**@31.95**	96 EP to 1 1/4 Focusers	**19.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/.96	**5.95**	.96 Barlow 2x	**24.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/1 1/4 EP	**6.50**		

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

New ULTIMA P.E.C. & CLASSIC 8

New Ultima 8 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	**1849.95**
New Ultima 11 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	**3099.95**
Hand Controller for Ultima	**69.95**
Hand Controller for Ultima P.E.C.	**119.95**
Focus Motor for Ultima P.E.C.	**139.95**
CLASSIC 8	**827.95**
CLASSIC 8 with SBC	**909.95**
Dec Motor f/Ultima & Classic	**99.95**
Dec Motor for Power Star	**89.95**
Focus Motor w/Remote f/Ultima & Classic	**114.95**
Adjustable Tripod Rubberized f/Classic 8"	**203.95**
Davis & Sanford Tripod f/Classic 8	**174.95**

COMPUSTAR TELESCOPES

Compustar C8/11/14	**Call**

DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES

New! Advanced Astro Master	**529.95**

COMA CORRECTOR

with 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter **199⁹⁵**

SUPER POLARIS C8

Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	**1069.95**

SUPER POLARIS ACCS

Single Axis Drive	**159.95**
Dual Axis Drive	**249.95**
Car Battery Adapt	**16.95**
AC Adapt	**19.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

NEW Super Polaris 6" (SPC 6)	**696.95**
NEW C4.5" Newtonian	**424.95**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 C6 Comet Catcher	**169.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	**52.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**44.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	**1049.95**
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite	**2199.95**
New Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**449.95**
New Super Polaris 80mm (SPC 80)	**596.95**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**32.95**
60mm Altazimuth	**136.95**
60mm Equatorial	**254.95**
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	**16.95**
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref	**43.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90 Basic	**348.95**
C90 Basic MC	**398.95**
C90 Rubber	**403.95**
C90 Rubber MC	**443.95**
1 1/4" Super C90 Upgrade Kit	**139.95**
C65 Rubber Coated	**197.95**
C60 Rubber Coated	**259.95**
Zoom Master II	**294.95**
SS-80	**309.95**
New SS-70 Fluorite	**999.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Cometron 2x Barlow .96	**17.95**	Diag Prism 45° .96	**47.95**
Barlow .96, 2.5, 3X	**Ea. 26.95**	Diag Prism 45° .96 to 1 1/4	**49.95**
4mm Ortho .96"	**46.95**	Series 5 Filter Set	**49.95**
5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96	**37.95**	Skylight Filter #1	**34.95**
10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**32.95**	Deluxe Slow Motion Ctl	**46.95**
Zoom Ocular .96	**63.95**	T Adapt. C90	**29.95**
LAR C90	**22.95**	New Photo Tripod	**96.95**
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	**69.95**	New! Shoulder Mount	**77.95**
Porro Prism .96	**44.95**		

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Improved Accs Cs	**44.95**	New Micro Guide Eyepiece	**149.95**
New Fitted Cs f/C8	**149.95**	Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"	**129.95**
Binocular Viewer	**449.95**	Off Axis Guiding Sys	**149.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x	**38.95**	Photo Tripod Adapt 8"	**49.95**
Barlow 2" 2x	**109.95**	Piggyback Mt 8"	**36.95**
Barlow Lens 1 1/4" 3X	**32.95**	Polarizer Filter Assm	**109.95**
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	**114.95**	Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Counterweight Set 8"	**59.95**	Porro Prism 1 1/4"	**49.95**
New! DC Invertor	**84.95**	Series 6 Filter Set	**56.95**
45 Erect Prism 1 1/4"	**52.95**	New Star Diag 1 1/4 MC	**47.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**24.95**	Super Polaris 8" Mount	**579.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	**137.95**	Sky Filter #2	**37.95**
Focus Motor 11, 14	**119.95**	2" Wdstr Diag w/1 1/4 MC	**129.95**
Illum Reticle EP	**99.95**	Adj. Tripod Rubberized	**204.95**
Illum Proj Reticle 1 1/4"	**141.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
LPR #A (f/1.1/4" E.P.)	**79.95**	Tele Compressor	**49.95**
LPR #B (Rear Cell)	**109.95**	Casters f/Adj Tripod	**39.95**
LPR Filter #C (f/2" E.P.)	**99.95**	Vibration Suppr. Pads	**44.95**
LPR Filter #3 f .96 E.P.	**49.95**	Wedge f/C8	**78.95**

NEW CELESTRON 1¼" & .96" EYEPIECE FILTERS

(Not all filters available in .96")

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9	**Each 12.95**
Buy any 4 filters for only	**44.95**
New Polarizing Filter 1 1/4	**14.95**

NEW CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/60 Ref	**43.95**	f/80 Ref	**47.95**	f/C90s	**69.95**	f/C90s Rlc	**84.95**
f/c4.5	**69.95**	f/C102	**84.95**			f/C8s	**99.95**

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

2" EYEPIECES

50mm Plossl	**139.95**	32mm Erle	**139.95**	70mm Kellner	**129.95**

1¼" EYEPIECES (limited availability)

5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, 25mm Ortho	**47.95**	30mm Plossl	**77.95**
22, 36, Plossl	**76.95**	45mm Plossl	**84.95**
20,24mm Erfle	**49.95**		
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) Ortho	**108.95**		

NEW ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 1 1/4"	**69.95**		
30, 35, 42mm 1¼"	**96.95**	15,19,23mm W.A. 1¼"	**129.95**
45, 60mm 2"	**179.95**	80mm 2"	**299.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till August 3, 1990** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ASTRONOMY

Advertisers
August 1990

ASM, Inc. - Space Telescope Shirt 85
Adorama 96-97
Andromeda Software Inc 87
ARC Software 17
Astro Cards 91
Astro-Tech 91
Astronomics 15
ASTRONOMY Products 14, 15, 17, 84, 88, 89

Beattie Systems Inc. 11
Bethany Trading Company 87

Caledonian Graphics 17
California Telescope Company 71
Cambridge University Press 71
Celestron International 20, 100
Centrepoint 91
City Camera 87
Coulter Optical, Inc. 12
Cruise & Travel Masters 91

Denny's Astro Mart 91
Draco Enterprises 10

F.C. Meichsner Co. 91
Focus Camera 94-95
Future Trends Software 25

G.M.R. Productions 91

Innovative Energies, Inc. 19

Jim's Mobile Industries 13

Khan Scope Centre 87

Los Angeles Optical Company 85
Lumicon 26-27

Meade Instruments Corp. 2-3
Meteorites 91
Minolta 19

National Camera Exchange 49
Newport Glass Works, Ltd. 91
NightSky Enterprises 19
Nikon, Inc. 17
Nolly Productions, Inc. 80

Orion Telescope Center 78-79

Parks Optical 18
Pauli's Wholesale Optics 91

Research 2000 17

Santa Anita Camera Shop 91
Santa Barbara Instrument Group 16
Scope City 80
Seeing Double 87
Shutan Camera & Video 8
Space Images 91
Spectra Astro-Systems 10
Spectra Source Instruments 11
Springer-Verlag 93
Swift Instruments 17

Tele Vue Optics, Inc. 7, 99
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc. 21

Unitron, Inc./Galleria Optics 90

Vernonscope & Company 9

Wholesale Optics of PA 14

Zephyr Services 18

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. RE, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

COMING IN THE SEPTEMBER 1990 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND AUGUST 14

FIRST TARGETS FOR HST
Now that the space telescope is up and operating, astronomers are eager to exploit its unique capabilities.

WHERE DO COMETS COME FROM?
Understanding the origin of comets is the key to unlocking the mystery of the solar system's birth.

GET READY FOR MARS
The upcoming autumn apparition of Mars will be the Red Planet's best until the twenty-first century.

READER EXCHANGE

TRADE — Meade LX5 (2080) 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain for a Questar. My scope has two lenses, 12-volt battery pack, camera adapter, accessories case, etc. Contact Richard Butt, 307 Ferndale Avenue, Ottawa, Canada K1Z 6P9. Phone (613) 728-8344 evenings.

WANTED — Eighteen-year-old amateur would like to correspond with other young amateur astronomers. Contact Nicolai Bissanta, Sanary Str 8, D-7880 Bad Sackingen, West Germany.

WANTED — Equatorial mount for 3" reflector telescope with these features: Slow motor controls with setting circles, accessory tray, adjustable weight and spikes. Must be in good condition and under $300. Contact Troy Mills, 417 S. Alverno Road, Manitowoc, WI 54220. Phone (414) 758-2161.

WANTED — Persons interested in astronomy and who live in Northwestern Ontario to join the R.A.S.C.-Thunder Bay Centre. Contact R.A.S.C., Thunder Bay Centre, 135 Hogarth Street, Thunder Bay, Ontario, P74 7H1.

WANTED — Sixteen-year-old amateur astronomer would like to correspond with others around the world interested in space and astronomy. Will reply to all letters. Contact Jason McKinney, 5040 Lindale Drive, Wichita Falls, TX 76310.

WANTED — Forty-six year old is finally upgrading from childhood reflector. Need various odds and ends to build 10" Dobsonian. Contact Anthony Laspina, 114 Dorsey Place, Henderson, NC. Phone (919) 492-8495.

WANTED — Twenty-one-year-old female physics major seeks correspondence with other intelligent individuals as enthusiastic about astronomy as I am. If you think you qualify, I want to hear from you! Contact Vicky West, 1121 So. Jackson Street, Santa Ana, CA 92704.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Bucks-Mont Astronomical Association meets at 8 PM on the first Wednesday of each month in the farmhouse at Tamenend Park, Second Street Pike, Southampton, PA. Contact Bob Post. Phone (215) 322-8284.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Join a new group in the Las Cruces area — the Third Quarter Association. With scheduled monthly observing sessions; plus receive a subscription to *Deep Sky* magazine. Help preserve dark skies with your dues of $15 yearly. Contact the Third Quarter Association, P.O. Box 56, Radium Springs, NM 88054.

ANNOUNCEMENT — We are a newly formed club in eastern North Carolina and welcome new members. We meet on the 1st Monday of each month on the new campus of Wayne Community College in room LC217 at 7:30 PM. Contact Robert Krieger, 1607 Munroe Lane, Goldsboro, NC 27534.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Santa Barbara Astronomy Club meets on the first Thursday of each month at 7:30 p.m. at the Carroll Observatory, on the campus of Westmount College, Santa Barbara, California. Contact Clyde Kirkpatrick, SBAC, P.O. Box 3702, Santa Barbara, CA 93130. Phone (805) 685-2705.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The 8th Annual Northern Virginia Telescope Meet is October 19-20 at C. M. Crockett Park, Calverton, VA. Contact Al Schumann, 6121 Rivanna Drive, Springfield, VA 22150. Phone (703) 256-4777 or leave message on (703) 256-8359.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Twin Lakes star party. October 19-20. Sponsored by West Kentucky Amateur Astronomers. Contact Jim Boren, Land Between The Lakes, Golden Pond, KY 42211-9001. Phone (615) 232-7405 days or (615) 232-6820 evenings.

ANNOUNCEMENT — May 5, 1990 is Astronomy Day at the Museum of Arts and Sciences, Macon, Georgia. Sponsored by the Museum of Arts and Sciences with the Middle Georgia Astronomical Society. Contact Astronomy Day, Museum of Arts and Sciences, 4182 Forsyth Road, Macon, GA 31210.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Astronomy Day 1990. May 15, 1990, Mattatuck Community College, Waterbury, CT. Sponsored by the Mattatuck Astronomical Society. Contact M.A.S., Math Science Division, Mattatuck Community College, Waterbury, CT 06708.

Caress Your Vision

TELE VUE NAGLER 13

Now total viewing comfort is crafted into patented Plössl, Wide-field and Nagler designs. A soft rubber eyeguard cups the eye in optimum viewing position, enhancing contrast by eliminating extraneous light. Larger models have rubber grip rings to firm your grasp. These new features complement designs that started a revolution in optical performance, achieving the highest levels of correction for astigmatism and lateral color.

Winning raves in the latest astronomical textbooks, our 82° apparent field Naglers are still the widest commercially available. And every eyepiece is expert-inspected for full field performance down to f/4 before leaving our hands for yours.

Who is this meticulous maker? Tele Vue, of course. That alone should be comforting.

Tele Vue®

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

© 1989 Tele Vue, Inc.

— Send $3.00 for complete literature package —

PEC
REC
PLAY
RATE
ON
OFF
12VDC
DEC
FOCUS
CELESTRON®
ULTIMA™ DC SERVO QUARTZ DRIVE

A Celestron First

PERIODIC ERROR CORRECTION INTRODUCED

The user-friendly control panel of the Ultima® PEC telescopes.

Long awaited technology allows Celestron to introduce the Ultima® PEC Telescopes!

COMBINE:

- ► Celestron's famous Schmidt-Cassegrain optics with the highest transmission throughput available
- ► All the attractive features of the current Ultima 8 and Ultima 11, including 7½″ Byers worm gear with 359 teeth – the smoothest gear with the least periodic error of any competitive unit

WITH:

- ► New state-of-the-art electronics featuring PEC – PERIODIC ERROR CORRECTION
- ► A DC Servo Quartz Drive system

and you have the NEW Celestron Ultima-PEC Telescopes available in 8″ and 11″ apertures.

THE NEW ULTIMA® PEC 8″ AND 11″ TELESCOPES FEATURE:

DC SERVO QUARTZ DRIVE Precision speed control for efficient DC motors (all self-contained in the drive base). A microcomputer continuously compares the motor speed to its internal quartz reference, making minute changes to the motor voltage as needed.

PEC – PERODIC ERROR CORRECTION Exciting technology long discussed by amateur astronomers and now proudly introduced for the first time by Celestron. The microcontroller contains a periodic memory algorithm that compensates for the worm gear errors. It records manual guiding corrections and replays that pattern of speed adjustments in a smooth manner. This can improve periodic error tracking up to 3X better than original.

FOUR TRACKING RATES King, sidereal, lunar and solar. For those not familiar with the highly accurate King rate, see *Sky & Telescope Magazine* – November, 1989 issue.

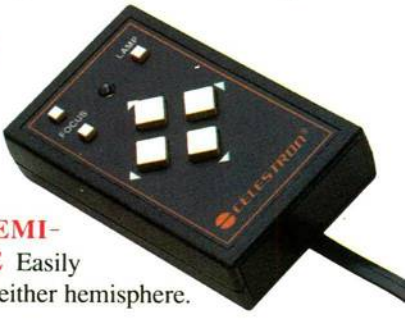
SLEWING SPEED 400% sidereal rate.

HAND CONTROLLER Already included for those wanting to do astrophotography. Features operating buttons for both axes; usable with optional DEC motor. Directional functions can easily be modified by the user for his or her convenience. Map light included.

9-VOLT BATTERY 9-volt alkaline battery (included) provides up to 30 hours usage in this power efficient system. Includes a low battery indicator. The use of a 9-volt lithium battery increases the life to approximately 50 hours.

AC OR 12-VOLT OPERATION Optional adapters available.

NORTHERN / SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE MODE Easily converts for use in either hemisphere.



CELESTRON®

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
213/328-9560 800/421-1526
FAX: 213/212-5835 Telex: 182471